THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
October 5, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 40 · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Annual Hardware Roundup of personal computers and workstations. Pull-out section.

In Depth — China builds its own computer manufacturing empire. **Page 73.**

Data centers shake in California, but relatively few major problems were experienced during last week's earthquake. Page 2.

R.I.P., Compaq Portable. Page 8.

IBM packages an alternative maintenance plan for mid-range customers, offering fewer restrictions and no up-front costs — but smaller discounts. Page 6.

U.S. software industry demands access to IBM source code in wake of Fujitsu settlement. Page 4.

AST readies own bus for 80386-based systems. Page 118.

Mitch Kapor's project for Lotus will be unwrapped at Comdex as a free-form textual data base. Page 4.

Users of the biggest System/38 are frustrated with lack of options — and lack of direction — to meet capacity needs. Page 117.

Netview steals the show in multivendor demo at TCA. Page 10.

Commerce's MIS chief finds trials, triumphs in government sector. Page 81.

Ex-IBM exec sees '88 barrage

3090F line, MVS/XB expected to precede 1990 Summit rollout

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — IBM users should expect a heavy schedule of high-end system announcements — including an "F series" line of 3090 mainframes — early next year, according to a former IBM large systems marketing executive who retired earlier this year.

Daniel M. Culhane, former manager of large systems marketing at IBM, last week outlined a sweeping series of high-end enhancements, including the 3090F line, an updated version of MVS/XA, reduced mass storage prices and higher channel speeds.

An IBM spokesman said last week that the company will not comment on unannounced products. However, an IBM customer who had been briefed by IBM confirmed much of Culhane's information.

Culhane retired in February after 26 years of service with IBM and is now vice-president of the IBM large computer market service of the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based market research and consulting firm. As manager of large systems marketing with IBM, Culhane participated in the planning, advanced systems development and announcement of the 3080 and 3090 lines.

Speaking to an audience of senior information systems executives at the National Retail Merchants Association meeting here

Continued on page 117

Compaq bus drives away from IBM

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Continuing its defiance of IBM's Micro Channel architecture, Compaq Computer Corp. last week announced a series of powerful systems based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 chip with an enhanced bus architecture that it claimed significantly increases the performance of industry-standard software and peripherals.

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 is built around Compaq's Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which combines a memory-caching scheme, concurrent memory and separate I/O bus to markedly increase the speed of popular applications such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

The architecture uses Intel's just-released 82385 disk cache controller chip and Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Weitek Corp.'s optional 1167 coprocessor board. Compaq claimed the Weitek product enables the Deskpro 386/20 to outperform a Digital Equipment Corp. coprocessor-equipped Vaxstation II/GPX by a factor of more than 4-to-1.

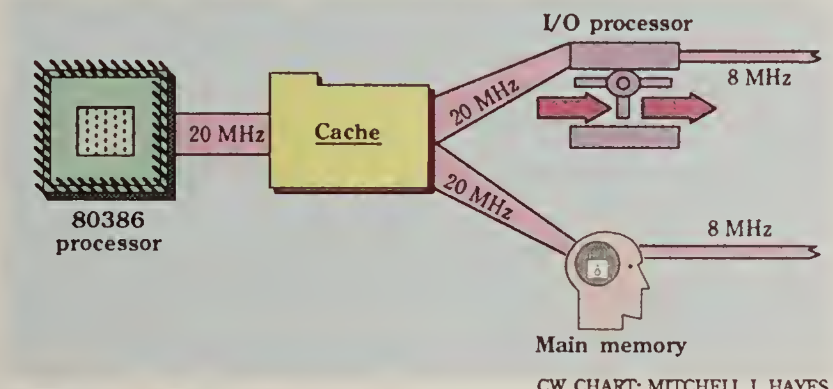
In addition to the Deskpro 386/20, the company unveiled what it claims is the industry's first 20-MHz 80386-based portable system, the Compaq Portable 386. The 20-lb system has a tiltable screen, a snap-on module for expansion boards, a socket for an 80387 coprocessor and 40M bytes of standard storage capacity, expandable up to 100M bytes.

Along with the new systems, the company introduced a new version of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-

Continued on page 8

Rapid transit

Compaq's Flex Architecture uses caching and a concurrent bus structure to maximize CPU performance



CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Apple to lure MIS, tie Mac to host CPUs

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. is putting the finishing touches on Macworkstation, a software product that allows a Macintosh to be used as a front end to a host computer while retaining the Macintosh graphical interface.

With plans to offer Macworkstation at a low price, Apple expects to use the product to further the Macintosh's appeal as a product for the corporate MIS world.

"We're offering this as an enabling technology to encourage people to develop on the Macintosh," said Peter Hirshberg, manager of Apple's desktop communications and large systems group.

"The role of the Macintosh as a window to a corporation's information systems department is an important opportunity," Hirshberg added.

Macworkstation resides on the Mac and can work with any host computer using a customized mainframe application.

The product is currently in beta testing, with release planned for Jan. 1, according to Norman Klein, product manager for the Macworkstation.

Continued on page 118

Cullinet plans life after DB2

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Cullinet Software, Inc. last week threw its full support behind IBM's SQL and outlined a series of other sweeping changes that will broaden its product line beyond the mainframe data base management system market.

If Cullinet has its way, the "new" company will provide SQL-based DBMS and a host of development tools for multiple platforms, including IBM mainframes and microcomputers and Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs.

By adhering to other standards and protocols such as LU6.2, Cullinet says it also intends to provide cooperative processing and distributed data base management capabilities so that the three environments can function as one.

The company also declared its goal of becoming the premier vendor in the applications software market. Cullinet stated that all future applications will support SQL and that it will deliver the "next frontier" — artificial intelligence-based applications — within 12 to 18 months.

Cullinet's current applications products include human resources, finance, manufacturing and banking tools. At the same time, the firm is lining up what officials said will be dozens of offerings for the computer-integrated manufacturing market.

Grasp exceeding reach?

The ambitious plan, presented to approximately 3,500 customers gathered here for the annual Cullinet User Week, met mixed reviews. Some users questioned whether the company's strategy is too bold to implement successfully.

"I have concerns about so many products," said Frank Hall, director of data administration at Wrangler, a VF Corp. subsidiary. "Lots of companies have problems when they get too big, and it looks like Cullinet is getting too big."

If successful, Cullinet will emerge by the end of the decade

Continued on page 116

NEWSPAPER
SECOND CLASS

IN THIS ISSUE

Battle of mid-range. While IBM heralds discount maintenance plan as alternative to CSA, angry users cry out for details on System/38 growth path as they run out of capacity on biggest machines. Pages 6 and 116.

Acts of defiance. Compaq lashes back with 386-based micros using bus structure that substitutes for IBM's Micro Channel; AST expected to join uprising. Pages 1 and 118.

NEWS

4 Industry leaders demand IBM ease source code policy.

4 Lotus to unveil new product from Mitch Kapor.

6 First Rolm PBX architecture to debut.

8 OEM version of MS OS/2 said to be last before public release.

8 Compaq Portable dies just short of fifth birthday.

10 Netview dominates TCA show.

10 Intros broaden NET's T1 multiplexing turf.

10 AT&T recruits users for fiber link to Japan.

12 Unisys outlines software integration strategy.

12 Multitasking system rollouts toggle between 3½-, 5¼-in. drives.

14 Federal Computer Conference showcase for connectivity champions.

15 Lotus spreadsheet add-ins hit competitors with 1-2-(3) punch.

15 Hitachi blasts back with 9370 counterpart.

15 Alloy jumps on Macintosh bandwagon.

18 Oracle drops hints about DB2 killer.

18 CASE tools automate SQL DBMS development, maintenance.

116 Info '87 showgoers hunger for distributed business functions on PCs.

116 AT&T brews up co-marketing deal with software start-up.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

25 Users say VM update just another pretty face.

25 VSAM software to automate file recovery.

25 TI fills in CASE tool network.

Exports to China not quite state-of-the-art. Page 73.

MICROCOMPUTING

41 Add-on boards claimed to turn IBM PC XTs, ATs into parallel processors.

41 PC software pioneer ends missionary work.

NETWORKING

53 NSA, NBS, vendors unveil OSI security system team effort.

53 Study: Top telecom execs split time between voice, data responsibilities.

53 Ungermann-Bass, GE dissolve joint MAP firm.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

63 IBM aims disk drive at mid-range.

63 Wait continues for computer-related superconductor applications.

Quotable

> *"If you talk sense, IBM will listen . . . especially if that sense has enough zeros behind it."*
>
> BOB DJURDJEVIC
> ANNEX RESEARCH, INC.
>
> *See story page 4.*

MANAGEMENT

81 Ex-Marine prefers battling MIS issues in government.

81 Subcontractors feel effects of Section 1706.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

93 EDS, Sprint back in bidding ball game.

93 Avanti names ex-Telenet exec to presidency.

93 Net vendor sues AT&T for unfair competition.

COMPUTER CAREERS

100 Investment banking trends spark MIS jobs.

SPOTLIGHT

Hardware Roundup, the final chapter: PS/2 jostles micro market.

Pullout section.

IN DEPTH

73 U.S. picks and chooses the manufacturing know-how it transfers to China. Part two of a series. By John Maier.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

21 Withington asks if IBM has sold out its future.

25 Babcock examines object-oriented programming.

41 Zachmann reads up on CD-ROM.

53 Fleig spots IBM's inside net creeping into SNA.

63 Connolly sees Unix vendors looking for individuality.

81 Ludlum maps out pitfalls of architecture revival.

93 Wilder watches fireworks in software field.

DEPARTMENTS

20 Editorial

89 Calendar

111 Buy Sell Swap

118 Inside Lines

L.A. sites rocked

But earthquake damage minor at most centers

LOS ANGELES — The killer earthquake that jolted Southern California last week disrupted communications and electrical power but caused relatively few incidents of extensive damage at computer centers in the Los Angeles area.

The greatest damage reported last week was at California Federal Savings & Loan, where the data processing center suffered extensive structural damage. Located in Rosemead, Calif., within two miles of the earthquake's epicenter and about 15 miles away from downtown Los Angeles, the bank's DP center's mainframes incurred damage and were out of service.

Disaster recovery specialists reported that most data centers on their client lists escaped serious damage. The Thursday morning earthquake measured 6.1 on the Richter scale.

A full day after the quake, many MIS groups were still evaluating their situations with a wary eye toward the threat of a second earthquake.

'Devastating'

Frank Piluso, senior vice-president of computing and communications at California Federal Savings & Loan, said mainframes at the Rosemead DP center were damaged by collapsed ceilings and water from broken plumbing lines. The initial tremor caused floors to buckle and mainframes to tip over.

"It was absolutely devastating. We must have been right at the epicenter of the earthquake," Piluso said.

Piluso and a team of about 400 technicians and vendor representatives were working out of a tent Friday near the data center building, trying to put the center back together. The damaged machines included models from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Unisys Corp. Tapes carrying the mainframe data were transported Thursday to the bank's backup facilities in San Diego and Phoenix and were scheduled to be accessible to California Federal's branches starting today if Piluso's team could not resume operations.

Security Pacific Automation Co.'s main data center in Los Angeles continued operating "with a couple of minor errors," Vice-President Thomas O'Hara said. Security Pacific Automation provides data processing services to Security Pacific National Bank and its sister companies.

But at the company's Beaudry, Calif., satellite data center, DEC 785 disk drives "started rolling around the floor," and a disk fell to the floor, according to accounts that O'Hara received in New York.

At Quotron Systems, Inc.'s Los Angeles data center, the quake produced cracks in the building and shook loose ceiling tiles in the data center, according to supervisor Gary Hargis.

"The quake shook all our systems around, and the disk drives, which had been sitting in line, were all turned around at 35- or 40-degree angles," Hargis said. The operations staff shut down the disk drives — aging Control Data Corp. Model 874s that are "very mechanical units" — shoved them back into place and then turned them on again without loss of any stored data. "That was very surprising. They're pretty old units," Hargis said. Quotron's leased line to the New York stock exchanges went down, causing a brief interruption of its stock quote service, but it was quickly reestablished, Hargis said.

Two of Pacific Bell's central switching offices were put out of commission for an hour early in the day — the Plymouth facility in south central Los Angeles and one in Rosemead in the northeastern part of the city. Other offices took over their switching tasks, and the company reported that emergency service continued to function throughout the area after the quake.

Could have been worse

Executives at disaster recovery firms said they believe a slight increase in the force of the tremors could have produced severe damage. "My perception is that from a . . . DP standpoint, one more tick on the Richter scale would have made a big difference," said Ray Hipp, president of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc., a division of Comdisco, Inc. in Chicago.

One bank declared a disaster when the quake caused its computers and peripherals to shift position, according to Bill Flounders, financial officer for Sungard Recovery Services, a division of Sungard Data Systems, Inc. in Wayne, Pa.

Bank officials contacted Sungard after the quake when they lost power in their data center and discovered during a flashlight examination that the equipment had moved. Because traditional telephones were out of order, the bank used a mobile cellular telephone to reach Sungard officials and arrange to bring tapes and personnel to Sungard's San Diego facility where recovery operations began Thursday evening.

This report was prepared by West Coast Correspondent Stephen Jones and Senior Editors James Connolly, Charles Babcock and Elisabeth Horwitt.

TRY ORACLE'S $1295 SQL DBMS FOR ONLY $199 TODAY. OR ORDER VAPORWARE.

If you're looking forward to OS/2 and the next generation of PC database management systems to enable you to build larger, higher-quality PC applications, you'll be interested to know that:

- Ashton-Tate has announced its intention to replace its outdated database technology with a SQL DBMS under OS/2, and
- IBM has announced its intention to offer SQL for OS/2 in its Extended Edition.

All you have to do is wait. Wait for OS/2 and SQL. Wait until mid-1988…or later! Meantime you keep developing with soon-to-be obsolete dBASE™ technology.

But you don't have to wait for SQL on the PC.

Oracle has it now. And you don't have to wait for OS/2 to run programs larger than 640K. The ORACLE® DBMS allows you to run OS/2-size programs under today's MS-DOS.™

ORACLE is the number-one selling DBMS on both minicomputers and mainframes. If you try PC ORACLE, we think you'll make us number-one on PCs, too. That's why we're making you this special offer.

We've sold thousands of copies of PC ORACLE for $1295. But now, for a limited time, we will send you the same, full-function version of ORACLE for only $199.*

That's right. Only $199 for a PC SQL DBMS that is identical to the ORACLE that runs on minicomputers and mainframes. $199 for the *only* PC DBMS that lets you write larger-than-640K, OS/2-size programs and run them under today's MS-DOS.

ORACLE makes it easy to write large, high-quality applications using industry-standard SQL. Applications that run faster. Applications that are easier to use and have more capability. Multi-user, networked applications. Applications that can be developed on MS-DOS today, and then run unchanged on OS/2, minicomputers and mainframes.

So stop writing dead-end dBASE code today. And stop writing cramped, limited-to-less-than-640K applications. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 today. Or use the rightmost coupon. Or mail one of the other coupons. And wait.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 today.

Dear Ashton-Tate,

20101 Hamilton Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502

Since you've announced your intentions to go to SQL, I really don't feel like developing obsolete applications in dBASE. I have every confidence your first attempt will be full-featured and bug-free. Send me what you've got, when you get it.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear IBM,

Old Orchard Road
Armonk, NY 10504

Attached is a blank check. I keep reading that you've already announced that you're going to announce SQL for OS/2 and the Personal System/2.

When you do, fill in the check amount. Hope to hear from you sometime in the next couple years.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City
State Zip

Dear Oracle,

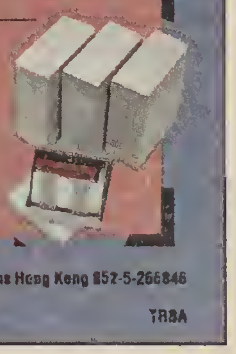
PC ORACLE • Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want to run OS/2 ORACLE on MS-DOS today. I agree to use this license only for application development.
Send me *(check only one)*:

☐ PC ORACLE $199
☐ ORACLE + 1MB Extended memory $599
☐ ORACLE + 2MB Extended memory $799

I'm paying by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX

Print Name Date
Company Title
Street
City State Zip
Credit Card Number
Card Expiration Date
Signature



20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

*PC ORACLE requires an "OS/2 ready" 286/386-based PC running DOS 3.1+ with 1MB extended memory (2MB is recommended) and a minimum 10MB hard disk drive.

Copyright © 1987 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. Even the Vaporware is trademarked. Offer valid in US only. TRBA

ADAPSO scores IBM code policy

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

COLORADO SPRINGS — Frustrated leaders of the independent software industry demanded last week that IBM soften its 4-year-old policy of restricted access to its mainframe operating systems source code.

In a speech at ADAPSO's 67th biannual management conference, ADAPSO Chairman Jay Goldberg said IBM's recent arbitration settlement with Fujitsu Ltd. [CW, Sept. 21] weakens IBM's argument that it must keep its proprietary source code under lock and key. The arbitrators ordered IBM to give Fujitsu source code access to more than 700 IBM programs for substantial fees, the amounts of which will be set in the next few months.

"It is unthinkable that Japanese software developers be given access to IBM operating systems source code while American companies . . . are excluded from such access," Goldberg said.

Litigation possible

Goldberg said ADAPSO will launch an all-out, international lobbying effort to pry open the door to IBM source code and allow software vendors to negotiate for Fujitsu-type access. He said ADAPSO will consider suing IBM if its efforts fail.

"If IBM stonewalls us, if we don't get relief from somewhere else, and if Fujitsu continues to get source code, then we would consider litigation," Goldberg said in an interview.

However, IBM has no plans to change its object code only policy, IBM spokesman John Mihalec told *Computerworld*. "We regret that we are not permitted [by the arbitrators] to comment specifically about any provision of the order, but we would ask that ADAPSO reserve judgment until we get further information about what IBM and Fujitsu will have to do," he said.

Jay Goldberg

Mihalec added that IBM's relationship with ADAPSO is "very important" to the company and that ongoing discussion with the software association will continue.

Fujitsu is expected to pay IBM hundreds of millions of dollars for its source code access, according to industry sources. Although U.S. software vendors can hardly match the resources of the multibillion-dollar Japanese electronics giant, software executives said they would prefer to negotiate on economics rather than on principle.

"If the price is astronomical, at least I have a choice," said Pansophic Systems, Inc. Chairman David J. Eskra, a leading advocate of IBM source code access for his utility software firm.

One veteran IBM observer suggested that the company may be willing to relent for the right price. "This access is not for free; IBM is not being kind to Fujitsu," said Bob Djurdjevic, president of Phoenix-based Annex Research. "I don't see why IBM wouldn't listen to ADAPSO if they brought along a big enough satchel."

The source code issue has been a bugaboo for ADAPSO and many users since 1983, when IBM, in the wake of alleged piracy of its mainframe operating systems by Hitachi Ltd., announced the object-code-only policy. In the past four years, IBM has restricted access to an increasing amount of systems software source code, claiming the threat of competition, particularly from the Japanese.

Romney White, president of Boston-based VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc. and a perennial object-code-only critic, called the Japanese competitive threat a red herring. "IBM's real fear is that users will modify the software to fit their legitimate business needs, slowing down their ability to migrate to new hardware and new software releases," he said.

Goldberg charged that numerous meetings between ADAPSO officals and IBM "have produced little but window dressing." ADAPSO plans to take its case against IBM to a variety of public sector channels, including the U.S. Congress, Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, the European Economic Community and the attorney generals of various states.

Bundling charges leveled

ADAPSO last week charged IBM with bundling software into three major operating systems, including the much-anticipated OS/2 Extended Edition.

The organization also restated its opposition to IBM's policy of source code restrictions.

In a revision of a 1983 statement on source code restrictions and software bundling, ADAPSO published a position paper charging IBM with bundling several utility functions into VM/IS, the operating system intended for use on IBM's 9370 minicomputer series, and VSE/SP. The paper specifically objects to IBM's inclusion of utility features in the operating system packages. Several independent software companies compete with IBM's in those areas.

The position paper also claims that IBM is bundling functions by planning to include data base management and communications software as part of OS/2 Extended Edition, the future operating system for IBM's Personal System/2 line.

ADAPSO did not reveal the final wording of the position paper, which will be released in November, according to Martin Goetz, senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc. and a member of the panel that drafted the paper.

An IBM spokesman disputed the charges, stating that customers are free to choose operating systems packaged with the utilities or to buy the programs separately. He said the price difference is negligible.

PAUL GILLIN

Lotus readies Kapor's swan song

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Early next month, Lotus Development Corp. is expected to unveil what may be Mitchell D. Kapor's final product for the company he founded in 1982.

The still-unnamed product, a free-form textual data base with some word processing capability, is the culmination of a long-term joint development effort between Kapor and Jerrold D. Kaplan, former chief technologist for Lotus.

The product, referred to within Lotus as simply the "Mitch Product," will compete with a variety of free-form data base packages such as Dayflo Software Corp.'s Tracker, Seaside Software, Inc.'s Asksam and Ize from Persoft, Inc. The package requires an IBM or compatible personal computer running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.0 or above. Kapor, contacted last week, declined comment.

However, Lotus chairman Jim P. Manzi, in a speech last week, confirmed development of the product. Manzi described the product as a Personal Information Manager that is able to manage tasks, ideas, people, projects and goals. According to Manzi, the product can collect and categorize information on the fly and uses artificial intelligence to organize the textual information. Additionally, the product can update related files when a particular item is changed.

The product is "only months away from delivery," Manzi said, and informed sources reported that the product will be announced at Comdex/Fall '87, which begins Nov. 2. Although a price has not been set, the product will be priced somewhat less than Lotus 1-2-3's $495 price tag, the source said.

With the product, users can type notes and memos or import files. The data base component allows data to be stored and retrieved according to a variety of key words and priority levels.

While most products in this category have sold in small quantities, a well-executed product could break through the market bottleneck. "The category is information management, and it may be the next big horizontal application," said Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of "Soft-Letter."

According to sources, Kapor is responsible for the design of the data base component, while Kaplan, a noted AI expert, provides the product's advanced features, such as dynamic scheduling, prompting and the ability to understand English-style queries. Kaplan is responsible for the bulk of the programming.

CORRECTIONS

Sybase, Inc. said it has made no announcement regarding an agreement with Microsoft Corp. and that it has not announced plans to move its data base to the IBM Personal System/2 [CW Sept. 28].

Sybase has committed to incorporating the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh into its environment but has made no announcement regarding moving the data base onto the Macintosh.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing

Senior Writers
Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson

Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore

Associate Editor
Deborah Fickling

Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Assistant Researcher
Bonnie MacKeil

Intern
Jeff Goodwin

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell
Marie T. Burke
James Daly

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphics Assistant
Amy J. Swanson

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Gallant
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350

Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Correspondent

West Coast
415/347-0555

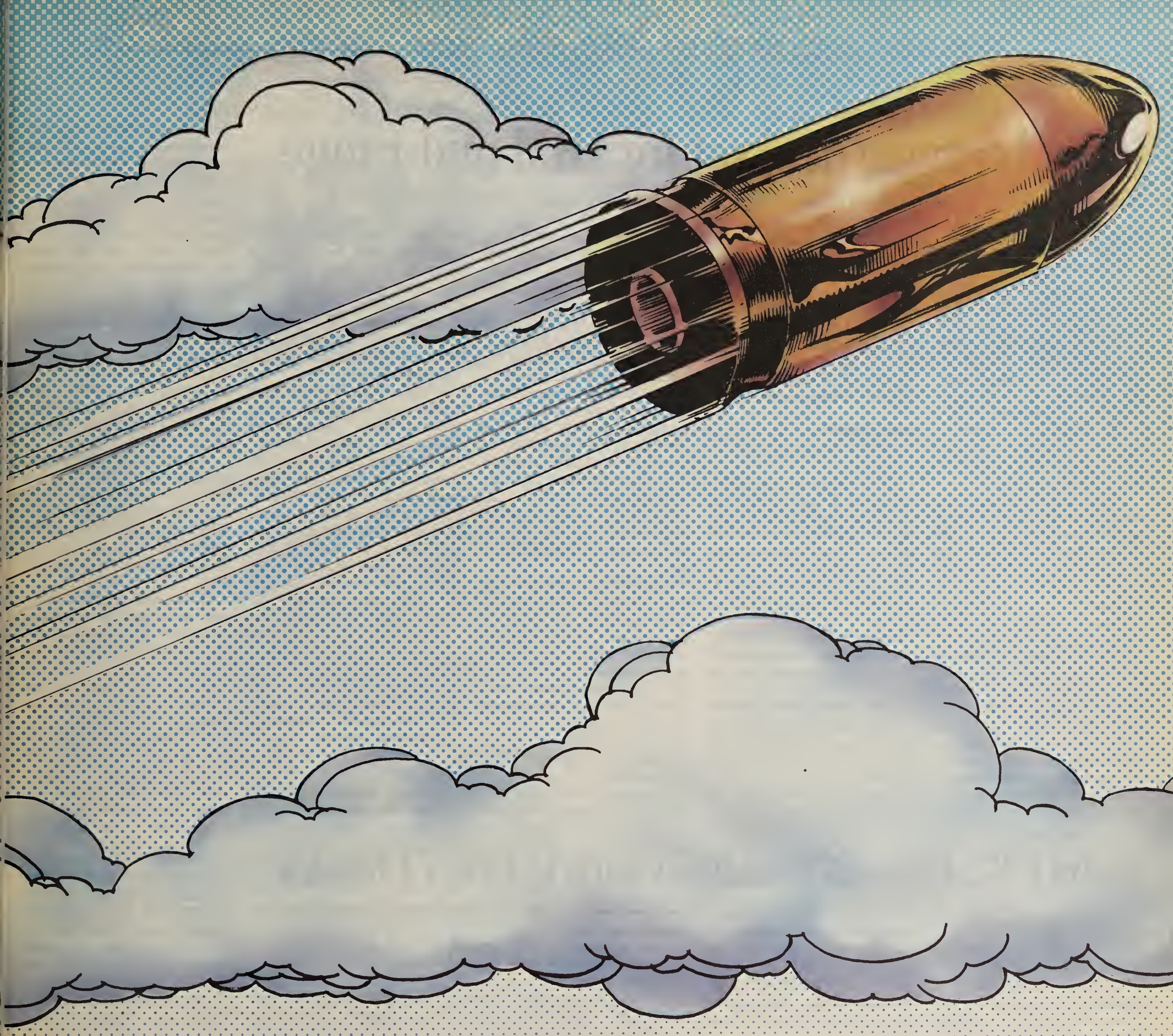
Kathy Chin Leong, Manager
Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Correspondent
Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest
312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700



SYNCSORT CMS CAN'T LEAP TALL BUILDINGS. BUT IT IS FASTER THAN A SPEEDING YOU-KNOW-WHAT.

There's nothing mild-mannered about us. We come right out and prove how fast our sorts are.

And, in the case of SyncSort CMS, our sorting product for the VM environment, that speed results in dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources (CPU Time, SIOs, disk work space and the like).

But SyncSort CMS is a lot more than a sort; it also has features that can make any programmer super-productive.

Plus, our service staff is almost as fast as our sorts (85% of all service requests are resolved within 24 hours).

Of course, the only way to really believe the powers of SyncSort CMS is to see it with your own eyes: to arrange for a test on your system call us at **201-930-9700.**

Once you've tried SyncSort CMS, you'd have to be a man of steel to resist it.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.℠

© 1987 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

Eased service deal set for IBM mid-range

Mid-Range System Amendment plan loosens sign-up requirements; minimum fees hiked

BY STANLEY GIBSON
and JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

IBM last month quietly initiated a maintenance discount plan that eases sign-up requirements for customers but offers less favorable discounts than those available under the company's Corporate Service Amendment (CSA).

The alternative program is seen as an effort to convince more mid-range customers to sign up for IBM service.

Called the Mid-Range System Amendment (MRSA) to the IBM Maintenance Agreement, it will go into effect Nov. 1, according to a letter to customers dated Sept. 15 but not publicly announced.

Also on Sept. 15, IBM changed minimum maintenance charges on System/36 and 38 processors, raising some fees and lowering others. These minimum charges are set to become effective Nov. 1.

The new minimum maintenance charges result in increases for most customers, according to calculations performed by Donald Goodspeed, president of Computer Maintenance Consultant, Ltd., located in White Plains, N.Y.

In February, IBM cut maintenance prices by 20% on System/34 and 36 processors and by 12% on System/38s. IBM also cut the maintenance fees on printers and displays that work with the minicomputers by 17%.

Comparison

The MRSA compares with CSA as follows:

- CSA is offered in one-, three- and five-year plans, with discounts ranging from 5% to 45%. MRSA is offered in three- and five-year plans. Discounts under MRSA average 17% less than those under CSA, according to calculations performed by Goodspeed.
- Under CSA, users are required to pay $3,500 to take an examination on hardware management procedures and are charged $8,600 for a network management test. Those taking both tests need pay only $8,600. There is no charge to sign up for MRSA.
- Together, the CSA system and network tests total 372 questions and are administered by an IBM specialist. The MRSA contract includes a list of 10 questions that a user may answer himself.
- CSA network customers are required to use the Electronic Customer Communications Option for network management.

MRSA customers are not required to use the system.

- MRSA, which is offered in three- and five-year plans, includes 24-hour-per-day, seven-day-per-week service, also standard under CSA.
- MRSA includes no separate network option, although networks can be included under the plan.
- Under MRSA, a customer may decline to provide some information requested by the questionnaire because of the customer's security requirements. Privacy had reportedly been a sticking point for a number of users interested in signing up for CSA discounts.

'Competition better'

"I think this is a good program for the small retail buyer who doesn't know what's going on in the marketplace today," Goodspeed said. But, he added, "I think the competing programs are already infinitely better than the existing CSA."

Several maintenance providers introduced competing discount plans earlier this year to compete with CSA.

"IBM's doing it for account control, to accomplish more hardware sales," asserted Bill Patch, vice-president of marketing planning at Sorbus, Inc. Customers who have third-party maintenance are only 50% as likely to buy additional equipment from their existing vendor, while users who have maintenance provided by their equipment vendor are 90% likely to buy more equipment from that vendor, according to Patch.

He said he has seen about half of Sorbus's customers who have IBM mid-range systems convert to Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs. "Eliminating independent [maintenance] competition is also a goal," he said.

Locking in

Jim Paster, marketing manager for the IBM segment of Control Data Corp.'s Engineering Services Division, said his main concern is that the MRSA will lock in IBM accounts for three or five years, freezing out independent competition from third-party maintainers. The same policy, Paster added, will also signal whether an IBM account is about to switch to equipment from another vendor, such as DEC.

David Funderburk, MIS director at Trammell Crowe Co. in Dallas, said he does not think he will qualify for the CSA but believes he can qualify under MRSA. He said he intends to sign up for it, possibly converting to CSA later.

A System/36 user said that he had been notified only of the minimum maintenance charge restructuring, but not of the MRSA. He said he also received notification that his monthly maintenance fee will increase by $29.

Goodspeed calculated that a user of a typically configured System/36 who pays $24,000 annually in maintenance fees and incurs an average increase of 17% on his maintenance charges will pay $4,080 more per year than under CSA.

By not having to pay the CSA sign-up fee, he said, a user will save $8,600, however. Signing up for CSA would thus pay back in just more than two years.

Rolm CBX face-lift readied with ISDN, T1 hooks

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Taking firm control of its subsidiary's destiny at last, IBM is expected to announce tomorrow the first Rolm Corp. private branch exchange (PBX) architecture to incorporate built-in compatibility with standard telecommunications links, including Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

The computerized branch exchange (CBX) model, slated to be announced here, will incorporate a completely new switching engine that supports the 64K bit/sec. clear channel specified by the ISDN B channel standard, according to Fred Chanowski, president of Telecommunications Management Corp. in Needham Heights, Mass. It will reportedly have a significantly smaller footprint and an even greater switching capacity than Rolm's CBXII 9000AE, which can support up to 20,000 lines.

The new CBX's architecture consists of multiple switching modules that are connected by a bus resembling an internal local-area network, according to Frank Dzubeck, president of Washington, D.C., consulting firm Communications Network Architects, Inc. This will allow customers to start small and add line capacity incrementally, he added.

The University of Massachusetts, which is preparing to accept bids on a major PBX contract, was recently told by Rolm that the firm was about to announce a smaller CBX incorporating some architectural differences.

'Space hogs'

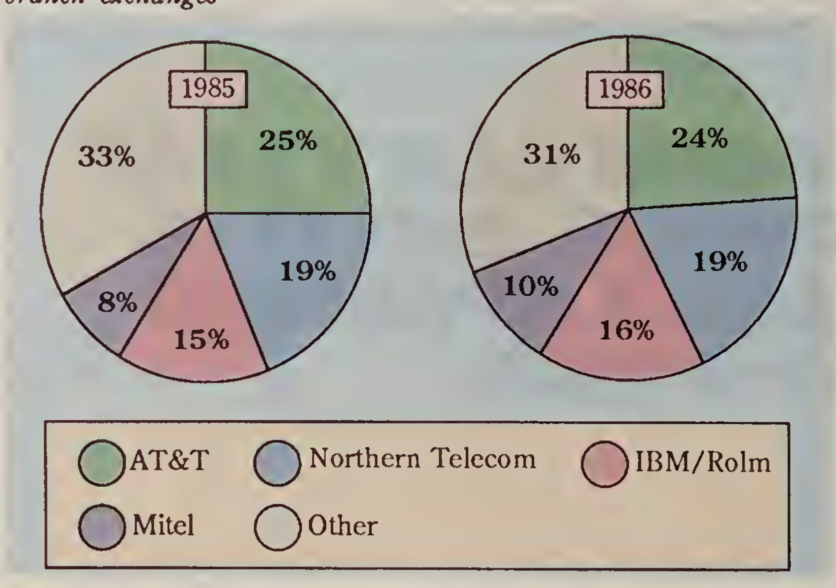
John Miller, project director at the university's Amherst campus, was most interested in the new size. "Right now, Rolm systems are space hogs," he said.

Rolm's switches have reportedly always supported 96K bit/sec. transmission, while the rest of the industry supports the 64K bit/sec. Pulse Code Modulation standard. This makes it difficult for the Rolm products to interface the existing CBX line with T1 switches, other leading PBXs and networking services such as AT&T's Accunet, industry sources said.

Rolm began promising a standard switch architecture as early as two years ago, according to a network planning executive at a Fortune 100 company. However, uncertainty as to when the product would be available may have put off potential buyers of the current CBX who "wondered what would happen to their old systems when the new one arrived," according to that manager, who requested anonymity.

Breaking step

Products expected from IBM's Rolm division are seen as an effort to generate momentum in the relatively stable market for private branch exchanges



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NORTHERN BUSINESS INFORMATION
CW CHART

This fear is justified, according to Telecom Management's Chanowski.

No 'upgradability'

"The new switch will be what we call 'forklift-upgradable.' That is, you have to take out the old switch and all components, from time cards to processor, and junk them," he said. While customers will reportedly be able to migrate their old CBX application software to the new system, "This is the first time that Rolm is not offering hardware upgradability," Chanowski said.

Implementing ISDN B channel support in Rolm's CBX architecture is the first step in IBM's five-year plan to make the subsidiary "IBM's ISDN champion, offering a full line of ISDN-compatible products," noted Morristown, N.J.-based Probe Research, Inc. in a recent report. During that time, IBM plans to implement the ISDN primary and basic rates as well as Signaling System No. 7, an ISDN protocol that defines how different networking devices exchange control and management data, Probe said.

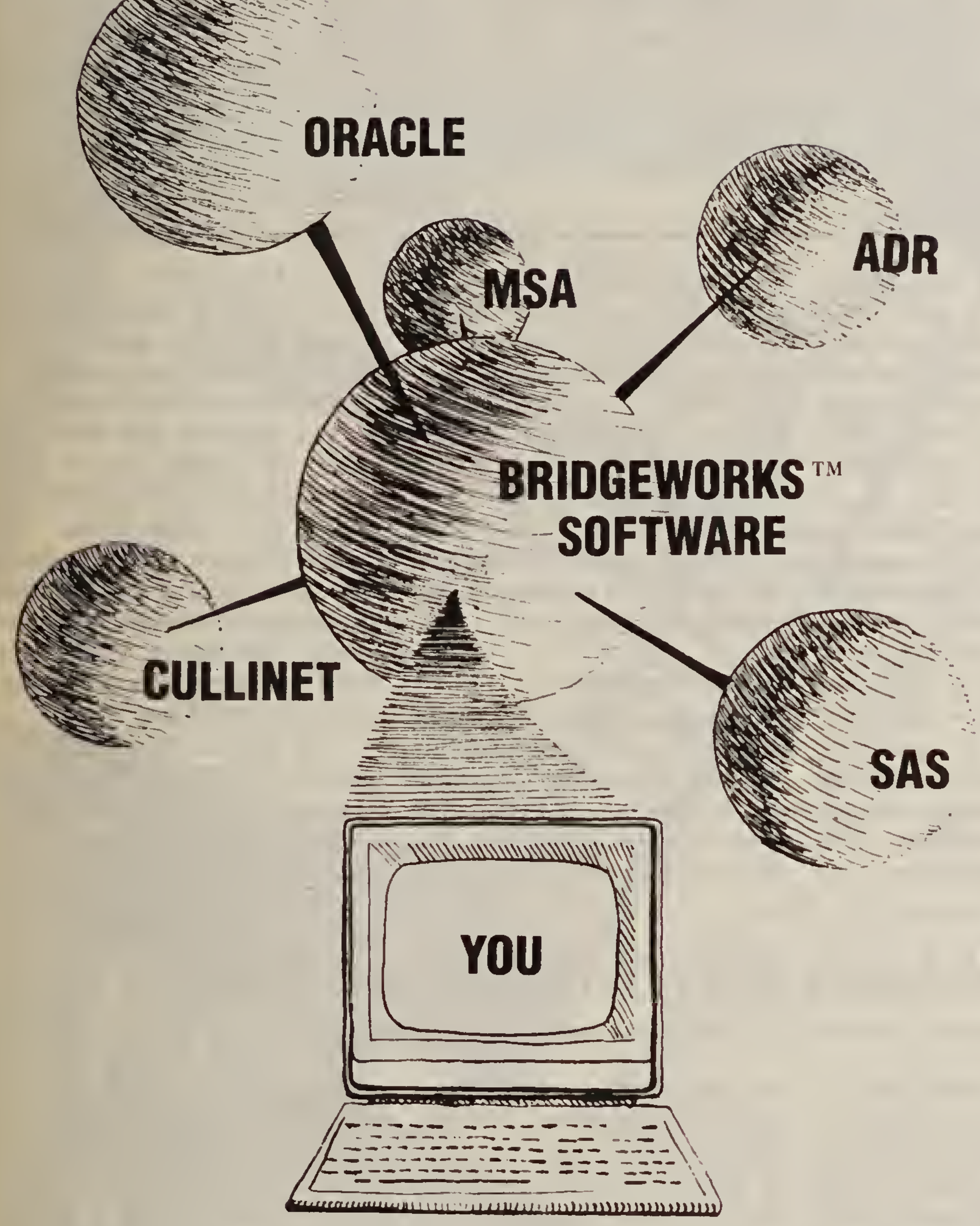
The ISDN drive is one element of IBM's strategic campaign to increase Rolm's size by at least 20% per year and its market share by at least 5% per year for the next five years, Probe said. The research firm predicted that Rolm will increase its market share in relation to AT&T and Northern Telecom by 4.5% by 1992 — largely at the expense of AT&T.

IBM is said to have begun marketing the new CBX aggressively, offering 100% substitution for the same price to customers who have already signed up for the older CBX line. Reportedly scheduled to be available by the second or third quarter of 1988, the system is said to be up and running already at more than 100 sites, a number of them within IBM.

The new Rolm engine does not fill another crucial gap in the IBM-Rolm strategy, analysts said: that of a full-function link between the CBX and IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). "The Rolm CBX currently is not an SNA product, so it has to go through Netview/PC [to link up to control features of the SNA world]," explained Donna Brown, Rolm's manager of network management marketing. However, Rolm is working on ways to meet customer demand for improved IBM-Rolm connectivity, she added.

IBM-Rolm would not comment on the upcoming announcements.

BSI ACQUIRES ORACLE, CULLINET, MSA, SAS & ADR



The software merger of the century integrates technology into one application and one user interface.

BridgeWorks Software, Inc. (BSI) introduces software bridges — the most significant concept since the spreadsheet. Now, different applications from fundamentally different technologies can be integrated into a single application on mainframes, minis and micros.

Now you can give your users new technology and capability without making them learn a new user interface. Give your accounting applications distributed database capabilities. Front-end your DBMS with the favorite report-writers of your company's different divisions.

Imagine FOCUS and SAS driven by ORACLE. Consider one, integrated Cullinet/MSA/ADR accounting/database application? Use the best of all technologies. Compensate for each of their weaknesses.

EVEN COLLECT THE TOLLS ON YOUR OWN CUSTOM SOFTWARE BRIDGE

If we don't already have the BRIDGEWORKS™ software you want, we'll build it. And if we build custom BRIDGEWORKS software for your company, we'll pay you royalties every time it's sold elsewhere. Which means we'll maintain and support you indefinitely. So call 312/529-4922 today. Or fill out and mail the appropriate coupon.

WE'RE A VAR/OEM:

We would like to expand the market for our software, and remove obstacles in our sales cycle. Tell us how we can integrate our products with those of:

____

Name____________________ Title________
Company____________________________
Address____________________________
City______________ State______ Zip______
Phone____________________________

BRIDGEWORKS SOFTWARE, INC.
300 North Martingale Road • Suite 500
Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312)529-4922

WE'RE END USERS:

Our organization is interested in BRIDGEWORKS™ software between the following companies/products:

____
____
____

Name____________________ Title________
Company____________________________
Address____________________________
City______________ State______ Zip______
Phone____________________________

BRIDGEWORKS SOFTWARE, INC.
300 North Martingale Road • Suite 500
Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312)529-4922

Copyright © 1987 by BridgeWorks Software Inc. BRIDGEWORKS is a trademark of BridgeWorks Software. The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

OEMs expect OS/2 code next month

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Key software developers and OEMs will receive the latest update to Microsoft Corp.'s MS OS/2 code in November, and users can expect the availability of applications soon thereafter.

Microsoft's Adrian King, director of product marketing for operating systems, confirmed last week that the final release or update to the MS OS/2 Version 1.0 software development kit will be on the market in November, as will the first OEM release of the 1.0 product.

And the OEMs are ready. Glenn Nelson, a spokesman at Zenith Data Systems, said Zenith is "on schedule for shipment [of MS OS/2 for Zenith products] in December at the latest," if it receives MS OS/2 in November.

Ed Cagle, director of marketing programs at Austin-based PC's Limited, claimed his company has been verifying its compatibility with MS OS/2 as it has received new versions of the code. "We're not making any significant changes that would make it delayed on our schedule," he said.

No rush

However, some say there is no rush to work with the operating system. Tandy Corp. spokesman Ed Juge said that whether or not OEMs make MS OS/2 available to customers weeks or months after the final code is readied is not an issue. Microsoft Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Bill Gates "is telling customers not to buy it right away anyway, because there is nothing you can do with it," Juge said.

It is likely that any software on the market when MS OS/2 is available will simply be ported versions of existing packages.

"Borland International will likely have Paradox [relational data base] ready before Microsoft ships [MS] OS/2," according to company President Philippe Kahn.

And Computer Associates International, Inc., which showed an advanced version of its Superproject Plus running in real and protected mode under OS/2 at the IBM Personal System/2 and OS/2 announcement in April, has said it plans to have products soon after MS OS/2 ships.

Jeff Tarter, publisher of Cambridge, Mass.-based "Soft-Letter," said the ability to ready applications for the operating system does not mean much. "They are still the same applications. They haven't really done anything with them," he said.

Compaq bus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

DOS that breaks the 32M-byte barrier on disk volumes, allowing users to configure hard disks as large as 512M bytes. Compaq also announced it was bundling Microsoft's Windows/386 with both the Deskpro 386/20 and Portable 386.

Users generally indicated they believe the speed and performance of the two new systems give Compaq an opportunity to further its lead in the 80386-based market. The company introduced its first 80386-based desktop system in September 1986 and its first 80386-based portable in February. IBM released a 16-MHz 80386 system in July but is not expected to deliver a 20-MHz version until later this year.

"I think they did a really good job," said Jerry Schneider, president of the Capital PC User Group, Inc., based near Washington, D.C. "They aren't allowing their design to be frozen in concrete like IBM."

Enhancing techniques

Compaq officials remain unshaken in their view that the original IBM Personal Computer architectural standard will continue to flourish, particularly if it continues to be enhanced with techniques such as Compaq's Flexible Advanced System, known in the industry as Flex.

Compaq President Rod Canion indicated his company would not be delivering a Micro Channel-compatible product any time soon. Recent sales of Compaq systems lend some credibility to Canion's claim. Sales for the second quarter this year rose 84% over those of last year's second quarter despite IBM's introduction of the Personal System/2 series in April.

Top of the line

Speedy versions of the 80386 chip power Compaq's latest desktop and portable models

Model	*Processor*	*Standard configuration*	*Memory*	*Storage options*	*Price*
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 20	Intel 80386 20 MHz	One 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy 60M-byte hard disk	1M-byte to 16M-bytes	1.44M-byte, 3½-in. floppy 130M-byte, 300M-bytes and disk	$7,999 to $12,499
Compaq Portable 386	Intel 80386 20 MHz	One 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy, 40M-byte hard disk	1M-byte to 10M-bytes	40M-byte hard disk	$7,999 to $9,999

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
CW CHART

"Remember that this growth occurred without any of the new software available, which is why we think 1988 and '89 are going to be even better," said Ben Rosen, Compaq's chairman.

Perhaps the most interesting aspect of the Compaq announcement is the Flex architecture. Explaining the memory caching portion of the architecture, a Compaq spokesman said that when users retrieve data from memory, a copy is stored in cache memory, which is made up of 32M bytes of static random-access memory (RAM). The next time that information is requested, it is more quickly retrieved from cache memory.

"This dual-bus approach enables the processor to run at its full 20-MHz speed during almost all memory cycles, while the peripheral I/O bus runs at the industry standard 8-MHz speed," Canion noted.

Another advance the company highlighted was the 300M-byte internal disk drive available for the Deskpro 386/20. The drive has a 1-to-1 interleaving factor, a transfer rate of 10M bit/sec. and an average access time of 20 msec. It also has a "look-ahead buffer" that works in conjunction with the disk caching software to provide greater throughput speeds.

Three-model line

The Deskpro 386/20 is available in three models. The Models 60, 130 and 300 all have 1M byte of memory with an additional 32K bytes of static RAM and a 5¼-in., 1.2M-byte disk drive.

The Model 60 has a 60M-byte fixed disk and is priced at $7,499; the Model 130 has a 130M-byte fixed disk and lists for $9,499; and the Model 300 has a 300M-byte fixed disk drive and costs $12,499. Users can purchase optional 3½-in. floppy disk drives for all three models.

The Model 60 has four available 8- to 16-bit expansion slots and two 8-bit slots, and the Model 130 and 300 have three 8- to 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.

The Portable 386 series includes the Models 40 and 100, each containing 1M byte of RAM and a 5¼-in. disk drive. The Model 40 has a 40M-byte fixed disk drive with an average disk access time of 30 msec, while the Model 100 has a 100M-byte fixed disk drive with an average seek time of 25 msec.

The Models 40 and 100 are priced at $7,999 and $9,999, respectively. All five systems are available immediately, according to the company.

Compaq Portable loses weight battle, dies at 4

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

The Compaq Portable Computer died last week after a long and profitable life. The first personal computer to be 100% compatible with the IBM Personal Computer was one month short of its fifth birthday.

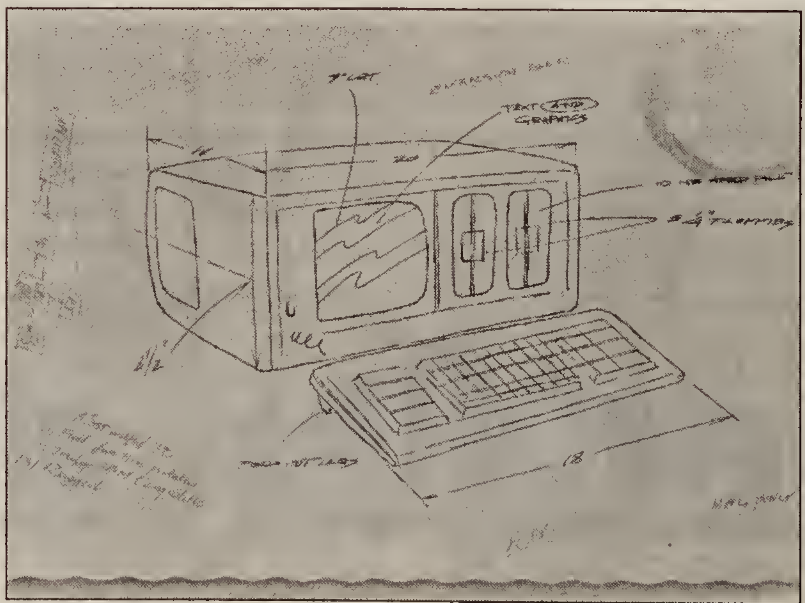
The Portable was largely responsible for making Compaq Computer Corp. the fastest growing start-up in American business. The computer was primarily responsible for the $111 million in sales during the company's first year of operation. It expired after an extended illness that was brought on by lack of sales.

The Portable was conceived on a place mat at Marie Callendar's pie house in Houston by Rod Canion (who had Boston cream pie and coffee), Jim Harris and Bill Murto, Compaq's three cofounders.

It actually came into the world, however, at the posh Helmsley Palace hotel in New York on Nov. 4, 1982. The system weighed in at a healthy — some say too healthy — 28 lbs and had a 9-in. screen, an Intel Corp. 8088 processor, 128K bytes of random-access memory and 320K bytes of floppy-disk storage. Cost of the delivery to users was $2,995.

Despite its weight problem, the Portable became extremely popular in the upper echelons of the computing community because it was able to run, without modification, all IBM PC-compatible programs, such as Visicalc, the leading spreadsheet of its day. Visicalc passed away last year.

Among the Portable Computer's more charming qualities were its Intel 8087 math coprocessor, which gave it an uncanny way with numbers, and three PC-compatible expansion slots, which provided it with more memory and other desired abilities than are usually found in desktop systems.



The Compaq Portable *as sketched at Marie's pie house*

The Portable came from a wealthy background. The plump system had $10 million in venture capital funding from a variety of investors, most notably Sevin Rosen Partners, Inc. At the time, this $10 million backing was a record in microcomputing history for a start-up.

At a ceremony here last week celebrating the birth of its grandson, the Portable 386, Ben Rosen, Compaq's chairman of the board, eulogized the late system. Rosen cited not only the system's invaluable contribution to Compaq's early success but its ability to build "hundreds of thousands of triceps and deltoids," referring to the late system's rather porcine profile.

The company said those who want to make contributions to the Portable's surviving family can do so through the Fight the PS/2 Defense Fund, whose headquarters are located in Houston.

COMPUTERWORLD

Now in Our 20th Year!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer . . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD, plus all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just $29.57*, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

* U.S. only

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government—State/Federal/Local
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ____________
   - 95. Vendor: Other ____________ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 21 Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
   - 22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
   - 23. Dir., Mgr , Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
   - 31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
   - 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
   - 35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
   - 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11 President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
   - 12 Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51 Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 60 Consulting Mgt.
   - 70 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80 Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ____________ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)

   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Office Automation Systems
   - F No Computer Involvement

328740-6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

It's a fast, powerful, self-configuring, self-diagnosing, multi-user supermicro that runs both DOS and UNIX simultaneously.

Keep reading, it gets better.

If you're having difficulty cost-justifying minis for your distributed resource sharing, but your company has outgrown the personal computer network route...

If you're looking for Intel's industry-leading, 32-bit 80386 chip for unmatched speed and power; a CPU board housing 64Kb of cache memory (3.2 MIPs system performance rating), plus up to 1 Gbyte of disk storage; and up to 58 asynchronous lines to handle all your communications needs...

If you're thinking about a user-installable, self-configuring, self-diagnosing system that gets – and keeps – itself up and running with a minimum of maintenance and downtime and a maximum of performance and productivity...

If you're demanding standards, so that you can run both a SVID-compliant UNIX® V.3 and an MS-DOS® operating system – with a transparent interface that enables users to stay in one environment while quickly and easily accessing files, commands, and software in the other...

If you're interested in taking advantage of MULTIBUS II™, the most advanced system bus for connecting to most industry standard peripherals and TCP/IP over ETHERNET® for communicating in a multiple-system environment...

...then you should know more about the new PRIME EXL™ 316 supermicro. Starting at under $24,000, it defines the term "price/performance".

Call or write today for all the details.

As you'd expect from Prime Computer – the worldwide, Fortune 500 company that was voted as one of the top vendors in terms of customer support by Datapro – we've prepared a complete information kit for you, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." Send for it today by calling toll-free ***1-800-343-2540*** *(in MA call* ***1-800-322-2450****). Or fill in, detach and return this coupon.*

The PRIME EXL 316 supermicro. Think of it as your MIS wish list.

It sounds like something we should know more about. Please send us your comprehensive information kit on the PRIME EXL 316 supermicro, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." No cost or obligation, of course.

Name ______________________
(Please Print)
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City, State, ZIP ______________________
Telephone ______________________

Send to:
Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park MS 15-60,
Natick, MA 01760.
AD0270021

Prime®

PRIME and the Prime logo are registered trademarks, and PRIME EXL is a trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natick, MA. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Multibus II is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Netview revue steals TCA show

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

SAN DIEGO — Under a carefully orchestrated networking plan that involved 10 communications vendors, IBM clearly dominated the recent Tele-Communications Association show with Netview, its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network management tool.

The move represents IBM's rapid acceptance in the vendor community, which had shut IBM out until a year ago, when Netview shipped. Not only did vendor participation in the demonstration boost IBM's presence, but the communications suppliers drew even more kudos from observers. "Users who haven't even purchased Netview yet are telling us that they will be looking for Netview-compatible products in the future," stressed Katherine Korostoff, an analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based research firm.

A spokesman for Stratacom, Inc. said his company's participation in the IBM event was spurred by user demands. "Customers we are talking to are telling us that we need to offer Netview compatibility," he said. "It's becoming a growing prerequisite."

The Netview software, consisting of Netview on the IBM host and Netview/PC for personal computers, serves as the essential building block for future IBM network management products.

Live demonstration

During the show, 10 vendors, including Stratacom, Network Equipment Technologies Corp., DCA/Cohesive, Racal-Milgo, Inc. and Timeplex, Inc., participated in a floor demonstration that linked their data networks to an IBM host based at an IBM facility in Raleigh, N.C.

The purpose of the exercise was to tout IBM's concept of Open Network Management architecture. Some observers said they found it ironic that IBM would call its plan "open" when Netview's main purpose is to manage SNA networks.

In addition, IBM opened up only three of its 15 Netview features. While vendors were proud of the demonstration, many expressed concern that applications using Netview/PC were not as robust as they would like. For instance, non-SNA networks can send alerts to Netview but cannot receive information from the mainframe to help correct network problems.

The suppliers in the demonstration pledged commitment to Netview/PC compatibility. To prove their loyalty, they previewed active screens of IBM's own SNA network using Netview/PC in their own booths.

Even vendors not in the demonstration, such as AT&T, MCI Communications Corp. and Data Switch Corp., showcased Netview compatibility with their respective software offerings, validating IBM's overwhelming presence in the network management arena.

Unlike other suppliers that had used IBM-sanctioned network management interfaces on Netview/PC, AT&T went off the beaten path. AT&T's new Accumaster Consolidated workstation will reportedly allow users to monitor Netview on the host via PC terminal emulation. "We find that using Netview/PC would be too limiting for some applications," said William Gilbert, AT&T's division manager of business markets.

Using IBM's recommended Application Programming Interface, MCI demonstrated an interface that will reportedly enable private voice network users to monitor their MCI lines on Netview/PC next year. The product, which will star in a new family of network management gear, according to officials, has yet to be named.

Data Switch will reportedly soon ship its Netview/PC Interface that will keep tabs on the Data Switch proprietary Intellinet data network.

NET ramps up T1 scope

Software update, net management tool debut

SAN DIEGO — Subtle yet significant changes in gear from Network Equipment Technologies Corp. (NET) are expected to expand the company's turf in the domestic and international T1 multiplexing markets.

After a one-year intense development effort, NET announced at the Tele-Communications Association show here last week a new software release and add-in boards for its Integrated Digital Network Exchange (IDNX) family that were designed to give significant power to users of the largest T1 networks.

In accordance with the network management theme at the conference, NET also introduced its second network management product, Integrated Network Communication System (INCS)/700.

After months of waiting, the company is assuring users that Release 7 software will be shipped with all IDNX switches. The release gives NET the ability to download software enhancements directly to customers' IDNX nodes.

Instead of being limited to 32 IDNX nodes, users can now expand their networks to 250 nodes. Each node can handle 1,024 active calls instead of 512 and support 96 trunk modules instead of 64.

More important, noted Mark Juliano, product manager for the IDNX group, are the add-in cards that will give NET an edge in the international market. A CEPT Trunk card will support the Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications, or CEPT, international T1 standard for 2.048M bits.

A CCITT Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation card will support the CCITT standard for voice compression. Before this, NET supported its proprietary voice compression technique. NET is also offering an Integrated Services Digital Network Primary Rate Module.

During the conference, NET also demonstrated the INCS/700, a network management system identical to the INCS/500 except for the hardware. Considered a more powerful package than its predecessor, the 700 is based on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-3/260, a workstation that touts speeds of 4 million instructions per second (MIPS), a 25-MHz clock speed and up to 32M bytes of memory.

The INCS/500 is based on the Sun-3/160, a 2-MIPS machine that supports a 16.67-MHz clock speed with up to 16M bytes of memory. The INCS/700, priced at $130,000, is scheduled to ship in December.

KATHY CHIN LEONG

Putting field service online takes over 100 man-years and 3 million lines of code.

Better ours than yours.

Automating customer service can be a major programming challenge. But there's an easy way to cut it down to size.

Look into Fieldwatch.™

With over 150 installations, Fieldwatch is the leading customer service solution available. The system is made up of 6 flexible, integrated modules you can install together or separately, all fully documented. And it's supported by The DATA Group Corporation, a NYNEX company.

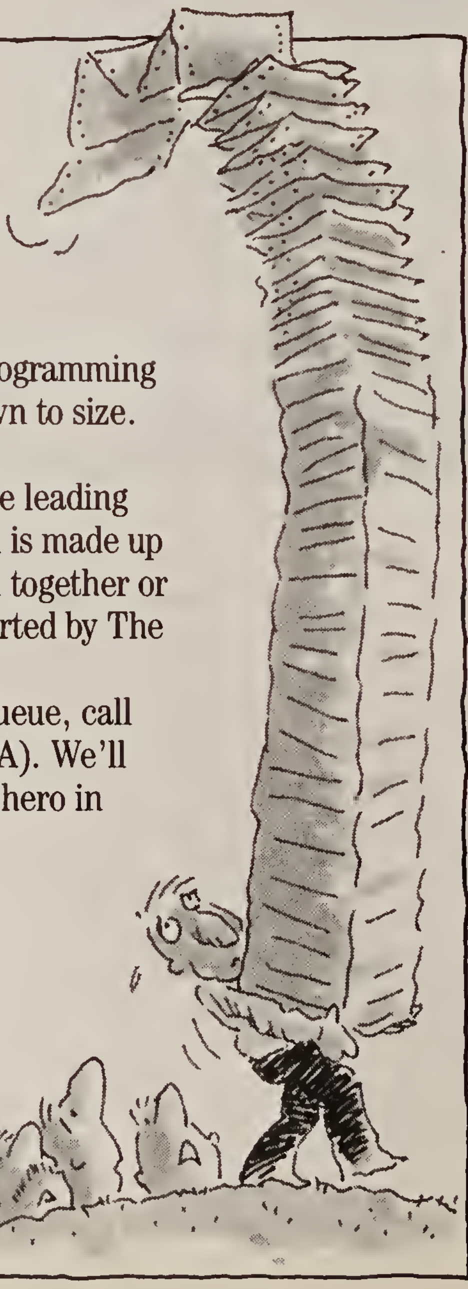
So if you've got enough challenges in your queue, call **1-800-247-1300** ext. 580 (617-272-4100 in MA). We'll show you how fast Fieldwatch can make MIS a hero in customer service.

FIELDWATCH™

THE DATA GROUP CORPORATION

A NYNEX Company

The DATA Group Corporation
77 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
West Coast Sales Office:
1750 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111



AT&T christens trans-Pacific digital service over fiber net

SAN DIEGO — In a move that signaled good news for global network users, AT&T last week announced its first digital services over the new U.S.-to-Japan 7,175-mile fiber-optic cable.

During the Tele-Communications Association show recently held here, AT&T revealed that five corporations have already pledged solid intentions to sign up for the Japan International Accunet Digital Service when it becomes available in February 1989.

These users include American Airlines in Dallas; Garban Computer Systems, Inc. in New York; J. P. Morgan, Inc. in New York; PARS Service Partnership in Kansas City, Mo.; and Normura Securities International, based in Tokyo.

Offering the service in cooperation with the Japanese carrier Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co., AT&T will sell the Pacific services at speeds ranging from 56K bit/sec., starting at $4,000 a month, to 2M bit/sec., priced at $52,000 a month. Customers will be able to sign up for three- or five-year leases.

Under the initial plan, gateways in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Washington, D.C. and New York will be made available for fiber-network access. Additional gateways to Japan will be created as the need arises, according to Rod Sturm, AT&T's director of international marketing.

The hard way?

Under current procedures, users who want to send data or voice to Japan must use satellite services or request digital services on the existing underground coaxial cable.

Users such as American Airlines said they view the fiber link as an opportunity to give their customers better service over their competitors.

According to Bill Jewell, American Airlines' director of communications engineering, the company expects to sign a five-year contract for the 56K bit/sec. service. American's preliminary plans call for linking the airline's Sabre reservation network to travel agencies and airports in Japan.

Using the wrong 4GL to write a production system has its risks.

Not every 4GL can handle a big production system.

FOCUS can.

It has the completeness you need to create complex multi-user systems. It handles very large databases—some FOCUS applications use files of over a million records. And FOCUS offers flexible design options to optimize database operation and improve efficiency.

Your Database or Ours

FOCUS has its own integrated database manager. And it also has interfaces to every important database system on the market. So you can run your large applications against existing files. Or use the powerful FOCUS database manager. Or both.

Environmentally Sound

FOCUS works in all of these environments:

MVS/TSO
VM/CMS
ETSO
VAX/VMS
MS/DOS
Wang VS
UNIX
IMS/DC
CICS

With the automatic system generation facilities of FOCUS, you can use a point-and-pick windowed interface to quickly design databases and create applications. Moreover, there's a full set of programmer tools, including a screen painter.

In fact, you can program so rapidly in FOCUS that you can easily create and test many prototypes of a large production application.

If your database requires SQL, all the complexities of embedding SQL commands in COBOL are eliminated. FOCUS generates the required SQL commands automatically.

Our First 300,000

Over 300,000 users have boosted their productivity by making FOCUS the most popular fourth-generation language in the world.

FOCUS runs in IBM's 370, PC and PS environments, on the DEC VAX, under Wang VS, and under UNIX. Your programmers can write an application using the windowing capabilities of PC/FOCUS,® and deliver window-driven applications that will run wherever FOCUS is installed.

FOCUS has a large and independent user group. And Information Builders backs FOCUS with local help lines in 12 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Why run risks? Get more information on FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. A2, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. Without sticking your neck out.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

Unisys lays out software integration strategy

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Unisys Corp. last week laid out a three-year plan to gradually integrate office automation products developed by its two formerly independent entities, Sperry Corp. and Burroughs Corp.

Under the three-tiered strategy, Unisys will provide a common user interface and definition for existing BTOS, OMS II, Sperrylink and Unix OS-based office systems.

All office products will be marketed under the OFIS Ensemble banner and will adhere to CCITT document interchange standard X.400 and IBM's Distributed Office Support System as well as System Network Architecture Distribution Systems, an IBM facility for multivendor environments.

As new system services emerge during the next three years, Unisys said, it will provide tools to enable customers to seamlessly integrate the various architectures.

"Next year, you will see interfaces across product families so that each box can talk to one another, such as a [Burroughs] BTOS system talking to a [Sperry] 1100," noted Jean Francois Guilleux, program marketing manager of office systems.

As the first step in the integration process, Unisys last week disclosed the immediate availability of E-mail interfaces between two Sperry office automation systems, OFIS Link (formerly known as Sperrylink) and OFIS Manager Unix and one between two Burroughs office automation systems, OFIS Link (formerly OMS II) and OFIS Manager BTOS.

XEROX

Hello 4060 Computer Printing System.
Good-by Preprinted Forms.

When you install the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System, you'll create and store forms electronically, unlike line printers that require preprinted forms. You can also store logos, signatures and a wide range of fonts for use on all your reports and printed documents. So, not only will you improve your bottom line, but the quality and readability of your data center documents.

In less time than it takes for line printers to turn out a job, the 4060 completes a finished report, ready for distribution, on convenient, business-size paper. Every page is a high-quality original. No more messy carbons. No time-consuming decollating and bursting.

What's more, while you save time, you also save money. The 4060 is competitively priced with line printers, but the total operating costs can be much less. And although the 4060 is extremely reliable, there's the added bonus of responsive service and support from Team Xerox.

For a limited time, the 4060 Computer Printing System comes with special price incentives. To find how the 4060 can work best for you, call or clip the coupon below.

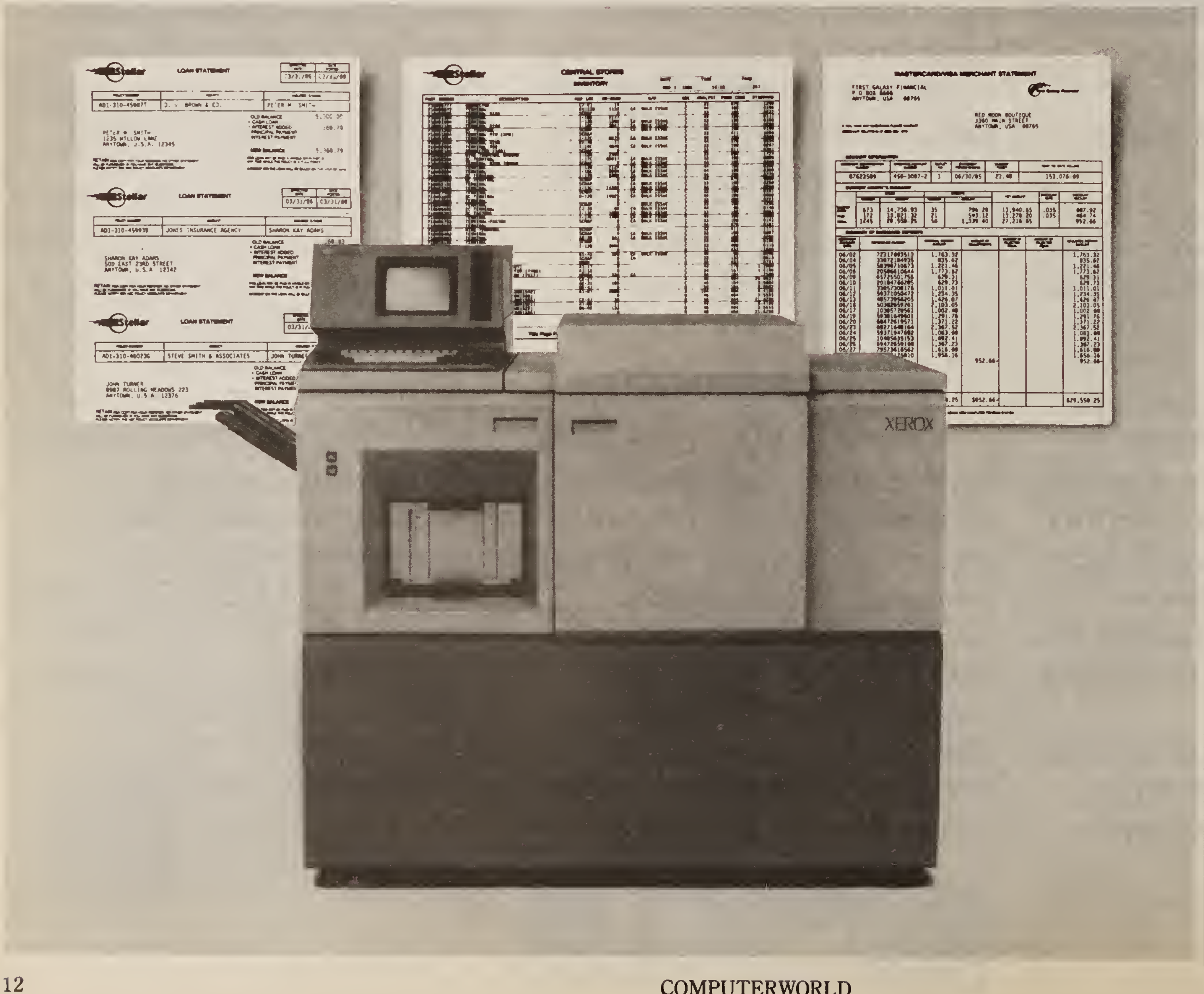
Team Xerox. We document the world.

I'm interested in learning more about the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System.
☐ Please send more information.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.
Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME
COMPANY TITLE
ADDRESS
CITY STATE
ZIP PHONE

Or if you can't wait, call:
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 201A 013-10/5-87

XEROX® and 4060 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.



Topview clone runs 386 PCs

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Profit Technology, Inc. is expected to announce this week a series of systems, including two Intel Corp. 80386-based systems that have built-in 5¼- and 3½-in disk drives and software that offers multitasking capabilities.

The Professional System/One systems have a smart dual-speed capability that allows users to switch between the 5¼- and 3½-in. drives. The systems also come bundled with Breakthrough Mentor, which includes Proview, an IBM Topview clone that has real-time multitasking capabilities.

All members of the Professional family are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT and Personal System/2 lines. However, the systems use the industry-standard 16-bit bus and are not compatible with the Micro Channel architecture used in the PS/2. "We stuck with the 16-bit architecture because of the peripheral question," said Mike Cipriano, chief designer of the Professional One/System. "We feel there is a lot of support out there for that [16-bit] bus and very little yet for the IBM bus."

The Models 75 and 85 contain the 80386 processor, while the Models 45, 55 and 65 are based on the 80286. The systems cost about 10% less than comparable models in IBM's PS/2 line, a spokesman said.

Profit Technology's Breakthrough Mentor software provides users with multitasking capabilities, including the ability to display multiple programs onscreen simultaneously. Profit Technology licensed the technology for Proview from Dynamical Systems, Inc., developer of Mondrian, another Topview clone, before Microsoft Corp. acquired Dynamical and the rights to Mondrian in 1985.

"When you bring up Proview, it looks exactly like Topview. The difference is it takes up much less memory and is a lot faster [than Topview]," Cipriano said.

Driving to work in an ordinary car isn't so bad if there's a Formula 1 waiting for you at the office.

Power up an Apollo Series 4000™ and you'll think you're sitting in a cockpit rather than at a keyboard. For it won't take more than a moment to realize you're in control of more horsepower than has ever been packed into a machine in this price range.

You'll feel the muscle of a 25 MHz 68020 central processor that performs at 7100 Dhrystones. That's enough energy for engineering applications as demanding as electronic design simulation and finite element analysis.

You'll experience the authority of a 25 MHz 68881 floating point chip, whose performance exceeds that of systems costing twice as much in both single and double precision Whetstones.

And you'll enjoy an impressive abundance of storage. Including 32 MB of main memory, a full gigabyte of virtual address space, and up to 348 MB of ESDI disk. Enough to satisfy the hungriest of artificial intelligence applications.

Finally (as if all the above isn't enough in a $14,000 workstation), you'll witness high resolution monochrome and color graphics so brilliant they'll leave those working on competitive machines green with envy.

The Series 4000 workstations. Starting at under $14,000 for monochrome, and under $19,000 for color. Either way, it's the fastest you can go while sitting still.

apollo

The difference is Domain.®

Apollo, Series 4000 and Domain are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc.

For information on all of our compatible workstations, application programs and development tools, contact Apollo at 330 Billerica Rd., Chelmsford, MA 01824, MS 30, (617) 256-6600 x4889. In Canada (416) 297-0700.

'Connectivity' is the word at federal conference

Teradata-to-VAX announcement is just one attempt to get multivendor equipment together

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Vendors at the Federal Computer Conference last week trotted out a variety of products and alliances designed to help government MIS managers provide connectivity among multivendor computer systems.

The connectivity problem is especially acute for federal users because the Competition in Contracting Act and federal procurement regulations generally forbid agencies from specifying a particular hardware vendor. The requirement for competitive procurements leads agencies to try connecting systems from a wide variety of vendors.

"Multivendor interconnectivity is the No. 1 issue for federal users," says Carol Bartz, president of Sun Microsystems Federal, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. This, she says, goes a long way toward explaining why portable versions of the Unix operating system and open systems architectures are popular concepts in the government.

Teradata Corp., a Los Angeles vendor of data base machines, announced its first link to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX systems. Teradata unveiled a version of its host software called the VAX Interface, which provides direct access from VAXs to Teradata's DBC/1012 Data Base Computer System via an Ethernet local-area network.

The VAX Interface, scheduled to be available in December, costs $10,000 for the VAX 8000 series and $4,000 for all other VAX systems.

Connecting the dots

Other connectivity news at the Federal Computer Conference included the following announcements:

- Apollo Computer, Inc. and Convex Computer Corp. announced a joint marketing agreement under which Apollo's Network Computing System (NCS) will be used to integrate Apollo workstations with Convex supercomputers. NCS allows users to simultaneously distribute parts of a single application across an integrated, multivendor network.
- X/Open, a London-based consortium of computer vendors, reached an agreement with the U.S. government's National Bureau of Standards to cooperate in developing specifications that improve the portability of applications software using nonproprietary industry standards. Several federal agencies plan to incorporate X/Open's portability guide in their requests for contractor bids, according to Robert R. Ackerman Jr., X/Open's chief marketing officer.
- The Wollongong Group, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif., introduced communications software, Wollongong Integrated Networking Solutions/Streams. The software combines support for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) with Streams, the framework for implementing network protocols developed by AT&T as part of its Unix System V, Release 3.

In addition, Wollongong demonstrated a migration path from TCP/IP to the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnect model.

What's the Score in Data Path Management?

	Data Switch	Other
1 Is the vendor able to offer *complete* Data Path Management systems including computer matrix switching, data communications matrix switching, performance measurement, and channel extension systems?	Yes	
2 Can the vendor provide a central, multi-user control system that manages *all* the data paths in your network?	Yes	
3 In computer switching, does the vendor offer a *choice* between a single crosspoint module (1x1) architecture and a full-featured switch including test I/O, channel activity monitoring, and integrated channel extension?	Yes	
4 How many switching systems has the vendor installed?	4,500+	
5 Does the vendor provide a full range of fiber-optic channel extension systems that separate computers and control units at distances from 2 to over 60 miles?	Yes	
6 Can the vendor deliver a *proven* distributed communications matrix switch that offers a fully operational non-blocked 2,048-port capability with integrated performance monitoring—*and back up its claims with over 200 units shipped?*	Yes	
7 Are manual patching and switching products also available for smaller applications?	Yes	
8 Is the vendor able to offer an *affordable*, industry-accepted network performance monitoring system that provides extensive performance, utilization, and availability information for *all* levels of your network, including up to 255 software applications and sub-applications?	Yes	
9 How large is the vendor's own nationwide service organization?	75	
10 Does the vendor offer remote diagnostic centers in the United States and Europe?	Yes	

The combination of Data Switch and T-Bar has created the most advanced line of end-to-end Data Path Management systems available in the world.

What is Data Path Management?
Data Path Management is the discipline by which you organize, plan, and control your information processing resources from central computers to remote terminals. Our families of integrated computer and communications switches, performance monitoring systems, fiber-optic channel extenders, and control systems can help you manage your resources to deliver the best possible service to your users—efficiently and with the best price/performance.

The largest dedicated service organization in our markets.
At Data Switch, we back up our Data Path Management solutions with the largest, most experienced in-house service and technical support organization in our markets. Our Data Path Management Specialists work with you from configuration planning through Implementation to ensure continuous data path reliability and availability.

Join our family of over 1,500 users.
Data Switch's complete, total Data Path Management capability is unmatched in the marketplace. System compatibility allows you to start with one Data Path Management solution and add more capabilities as your network expands. Add up the score for yourself. Then call us for more information at **1-800-328-3279**; in Connecticut, 926-1801. Or write:
Data Switch Corporation, Dept. 20,
One Enterprise Drive, Shelton,
Connecticut 06484.

DATA SWITCH CORPORATION

DATA SWITCH
T-BAR
INTELLINET
CHANNELNET

The Data Path Management Company

PROMPT
DBMS
FOR THE
IBM SERIES/1
800-626-5518
502-633-5700
EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

Lotus bolsters 1-2-3 as rivalry mounts

Faster recalculation, simplified macro writing among firm's claims

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. donned its boxing gloves last week against competing spreadsheets by announcing Speedup and Learn, two add-in products that increase the functionality of its flagship, 1-2-3.

The add-ins are "a good idea. I'm just surprised it's taken them so long to get them into 1-2-3," said Charles Davies, an executive director of development at General American Life Insurance Co. in St. Louis.

Speedup reportedly allows users to select a faster recalculation mode that makes 1-2-3 a more efficient calculation tool. Similarly, the Quattro spreadsheet, introduced last week by Borland International, also boasts quicker recalculation speeds [CW, Sept. 28]. Both the Lotus and Borland products allow the recalculation only of cells whose values have changed since the last recalculation.

Learn provides an automatic keystroke recorder that is said to make writing 1-2-3 macros easier. Learn also works with 1-2-3 Release 2.0.

Analyst David Readerman of Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. said that while Lotus was "obviously timing the introductions to the pending Microsoft Corp. Excel announcement," the enhancements were a necessary step for Lotus to keep 1-2-3 competitive with other products on the market.

"They're looking at Microsoft and what Microsoft is doing in the applications area," Readerman added.

"Other products have these capabilities, so I view them as a patch for 1-2-3," analyst Rick Sherlund of Goldman, Sachs & Co. said.

"I'm not sure what percentage of the market is going to run out and take advantage of the add-ins. But power users in particular would be interested in the Speedup feature," Sherlund added.

Free enhancements

"Our intention is to make these new enhancements that don't cost the registered 2.01 user anything," Lotus spokesman Philip Greenough said. However, the software giant said it will levy a $20 fee for shipping and handling the software and documentation.

Both enhancements are also available through the World of Lotus file on the Compuserve service, although documentation still must be obtained by contacting Lotus. Speedup and Learn are not copy protected.

Sherlund said the fact that Lotus is providing the enhancements at no charge is interesting. "It reflects a responsive attitude on the part of Lotus to nurture good will from the installed base," he said.

To install Speedup and Learn, the user is given the Add-in Manager, which permanently attaches the programs to 1-2-3 through a short series of commands, according to a Lotus spokeswoman.

Both add-ins run on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and 1-2-3 certified compatibles. The programs are available in both 5¼-in. and 3½-in. media.

Lotus also announced last week it will boost the price of Lotus Express, personal computer communications for MCI Mail, from $100 to $150 on Nov. 1.

Hitachi counters 9370 push, adds to departmental line

TOKYO — Hitachi Ltd. last week responded to IBM's 9370 departmental systems offensive by introducing two additions to its M-600 series of mainframe-oriented products.

With the introduction of the M-630 and M-640 series, Hitachi became the second major Japanese vendor in the past month to counter the 9370, which IBM began delivering in July. Toshiba Corp. recently announced its V-7000 series.

Hitachi said the M-630 and M-640 will be shipped in Japan beginning this month. The systems will also be exported, the firm said, although no time frame has been set.

According to Hitachi officials, the M-630 also competes with IBM's System/38, and the M-640 competes with some members of the IBM 4381 family.

The M-630 and M-640 feature Hitachi's distributed department computer connection and a new operating system, Hitachi VOS1/ES2. VOS1/ES2 was designed to be compatible with existing Hitachi software and to run IBM applications.

Hitachi introduced four models in each series. The M-630 Model 10 and M-630 Model 20 support 8M to 32M bytes of memory, while the M-630 Model 30 and M-630 Model 40 are available with 16M to 64M bytes of memory.

The M-640 Models 10, 20 and 30 have 32M to 128M bytes of memory, and the M-640 Model 40 supports 32M to 128M bytes of memory.

Monthly lease prices for the M-630 series start at $8,280. Lease prices for the M-640 range from $31,724 to $82,759 per month. VOS1/ES2 can be leased for $2,759 a month.

Alloy links net to Macintosh

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Alloy Computer Products, Inc. last week jumped on the Macintosh bandwagon, announcing software said to open up its PC-Plus network to the Apple Computer, Inc. product.

Link-Mac, set to be available Nov. 1 at a retail price of $195, will be integrated into the Macintosh's icon-oriented menu, providing compatibility with the micro's standard menu operation, including mouse selection of functions and pull-down menus, the company said.

File transfer capabilities between the Macintosh and the PC-Plus shared disk drives will be supported in both directions, according to Alloy.

Link-Mac is loaded into a Macintosh, which acts as a terminal on a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible Alloy network, giving the Mac full access to all IBM Personal Computer functions, including 3278 emulation.

Macintosh users will be able to exchange ASCII files with MS-DOS users, said Dave Friesen, Alloy's director of strategic marketing. Alloy is currently testing products such as Microsoft Word that run on both Macintosh and DOS computers for compatibility problems.

Friesen said the company anticipates the product will appeal primarily to existing Macintosh users who have an occasional need to use MS-DOS applications. Link-Mac users connected to PC-Plus will also gain a gateway to the IBM mainframe, Alloy claimed. The vendor recently shipped Mainline, its mainframe gateway product.

Access to Token-Ring networks will be possible once Alloy releases a bridge product linking PC-Plus to IBM's Token-Ring or compatible networks late in the fourth quarter, Friesen said. A similar bridge for Ethernet networks is slated for delivery early next year, he added.

Later this year, Alloy plans to provide the ability to connect PC-Plus directly to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX environment.

Link-Mac consists of three diskettes: a 3½-in. Mac formatted diskette, a 3½-in. IBM formatted diskette and an IBM Personal System/2-compatible diskette. It also contains a cable that converts data from the Macintosh's DIN RS-422 interface to IBM's DB9 RS-232.

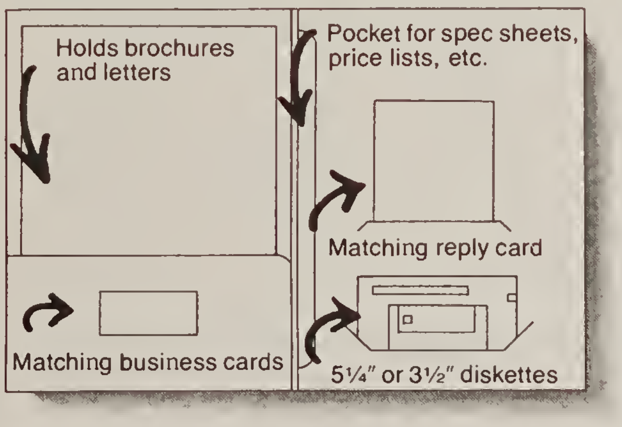
NEW FROM PRESSKITS
GET A FREE DEMONSTRATION
OF THE BEST WAY TO MARKET
SOFTWARE . . . THE DEMO KIT.™

Standard size (9" x 12") high quality gloss stock

This is one of the most powerful software marketing tools ever designed . . . because the best way to sell software is to *demonstrate* it. In the past, it's been prohibitively expensive to put together a first-rate software demo package. Now, PressKits has done it for you, affordably.

Whether you're test marketing, direct marketing or using the Software Demo Kit as actual packaging, we think you'll see its advantages right away:

1. SIGNIFICANT SAVINGS; The total cost is very affordable. In larger quantities, the savings build even faster.
2. QUICK TURN-AROUND; we'll ship your order within 12 working days from the time we receive your artwork, not including proofing time.
3. QUALITY CONSTRUCTION; there's no higher quality presentation available, and it helps cut down on damaged or defective disks.


Holds brochures and letters
Pocket for spec sheets, price lists, etc.
Matching reply card
Matching business cards
5¼" or 3½" diskettes

The Software Demo Kit is the first *professional, functional* package commercially available. If you market software, you should consider the Software Demo Kit as a primary marketing tool to drive your sales. There's nothing else like it!

To get a quotation, more information or to place your order today, call toll-free outside Massachusetts 1-800-472-3497 (1-800-GRAFIXS). In Mass., call (617) 551-0709.

presskits

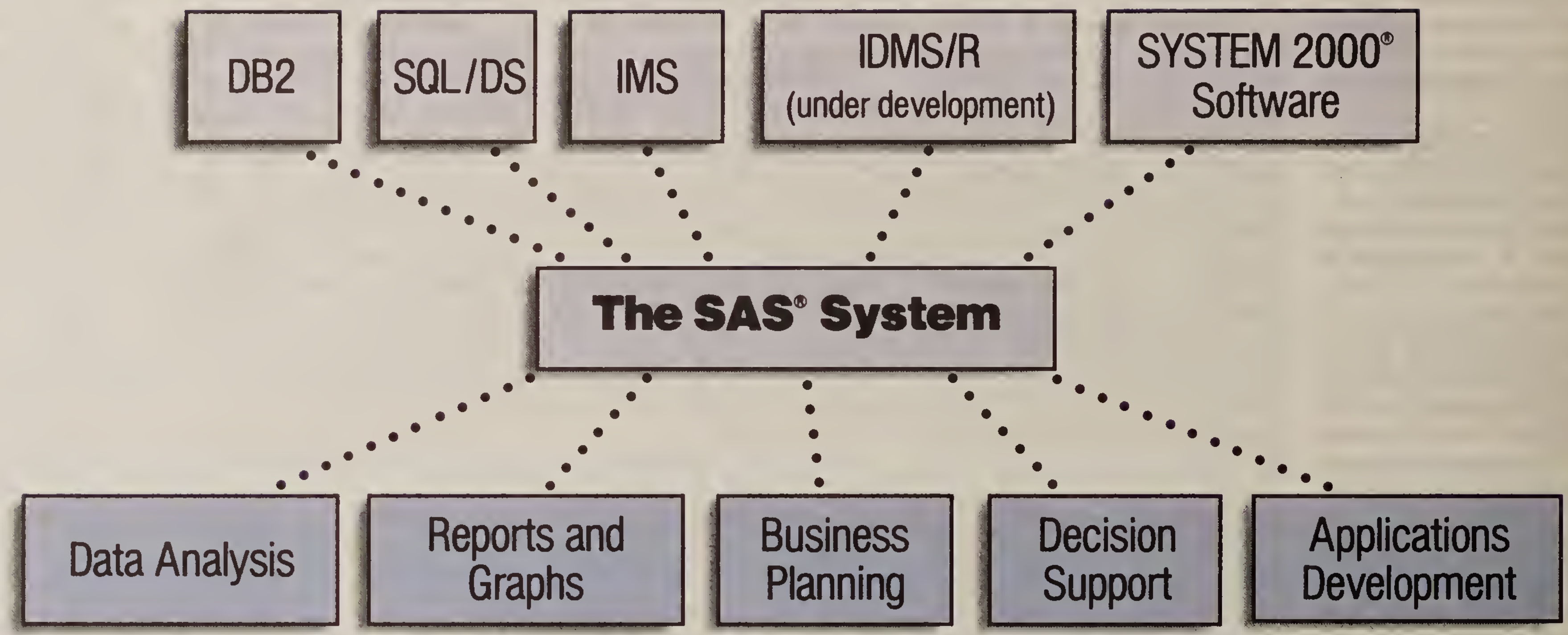
COUPON INFORMATION:
☐ Please send a sample with more information
☐ I need a quote right away—
have someone call me!
( ) ____ – ________

presskits
Chestnut Green
470 Washington St. Suite 4
Norwood, Ma. 02062
(617) 551-0709
Fax: (617) 769-7639

Name ________ Address ________
Title ________ City ________
Company ________ State ________ Zip ________
Software Product Involved:

©1987, Michael P Crosson All rights reserved. The Demo Kit and the Software Demo Kit are registered trademarks of Michael P. Crosson. Patent Pending. PressKits is a registered trademark of Ardmore Graphic Services, Inc.

Get the Facts from Your DBMS.



The most powerful applications software has joined forces with the most popular data base management systems. To turn raw data into meaningful facts. To analyze, estimate, optimize, simulate. To produce custom reports and color graphs. Whatever your information need, the SAS System delivers more from the data you store.

Don't Just Store Your Data. Explore Your Data.

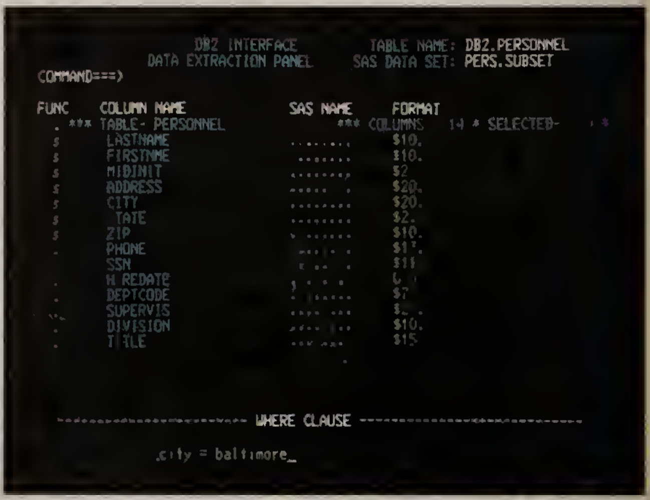
The SAS System's ready-to-use tools uncover the real meaning of all those names and numbers. Forecast sales and cash flow. Perform statistical analyses. Build financial and planning models. Create spreadsheets of unlimited size. Schedule projects for best use of time and resources. Produce stacks of personalized letters. Generate calendars, charts, and many other formatted reports. Spot relationships and graph trends with powerful presentation graphics.

Or develop your own applications with the SAS System's efficient fourth-generation language. Customize these applications any way you wish.

If You Know Data Bases. And Even if You Don't.

Menu-driven interfaces link the SAS System with DB2, SQL/DS, or IMS data bases, and with SYSTEM 2000® Data Management Software. End users, even those who know nothing about data bases, have immediate access to the data they need. It's as easy as filling in the blanks!

Extract data from your DBMS for use in SAS System applications. Load data from the SAS System directly into your DBMS. Update values in a data base directly from a SAS System application. All without risk to data security. The SAS System lets you choose which users browse or update specific files.



```
                  DB2 INTERFACE          TABLE NAME: DB2.PERSONNEL
              DATA EXTRACTION PANEL    SAS DATA SET: PERS.SUBSET
COMMAND===>

FUNC   COLUMN NAME              SAS NAME     FORMAT
  .  *** TABLE- PERSONNEL            *** COLUMNS   14 * SELECTED-
  s      LASTNAME               .........    $10.
  s      FIRSTNME               ........     $10.
  s      MIDINIT                .........    $2
  s      ADDRESS                ......   .   $20.
  s      CITY                   .........    $20.
  s      STATE                  .........    $2.
  s      ZIP                    .........    $10.
  .      PHONE                                $1[illegible]
         SSN                                  $11
  .      HIREDATE                             [illegible]
  .      DEPTCODE                             $7
         SUPERVIS                             $[illegible]
  .      DIVISION                             $10.
  .      TITLE                                $15

------------------------ WHERE CLAUSE ------------------------

              .city = baltimore_
```

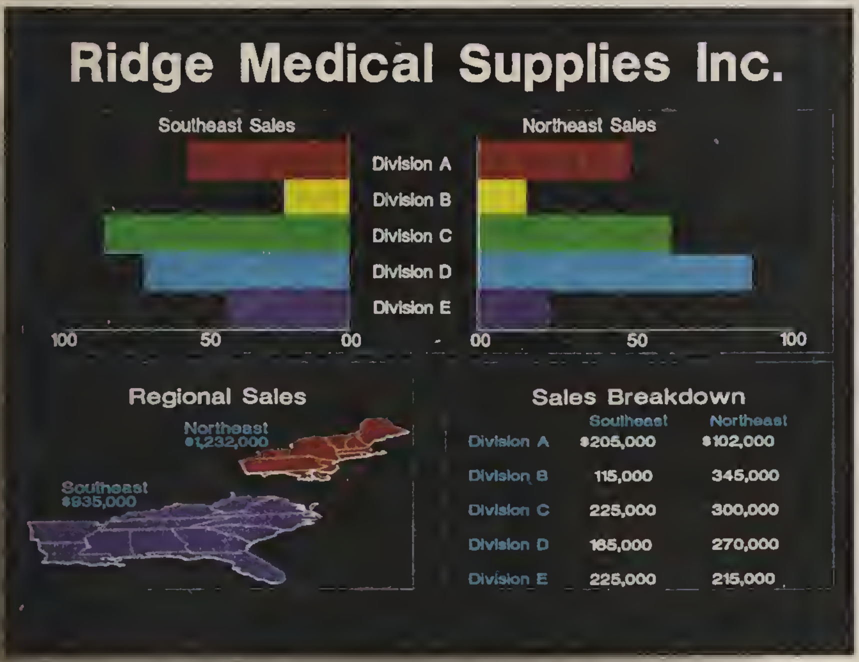
Get the Facts Today. And Get 30 Days FREE.

Bring the SAS System together with your data base. You'll receive high-quality software—plus training, documentation, and support—all from SAS Institute Inc. We'll even provide a free software trial to get acquainted. For details, call or write today.

SAS®

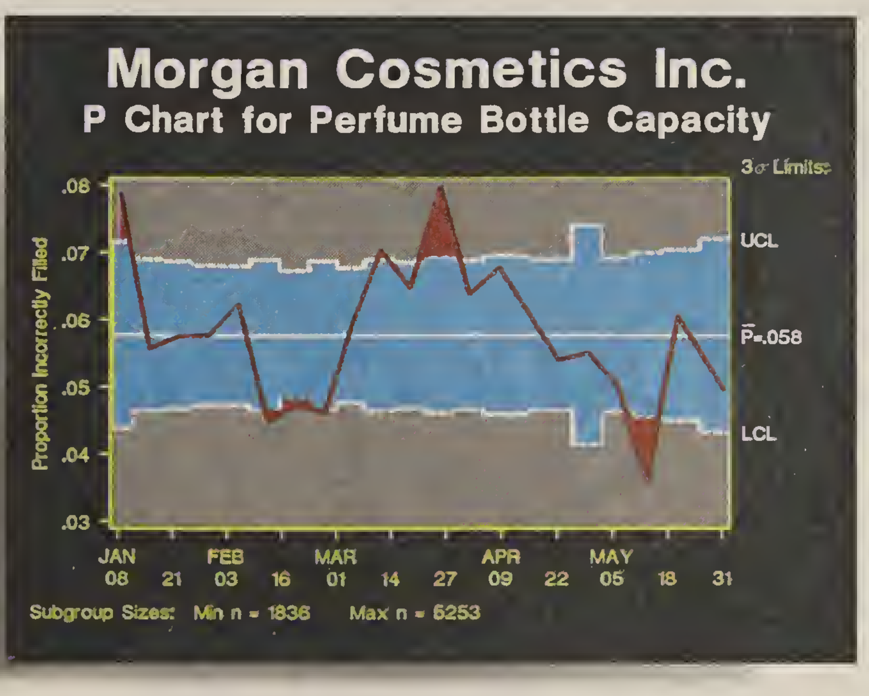
SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

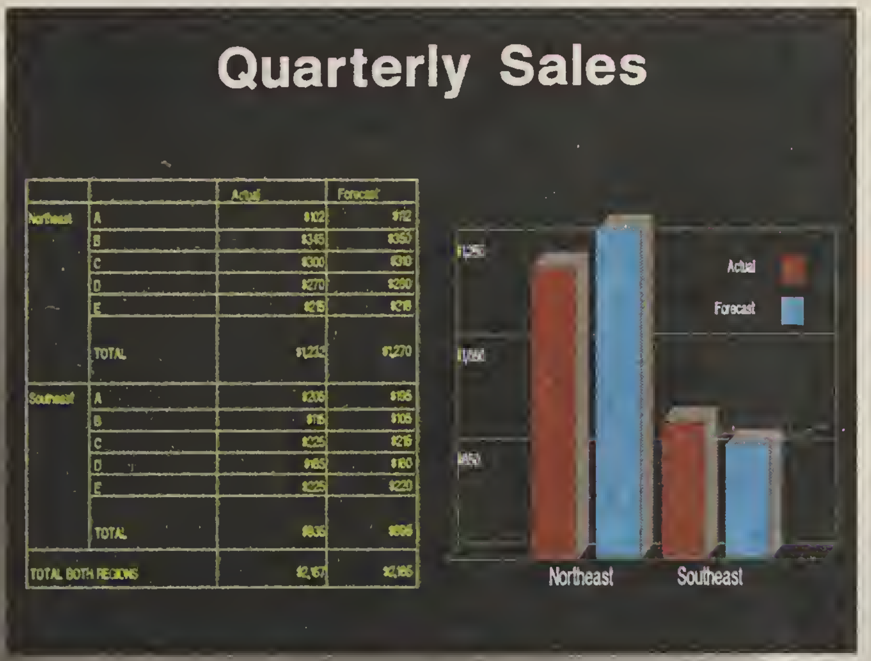
Get the SAS® System.



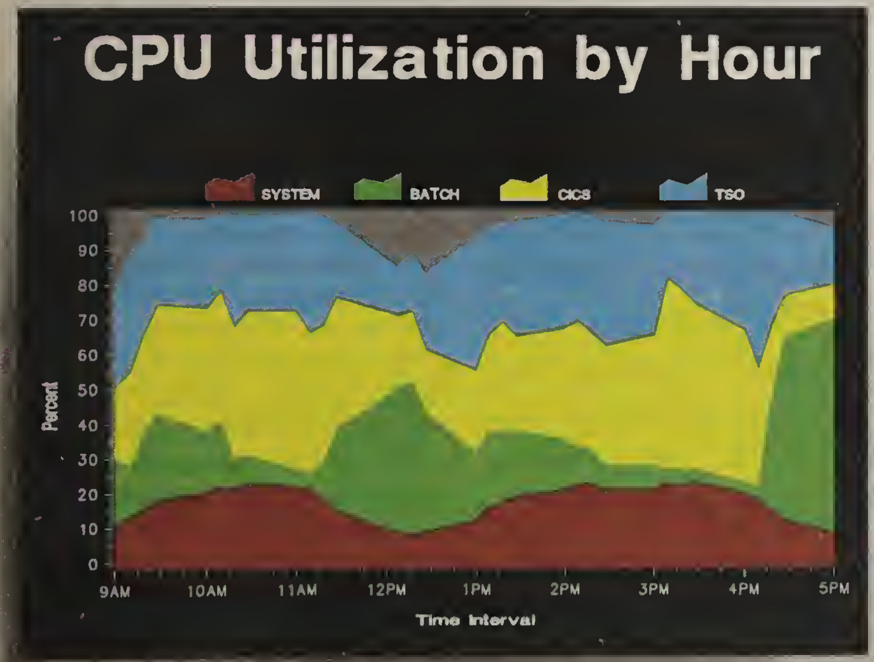
Sales Breakdown

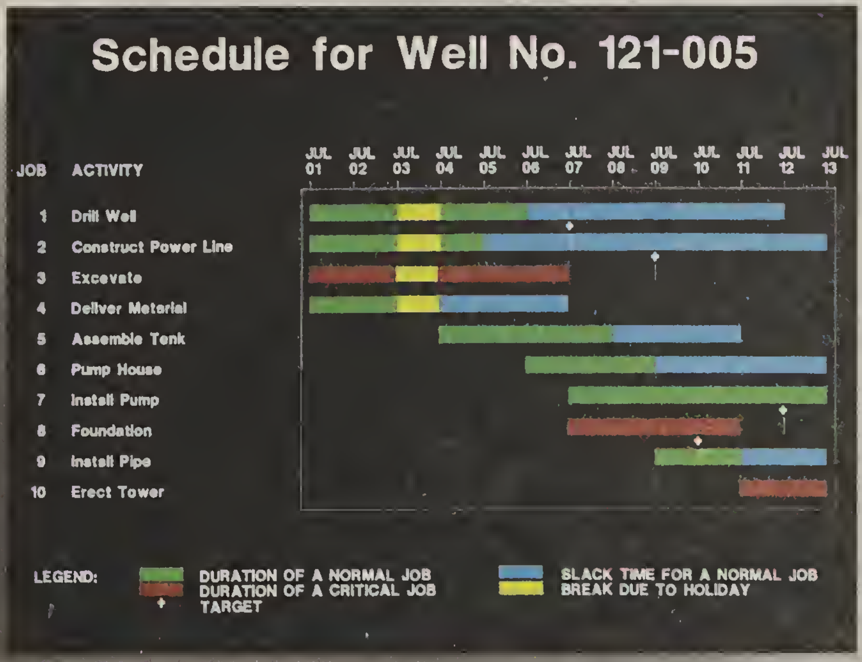
	Southeast	Northeast
Division A	$205,000	$102,000
Division B	115,000	345,000
Division C	225,000	300,000
Division D	165,000	270,000
Division E	225,000	215,000





		Actual	Forecast
Northeast	A	$102	$112
	B	$345	$350
	C	$300	$310
	D	$270	$280
	E	$215	$218
	TOTAL	$1,232	$1,270
Southeast	A	$205	$195
	B	$115	$105
	C	$225	$215
	D	$165	$160
	E	$225	$220
	TOTAL	$935	$895
TOTAL BOTH REGIONS		$2,167	$2,165





JOB	ACTIVITY
1	Drill Well
2	Construct Power Line
3	Excavate
4	Deliver Material
5	Assemble Tank
6	Pump House
7	Install Pump
8	Foundation
9	Install Pipe
10	Erect Tower

The SAS System runs on IBM Corp.'s 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, as well as minicomputers and personal computers.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. DB2, SQL/DS, and IMS are products of IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY. IDMS/R is a product of Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA.

Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Oracle to battle DB2 with speedier DBMS

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Oracle Corp., preparing for head-to-head competition with IBM's DB2, will unleash a high-powered version of its relational data base management system next year that is souped up for on-line transaction processing, Oracle's president informed customers last week.

Lawrence J. Ellison, president and chief executive officer of the Belmont, Calif.-based DBMS vendor, sketched out the product plans during the 10th annual Oracle International Users Conference, which was held here.

Specifically, he said Oracle has developed Version 6 of its flagship Oracle relational DBMS with a Transaction Processing Subsystem (TPS) that is at least twice as fast as competing products, including Sybase, Inc.'s DBMS and DB2, in competitive benchmarks.

"It sounds great. It's exactly what we're looking for," said Richard Tuey, director of MIS planning and evaluation for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Tuey said that the department is planning an in-house travel service on an IBM 3090 that features heavy transaction processing requirements.

Ellison claimed the product, set to be available next spring or summer, has enhancements designed for transaction processing, interactive computing, fault tolerance and parallel processing.

Breakthrough claimed

The DBMS functions and speed are a "major technological breakthrough," resulting from a very difficult, 30-month development effort, Ellison said.

Not only is the new product faster than DB2, it also is portable among a variety of hardware systems, he emphasized.

With DB2, users are married to IBM and the MVS operating system for the life of the application, Ellison said.

The Oracle DBMS is offered on IBM mainframes, a variety of minicomputers, including Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs, and IBM Personal Computers.

Furthermore, Ellison said, benchmarks showed that when hardware processing power is doubled, for example, the Oracle software's transaction processing rate doubled, too.

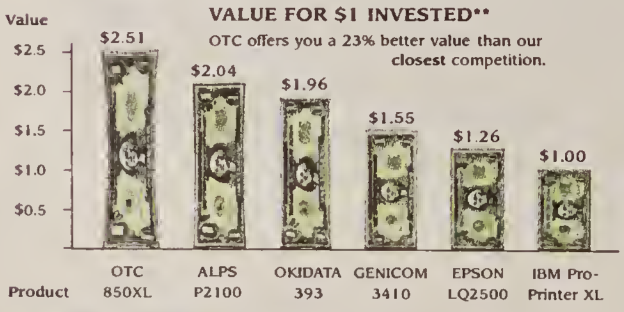
Ellison's presentation to users was off-limits to the press, but he described the product strategy later at a conference luncheon.

He acknowledged that while Oracle is competing with IBM, it sometimes must coexist with DB2 when clients insist on selecting DB2 for IBM mainframes.

The Others Just Don't Stack Up!

Tall claims. Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we decided to challenge those claims . . . and we won! We clearly deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitors and ran a Lotus™ 1-2-3™ spreadsheet under the exact same conditions, to let you be the judge.* The OTC 850XL delivered a throughput 58% higher than its closest competition. Sure, it's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology!



Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest . . . call OTC today!
1-800-422-4850

*All printers run in 10 cpi, 6 lpi, 136 columns.
Contact OTC for full benchmark details
GENICOM is a trademark owned by Genicom Corporation.
ALPS is a trademark owned by Alps America, Inc
OKIDATA is a trademark owned by Okidata Corporation.
EPSON is a trademark owned by Epson America Corporation
IBM is a trademark owned by IBM Corporation
**Value = Retail Price + Throughput

OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855, 800-4-OUTPUT (468-8788)
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX #922-4742

See us at PC EXPO/Chicago Booth #130

Oracle enters CASE market

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Oracle Corp. recently began marketing a set of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools in the U.S. for designing Oracle SQL-compatible relational data base management systems.

Oracle's approach, called the SQL Development Method, is based on entity-relationship analysis and a data dictionary — the SQL Design dictionary — that automates the design, development and documentation of new applications and provides a vehicle for maintaining existing ones. It was devised and has been used by Oracle's UK subsidiary for the past three years.

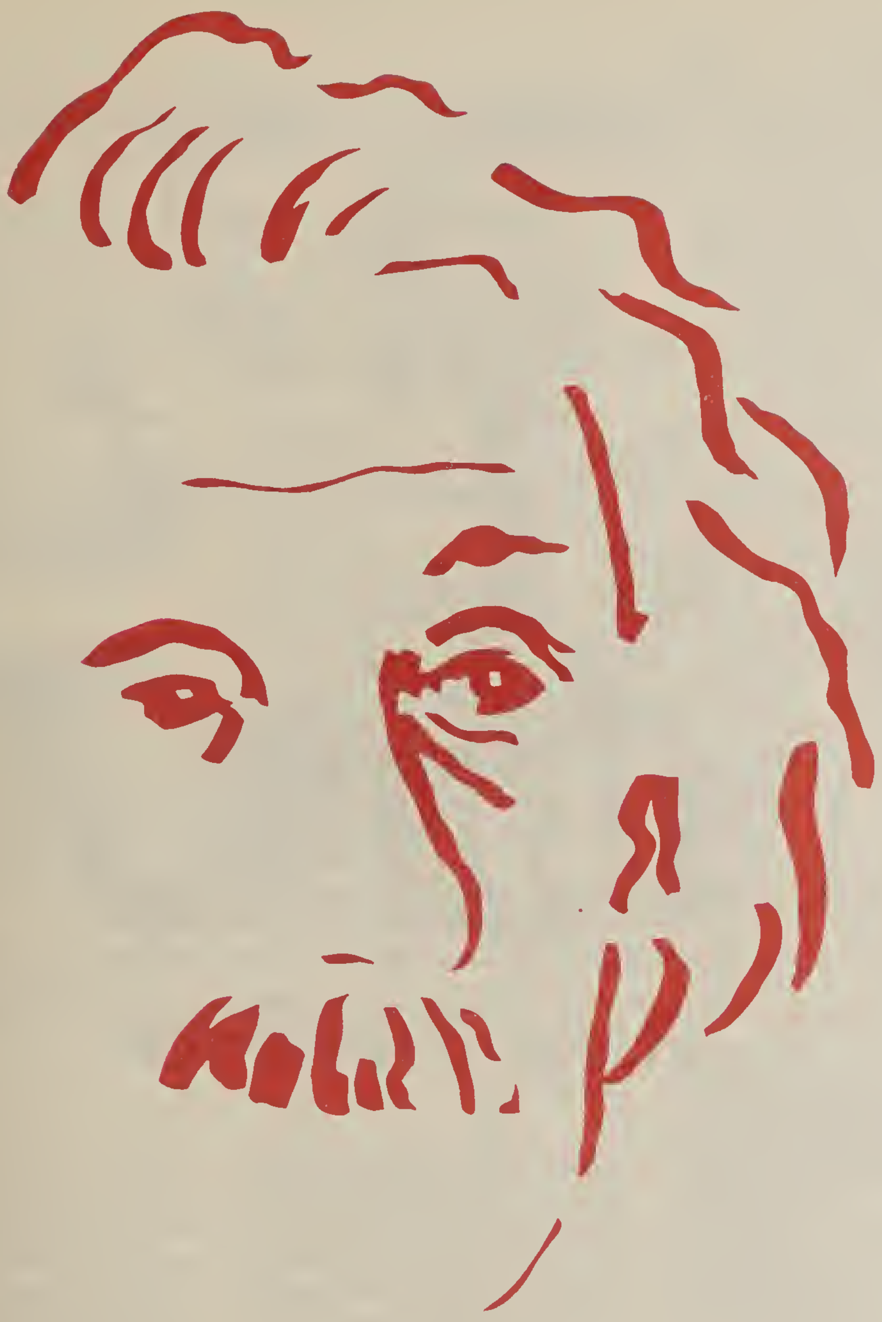
"This is Oracle's way of saying that it's not content to just sell programming tools but will help implement a business's data base system," noted Michael Lynott, a senior consultant at Oracle's Iselin, N.J., office.

The data dictionary, a set of tools and reports, is used to document and control all phases of the development life cycle from requirements definition through documentation and maintenance. The entire data base definition command set is generated in SQL, the company said. More than 50 reports are provided to document the design at various levels of detail.

The method's greatest value may come with maintaining and changing existing applications, Oracle said, since initial development of business systems compose only 30% of overall life cycle costs. "You need to get it right before you commit to code; it will prove very costly later on if you haven't," Lynott said.

In its initial version, Oracle's methodology does not offer any graphics capability to depict data flow through the system or for screen painting, facilities considered part and parcel of CASE technology.

The CASE tool is being offered by Oracle's consulting arm and is being sold by its sales force directly to end users, Lynott said. The SQL Design Dictionary is currently available on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems and lists for between several hundred dollars and $15,000, depending on processor size. The firm said it expects to offer a version for IBM-compatible personal computers soon that will be licensed for $2,000.



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions to typical relational DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language support Digital Equipment's Rdb/VMS and Data General's DG/SQL relational databases. Because PowerHouse supports these vendors' relational databases as well as their dominant file systems, many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS are solved. On Hewlett-Packard, PowerHouse supports HP's dominant file structures and databases too. No matter which hardware or databases you use, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power. All this, on top of improved productivity.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Digital's Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, Data General's DG/SQL, INFOS II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, and Hewlett-Packard's KSAM, MPE and IMAGE, you're free to build new applications on any database you want, and integrate them with your existing applications. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Because PowerHouse is tightly integrated with your hardware vendor's databases and operating systems, you're guaranteed exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go, too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you the total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications. Call any of our 38 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,800 customer sites solve their problems with PowerHouse.

And Cognos has a full service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free **1-800-4-COGNOS.** In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In Europe, call +44 344 486668.

COGNOS®

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, 1-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated.

Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
DG/SQL, INFOS, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.
IMAGE is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

EDITORIAL

Tell me a secret

By submitting to binding arbitration in its dispute with Fujitsu, IBM has unleashed a demon that it would just as soon have kept in the closet.

IBM must now deal with the fact that a foreign competitor has been given access to trade secrets that its American competitors have sought for years. It is time for IBM to confront this issue directly.

Source code access goes to the very heart of a debate that has dominated the independent software industry since 1983. It was then that IBM announced the now notorious "object code only" policy. Under that campaign, IBM vowed to restrict source code on certain software products in an effort to provide "increased protection of IBM's programming investment and technology."

The Fujitsu settlement, however, has created a double standard. In response to more than four years of entreaties by ADAPSO, IBM has repeatedly stated that the object code only policy is not a negotiable issue. But the Fujitsu decision is, in effect, a negotiated settlement that permits the access that ADAPSO and others have repeatedly sought.

That contradiction prompted outgoing ADAPSO Chairman Jay Goldberg last week to blast the Fujitsu settlement. "It is unthinkable that Japanese software developers be given access to IBM operating systems' source code while American companies . . . are excluded from such access," he said.

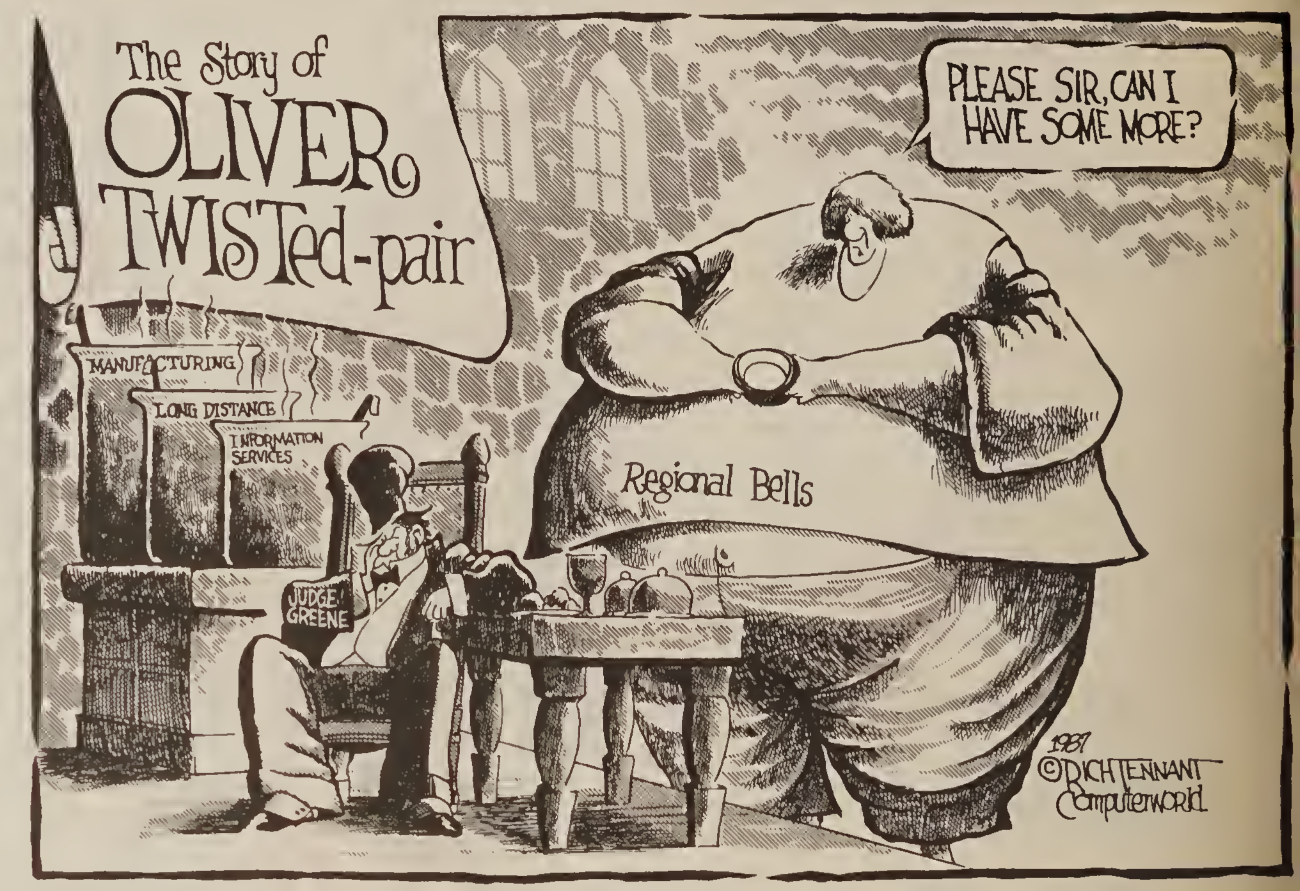
Goldberg's point is well taken. Putting aside the legalese of the arbitration agreement, the specifics about secure facilities and compensation, one immutable fact remains: IBM has agreed to reveal its software treasure trove to outsiders, and those outsiders are Japanese.

Equally important, IBM must confront the arbitrator's opinion that the settlement "will foster competition" in mainframe operating system software. Competition is always good for users. And if a Japanese firm is now entitled to the advantage it needs to provide such competition, shouldn't American companies have the same opportunity?

Few would argue with IBM's reasons for wanting to protect a source code library that represents billions of dollars of investment or with its desire to receive just compensation for granting access to it. But the arbitrator's decision has altered the facts in the case and significantly weakened IBM's defiant position on this issue.

IBM is to be commended for submitting the Fujitsu dispute to binding arbitration, thus avoiding a legal battle that would doubtless have dragged on for years. But binding arbitration is a roll of the dice. IBM was certainly aware of the potential dilemma that the decision could create.

Independent software developers are only demanding that they be allowed to negotiate the issue. It is no longer enough for IBM simply to declare that the matter is not open for discussion.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

1706 stranglehold

When the issue of Section 1706 "hit the fan," *Computerworld* pointed out inequities in the law and allowed both sides the chance to air their views.

But your coverage soon shifted away from reality and toward the spreading of misconceptions that were created by those who lobbied for this horrendous legislation. The final proof of this shift was "1706: Unite and move on" [CW, July 27].

Congressmen Judd Gregg (R-N.H.), Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.), John J. Duncan (R-Tenn.) and Brian Donnelly (D-Mass.) issued a letter to their colleagues entitled "Section 1706 is The Panacea For Big Businesses That Couldn't Compete With The Little Guy." In it they ask, "Are you aware that we adopted a provision of the 1986 Tax Reform Act that is strangling small businesses in the computer and engineering fields, and that we did so based upon claims by a few large national firms that these small businesses and independent contractors had a competitive advantage over them?"

According to an Independent Computer Consultant Association publication, "Section 1706 was promoted quietly by one trade association, the National Technical Services Association, which has only 85 member firms . . . spearheaded by a single company, CDI Corp.," which *Standard and Poor's Register* calls the "largest U.S. engineering, technical and scientific contract services organization."

According to a June 5 Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) news release, "The negative effect of Section 1706 on all business is now more apparent. DPMA had always assumed that a small portion of the computer industry was directly impacted by Section 1706. We now realize that the impact on that small group is echoing throughout many businesses and the effect is tremendous."

Clearly, 1706 is anticompetitive, negates responsible government action and is discriminatory. The cost of 1706 is high and rising daily.

Richard Kuper
RK Enterprises
Forest Hills, N.Y.

Harry A. Cozzi
Automated Software Design, Inc.
Middletown, N.J.

Our side

I want to clarify two points that readers of "IBM squeezing front-end market" [CW, Aug. 17] may have misunderstood.

NCR Comten provides value-added capabilities in addition to providing IBM-compatible features. For example, NCR Comten has offered a host-independent connection to CCITT X.25 networks for many years. IBM later announced its X.25 interface, NPSI, and NCR Comten developed another X.25 implementation that was strictly comparable to IBM's host-based NPSI. Today, NCR Comten offers both X.25 implementations.

NCR Comten also provides a host-independent connection between IBM Systems Network Architecture networks through Comten Network Gateway. Before that, IBM announced its gateway product, System Network Interconnect. Again, NCR Comten will develop an IBM-comparable gateway product and offer that in addition to the Comten Network Gateway, providing users with a choice.

A second misperception may exist in regard to NCR Comten's dynamic reconfiguration capabilities. At Interface '87, NCR Comten announced Comten Display System Manager, a product that includes on-line network configuration features. Through that product, network operators can add or change terminal destinations, password protection and application location information independent of the host and while the communications processor is on-line. The network operator can make the changes permanent by reloading the processor.

Michele Wolff
Corporate Communications
NCR Comten
St. Paul, Minn.

Bon voyage

I read the article "Play it again, MIS" [CW, Aug. 24] with special interest. I retire on Oct. 23 at age 62, after 41 years in MIS that started with IBM in 1946 and are ending after 25 years at my present firm.

It has been like a rocket ship ride as we have moved rapidly through all the evolutionary developments. I, for one, am ready to call it quits and see what the rest of the world is doing.

W. H. Munsterman
Manager of User Support Services
Salt River Project
Phoenix

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

A world confederacy of data technology

In the global village of computer users, problems and solutions stem from a single knowledge base

AMY WOHL

I have noted, in my travels, a certain paranoia among computer people — vendors, users and consultants alike. Outside the boundaries of the U.S., computer folks feel a certain uneasiness in describing their latest efforts, fearful that whatever they're doing is old hat by U.S. standards.

I have never been convinced that such fears are justified. However, a recent trip through the South Pacific (New Zealand and Australia) and the Far East (Singapore, Hong Kong and Canton), brought to mind some issues of interest to computing Americans, as well as our colleagues overseas.

> THE PC may be even more appealing abroad — where computer people and resources are rightly regarded as scarce goods to be carefully husbanded.

Computer users, more than any other citizens of the planet, live in a global village. Thanks to the modem and the telephone line, the latest news appears on all our desks nearly simultaneously.

I am not implying that each of us is already getting *Computerworld, Business Week* and *The Harvard Business Review* electronically (although that day may not be far off), but rather that, thanks to modern communications, all of these publications get and disseminate their information much more quickly today. Not only are articles, information and photographs collected electronically, they are edited and laid out electronically, and they can be electronically routed to local printing presses.

This means that I, in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., may know about a new IBM product just a few minutes before my friends in Hong Kong or Sydney. Geographic information differences need no longer be measured in days or weeks. My foreign associates recognize this change; in fact, they complain about the information explosion just as much as we do.

However, they believe U.S. users of computing technology are quicker to recognize new technologies and quicker in deciding to adopt them. They also believe we are quicker to get management approval for funding and at getting things planned and installed.

Is this belief really true? And if so, why is the U.S.'s competitive position not stronger? Or is technology not really as important as we thought?

In fact, the recognition of new technology and its swift implementation is not a wholly American trait. While U.S. businessmen are used to spending substantial portions of their budgets for hardware, software and services, so are their counterparts around the world.

Startling glimpses

At government departments and private businesses in Hong Kong and Singapore, I was startled by the amounts of computer hardware I glimpsed. Certainly, there were as many desktops adorned by personal computers in these Far Eastern offices as I would likely see in similar firms back home. In fact, because of its relatively low cost and ability to be locally selected, supported and controlled, the PC may be even more appealing abroad — where computer people and resources are rightly regarded as scarce goods to be carefully husbanded — than it is here.

PCs on their own, of course, are not nearly so useful as PCs attached to networks and systems. U.S. users seem to be moving more quickly up the interconnection ladder, perhaps because they have more networks or more confidence in their previous experience in controlling large, complex networks.

There are differences in how the value of computing is viewed from country to country, but these seem to have more to do with the culture and financial condition of the country than with its geographic location or the tastes and preferences of its nearest neighbors.

Cultural differences count for a lot. Technologies like office automation, with its democratic air of everyone doing his own work, cheerfully sending and receiving information from identi-

Continued on page 22

Wohl is president of Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., and editor of "The Wohl Report on End-User Computing" newsletter.

Has IBM sold out its future?

The pact with Fujitsu may prove to be a wily move or a major stumble

FREDERIC WITHINGTON

IBM has agreed to make its operating systems available to Fujitsu Ltd., now and in the near future, for cash payments to be set by arbitrators. IBM previously agreed to make its operating systems available to Hitachi Ltd. also for cash.

Thus, IBM's two main plug-compatible rivals will be guaranteed the benefits of IBM's operating systems investments and innovations. (Amdahl Corp. and National Advanced Systems Corp., the two primary plug-compatible mainframe vendors in the U.S., sell Fujitsu and Hitachi products respectively.)

The agreement gives Fujitsu an unlimited hunting license in IBM's own preserve, using IBM's own ammunition.

The primary products

IBM may have made a historic mistake, selling its primary source of market strength for cash it does not need. Mainframe makers learned in the 1960s that operating systems are the primary products of the industry — harder and more costly to build than computers, and, once adopted by customers, the source of a continuing flow of hardware orders.

The "sale" of the operating system was the main objective, even if the operating system itself was free, as was the case then; customers would accrete layers of programs around the system that would preclude changing vendors without a traumatic conversion. In those days, Burroughs Corp., Sperry Corp., Honeywell, Inc. and Control Data Corp. obtained operating system customers that are still with them.

Fujitsu and Hitachi came too late to the mainframe market. By the time they could offer robust, full-featured operating systems, it was clear most of the potential customers in the U.S. and Europe had committed themselves to an existing one.

However, IBM's operating system was in the public domain; in the early 1970s anyone could copy it, modify it or use it freely.

The Japanese, incredulous that IBM would give away such a valuable product, happily adopted it and ever since have been providing their own highly cost-effective machines for IBM-committed customers.

IBM slowly corrected its error. With successive releases and the use of microcode, IBM converted the free operating systems to licensed products with substantial fees. The microcode also provided a means to shut out the plug-compatible manufacturers. IBM successfully claimed protection for its microcode as a trade secret; and as more of the operating system functions inevitably migrated to microcode, IBM had the means to force Fujitsu and Hitachi to go it alone.

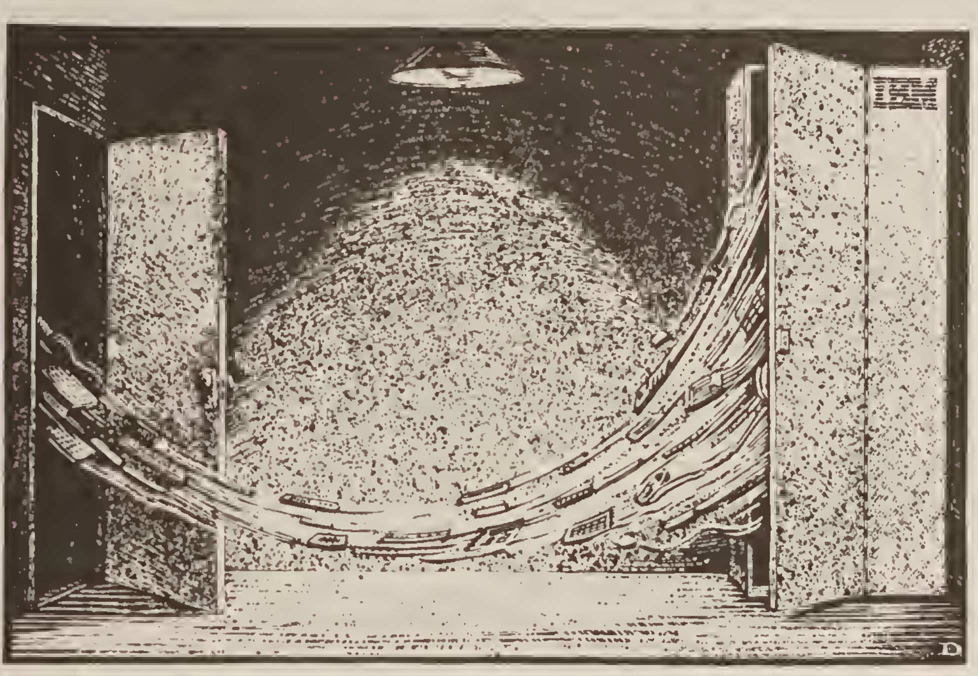
The market for minis is also dominated by operating systems, particularly VMS and Unix, which show the difference in the marketplace between proprietary and public operating systems. Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS has never been made available to a hardware competitor (except for noncompetitive military machines); as a result, DEC dominates its market and continues to grow like a weed.

Vendors of Unix machines, in contrast, are generally hungry and slow-growing. Some machines, such as supercomputers, feature unique internal software and use Unix only for external functions.

There is no problem there, but those adopting Unix for internal system control suffer all the problems of commodity makers. Since it is easy to design a Unix machine, too many companies have done it.

Waves of clones

IBM itself got into the commodity-product trap with its Personal Computer. Having no means of restraining plug-compatible competition once its BIOS was successfully reproduced, IBM suffered the waves of cost-effective PC clones. Recently, IBM countered, with an apparent effectiveness, with the harder-to-copy PS/2 and OS/2.



BOB DAHM

So IBM apparently had the means to close competitors like Fujitsu and Hitachi out of the mainframe market, and it has shown the will to do so in the PC market.

But IBM didn't do it.

Instead, IBM has guaranteed that Fujitsu and Hitachi will be able to continue to use its software and offer plug-compatibility to its customers. The Japanese must pay undisclosed sums of money, but since the amounts are controlled by neutral arbitrators, they will be affordable.

Besides, since IBM apparently had the means of shutting the Japanese out of the plug-compatible mainframe market altogether and didn't use it, any amount the Japanese could afford might be seen as not very much.

Why did IBM agree to such an arrangement? It wasn't legally required to — DEC's successful and immensely profitable defense of VMS and the VAX architecture shows that. IBM's legal history differs from DEC's, however; perhaps among its earlier settlements and consents there are enough precedents to make its lawyers nervous.

Did IBM do it for the money? Probably not. Any revenue it will accrue won't add much to a $50 billion base, and IBM already generates as much cash as it can use.

IBM must perceive that retaining the rights to its operating systems simply isn't worth as much as it used to be, and that the revenue will be worth the lost market position.

Why would IBM conclude

Continued on page 22

A 30-year veteran of the computer industry, Withington was a vice-president of Arthur D. Little, Inc. and is now an independent consultant. He has written four books and more than 60 articles and papers.

IBM's future

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

that control of operating systems has a declining value? Are they going to abandon OS, for instance, for some other product? No way; if the new one should prove incompatible, customers would jump ship in droves for compatible Japanese products.

Maybe the answer is that IBM's hardware product improvements are going to be so rapid that Fujitsu and Hitachi won't be able to keep up, even with software access. We have seen IBM's position in semiconductors approaching world leadership, especially in very large memory chips. We have seen increased use of automated manufacturing and direct use of low-cost manufacturing locations like Taiwan that negate the Japanese labor cost advantage.

Maybe IBM is inviting the Japanese competitors to help expand the IBM-compatible market, with plans to take away the cream of it through a combination of license fees and product improvements that will come too fast for the Japanese to match.

If this scenario is correct, IBM will deserve credit for a brilliant competitive move: giving away assets today in order to recapture them with interest tomorrow. If not — if the Japanese competitors are able to maintain their past and present hardware strength — it will appear that IBM has made a vast mistake.

Confederacy

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

cal workstations, is appealing in countries like Norway and Denmark and acceptable in many places in the U.S. and Canada. It is, however, viewed much less enthusiastically by managers in places with more formal office hierarchies (and in their cultural roots), such as West Germany and France. In countries like Australia, where female secretaries are plentiful and female managers still rare, male managers look at keyboards, think "Typing!" and tune out. In Scandinavia, where the manager (or the prime minister) is often a woman, male bankers have been observed keyboarding happily.

Image seems important. Emerging and underdeveloped countries are often eager to install computers quickly and thoroughly as a sign that they have become members of the modern age. This fervor leads to interesting anomolies — and some fresh insights into the uses of technology. Recently, a manager for a major computer vendor told me the People's Republic of China is eager to consider office automation because the electronic-mail function would allow the government to quickly collect and disseminate information, an important function in a centrally planned, geographically dispersed country.

Signs of success

Spending patterns have their own culture. Some U.S. industries are big spenders. They see luxurious workplaces as proof to their customers of confidence in an ever-growing future. Such companies are quick to spend money on technology as a visible sign of success.

Outside the U.S., success is sometimes more discreet. A dusty unrenovated exterior may indicate failure, or it might bode hidden treasures inside and a fat bottom line. However, certain U.S. industries are also discreet with corporate funds and as slow as any West German banker or French shopkeeper to part with money for new computers when the old ones still work.

Also, Europeans, Asians, Australians and Canadians are no more likely or less likely than we are to be "good" or "bad" at business, and using computer technology wisely is simply another business decision. We share a common problem: understanding how to use computers in meaningful ways to assist in growing and managing successful businesses. But we need to do so while avoiding the temptation to invest unwisely in technology, to foolishly climb Mt. Everest just because it's there.

It is somehow satisfying to be far away from home and hear the same questions: How do I get management commitment for this project? Will senior managers use a system? Can secretaries transfer from dedicated word processors to PC-based systems? How do you cost-justify electronic mail? Should I buy the PS/2? . . . and to know that the answers, as well as the questions, flow from a common, worldwide store of knowledge.

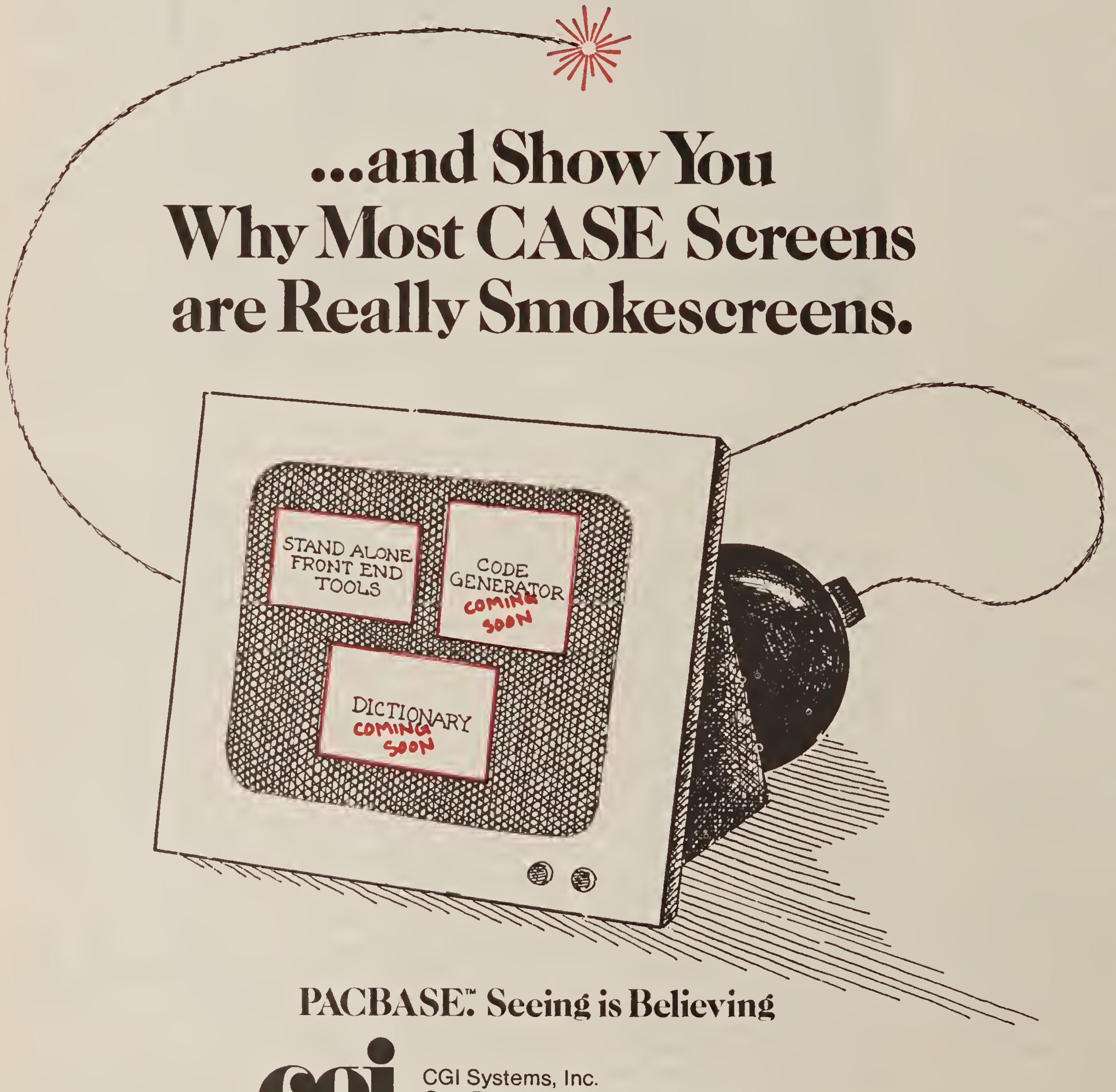
This week in history

Oct. 3, 1977
The National Commission on Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) gives the U.S. Department of the Treasury the green light to develop an EFT system through the Federal Reserve, effectively barring AT&T from competing in EFT services.

Oct. 4, 1982
The White House announces an ambitious long-term plan to fundamentally change the structure of the federal government by featuring governmentwide compatibility of all administrative computers and computer systems. White House adviser Ed Meese vows to have the government running in a "businesslike manner."

On November 16,
We'll Explode a Myth
in Central Park...

...and Show You
Why Most CASE Screens
are Really Smokescreens.



PACBASE™ Seeing is Believing

CGI Systems, Inc.
One Blue Hill Plaza, P. O. Box 1645
Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030

1-800-PAC-1866

© Hewlett-Packard Co. 1987

HP LaserJet Series II Printer

Over three million documents a day start with the same two letters. HP.

More businesses use HP laser printers for spreadsheets, letters, newsletters and reports than all other laser printers combined.

And the newest of the HP family, the LaserJet Series II Printer, offers even more memory and fonts than before.

It supports over 600 software products and all popular PC's, too.

No wonder more people choose Hewlett-Packard over all other laser printers combined.

For your local dealer or a brochure, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900B.

HEWLETT PACKARD

RM
1984
ROBERT MONDAVI RED
A California Red Table Wine
Inglenook
NAPA VALLEY
MIS EN BOUTEILLES AU CHATEAU
CHATEAU LAFITE ROTHSCHILD
1975

SOME THINGS YOU CAN'T EVALUATE FROM A LIST OF INGREDIENTS. A DBMS IS ONE OF THEM.

When you think about it, relational DBMS products have a lot in common. They're all built around SQL. Most include 4GL tools. They all have a list of features and functions you can check off one at a time. And they all claim high performance.

But once you really get to know relational DBMS products, the differences between them become as clear as the differences between a great wine and a lesser vintage. It's the care in blending quality ingredients that produces a really great product.

And that's why INGRES is now establishing itself as today's DBMS standard.

INGRES runs on everything from mainframes to minis to workstations and PCs. And our new INGRES/STAR, the first distributed DBMS, lets users work with data from all your corporate databases and systems. Anywhere in the world. As a result, just like any vintage product, we're recognized by leading experts in the field. INGRES has been voted "Best DBMS/4GL" by *Digital Review* for two years running.

We have also delivered such a consistently high level of customer satisfaction that 99% of our customers stay with us, year after year.

Here's what it all comes down to: You can't tell a great wine from an ordinary one just by reading the label. And you can't really get to know a DBMS just from a data sheet. That's why we'd like you to experience INGRES first-hand.

Just send in this coupon, or call us. And get a taste of what a superior relational DBMS can do.

Yes, I'd like a taste of INGRES. Please: 101
☐ Send me more information about INGRES.
☐ I'd like to attend a free INGRES seminar in my area.
☐ I'd like to know more about the INGRES sampler.
☐ Have a salesperson call me.
Name__________
Company__________
Title__________
Mailing address__________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone__________

Mail to: INGRES,
Relational Technology Inc.
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-9891
Or call: 1-800-4-INGRES

INGRES
Relational Technology Inc.

© 1987 Relational Technology Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Charles Babcock

Object is DBMS focus

Although some mainframe software companies have been left behind in the rush to relational data base management systems, they will soon be launching their own relational, or at least SQL-based, products. Several are believed to be pursuing object-oriented technology that may allow them to advance the state of the art.

If companies say they are planning to leapfrog relational to object-oriented systems, don't believe it. As George Schussel, president of Digital Consulting, said recently at his firm's computer-aided software engineering conference, "If a vendor says he has a postrelational product, I would be very suspicious. That's usually an apology for not getting into SQL."

All of the mainframe software companies featured in the recent *Computerworld* restructuring series are getting into SQL. For that matter, there is nothing that precludes an object-oriented system from being relational, but so far, the companies involved have not divulged the nature of their research. The companies believed to be working on object-oriented systems include Software AG, Computer Corp. of America and Cullinet.

The reason this work may be significant is that existing DBMSs don't answer all needs.

Continued on page 30

VM update gets user put-down

Improvements to much-heralded TSAF called incomplete, insignificant

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Early users of IBM VM/SP Release 5 have given the new operating system a lukewarm response, claiming that it is not a major improvement over the current VM offering.

"Lots of the new stuff seems like cosmetic puffery," said Daniel Franck, a systems programmer at Mitrol, Inc., which sells software for IBM's VM operating system. "Hopefully, the more serious stuff will come later. This release seems to be introducing concepts."

Franck and other users contacted by *Computerworld* recently said there are some useful enhancements in Release 5 but that overall, it has not brought significant changes to their environment.

VM/SP Release 5 was introduced a year ago, along with the IBM 9370. It became generally available in April. The operating system featured a number of new functions, including windowing and the much-talked-about Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAF), which is the basis for VM program-to-VM program communications.

No support, no interest

Some early users said TSAF and other features are either incomplete or do not apply to their environment. "TSAF sounds really neat, but without full LU6.2 support, then we're not really interested," Franck said.

James Buba, a VM systems programmer at the Whippany, N.J.-based National Exchange Carriers Association, a Federal Communications Commission organization that administrates long-line usage, also expressed a lack of interest in TSAF. "When they start really enhancing it, I think interest will explode," he said. "But it doesn't really apply to what we do, so I don't think we'll make use of it."

Analog Devices, Inc. in Norwood, Mass., recently installed Release 5 but not because it would provide great performance improvements. According to Luke Marvin, manager of systems software, Analog moves to a new release when it becomes available rather than waiting for maintenance tapes that IBM provides to current operating system users.

Marvin said he expects windowing to be useful in the future. "I hope it eventually lets us better emulate PC friendliness. It won't be an initial benefit," he said.

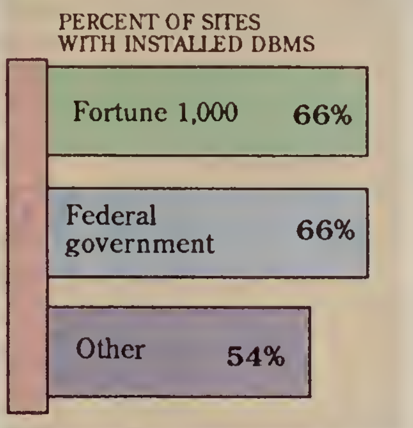
Some users who have tested the windowing facility said it is difficult to learn. "At first, windowing came across as a big pro-

Continued on page 30

Data View

Mainframe DBMS use by site type

Fortune 1,000 companies and the federal government are equal users of large data base management systems



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

VSAM recovery opened

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

CROMWELL, Conn. — Software Technologies and Research, Inc. (STAR) said last week it will release a new version of its VSAM file recovery software next month that automates the entire process.

The initial release of Filesafe, introduced in 1986, offered forward recovery and a few management features. Forward recovery provided automatic updates for copies of files. In the event of a system crash, all the updates made to the original file would also be included in the copy, so new data was not lost.

The new release, Filesafe/Recovery Control System (RCS), is said to include a number of management features that keep track of file locations as well as enable the automatic generation of file recovery.

Filesafe/RCS will also provide backward recovery, a feature that can be used to automatically restore a file to its original state before updates were made, company representatives said.

The release works with the CICS teleprocessing monitor. Within CICS are journals that store data on updates made to files. Filesafe/RCS can access those journals to automatically generate either a forward or backward recovery. For files

Continued on page 26

TI fills in CASE tool network

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Texas Instruments, Inc. has rounded out its line of software development tools with a code generator, a data base generator and a planning tool set, providing one of the few computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool sets that spans the development life cycle.

Along with previously announced products, the three additions constitute the Information Engineering Facility (IEF), integrated by an underlying encyclopedia. The system currently is limited to developing on-line applications for IBM's DB2 because that is what the data base generator was designed for, said Michael J. Watters, a manager in TI's Information Systems and Services division.

TI officials said the IEF's architecture is not geared to a single data base management system and that it will eventually address multiple data base systems. In addition, development is under way to allow the IEF to interface to another application generator, Pansophic Systems, Inc.'s Telon, Watters said.

"If DB2 is not the best solu-

Continued on page 28

Inside

- Sage Software and Index Technology team up to unite application development tools. Page 26.
- Duquesne Systems set to announce console automation system. Page 26.

UPDATE: INFORMIX-TURBO

Now INFORMIX,* the fastest RDBMS for UNIX,™ is even faster.

Announcing INFORMIX-TURBO, our new optional high-performance database server. It works with all our INFORMIX SQL-based products to help you fly through large, multi-user databases.

So what makes it so fast?

Shared memory and raw I/O, mostly. They help INFORMIX-TURBO process transactions up to 200% faster. What's more, the more users you add, the more memory INFORMIX-TURBO can share, and the faster your system gets.

Moreover, with INFORMIX-TURBO, you can tune your system to your exact requirements for maximum performance. For instance, adjust the size of shared memory, raise the maximum number of open tables, as well as modify other tunable features.

Quick recoveries from system crashes.

INFORMIX-TURBO is the first fault tolerant database server for UNIX systems. Which means, if your system should ever crash, INFORMIX-TURBO will automatically restore your database completely. In minutes.

For added reliability, we offer direct memory access. So you can bypass UNIX buffers (and the random delayed flushing of those buffers), saving your transactions directly to disk. With absolute certainty.

You're in fast company.

Of course, it's precisely this kind of performance, reliability and functionality that has made INFORMIX the best-selling RDBMS for UNIX.* And a leading contender in VMS,™ MS™-DOS and networked systems.

For more details on INFORMIX-TURBO, including our latest benchmarks and graphs, write to Informix Software, Inc., 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Or call 415/322-4100.

And we'll get you up to speed in a hurry.

INFORMIX

The RDBMS for people who know better.™

*Source: International Data Corp. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc. INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names indicated by TM are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Team targets application development tools

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Sage Software, Inc. and Index Technology Corp. recently tied together Sage's application generator on the mainframe with Index Technology's analysis and design tool on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

Called APS/PC Excelerator Integrator, the tool enables a professional programmer to transfer screens, reports and record descriptions that he has created with the Index Technology Excelerator tool into the Sage APS Development Center, Sage Vice-President Gary G. Greenfield said. The center automatically generates a Cobol application from the design.

Critics of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools have long bemoaned their inability to transfer the work done at the front end of the application development process to the back end, or application-generator stage.

Sage's Greenfield

The joint effort of the two firms to breach this barrier appears to be in response to that acknowledged shortcoming.

Last year, another CASE firm, Knowledgeware, Inc., merged with Tarkenton Software, producer of the Gamma application generator.

Knowledgeware is believed to be attempting to bridge the same gap.

Greenfield said the transfer of design information to the data dictionary in APS was executed by a link built into APS. The large Cobol generator is installed at 115 sites, he said. About 7,500 licenses of Excelerator have been sold, Index Technology spokesmen said.

The design information is transferred from Excelerator into the APS/PC subdictionary, where the programmer can further develop his application using a screen painter. The information is transferred from the APS/PC to the mainframe APS dictionary prior to generating the application.

The ability to transfer design data from a PC subdictionary to a mainframe dictionary is an unusual feature of the integrator, said Chris Grejtak, vice-president of Index Technology.

APS/PC runs on Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.0 or above and is priced at $6,000 per site. A site is defined as a development group sharing a common hardware unit. It is available immediately, Greenfield said.

Duquesne adds console tool

PITTSBURGH — Duquesne Systems, Inc. plans to announce today a tool to automate console operations in MVS data centers.

Automate/MVS assists operators in automating many repetitive operator tasks and in more effectively handling such jobs as managing system message traffic, company spokesmen said.

Automate/MVS allows an operator to analyze the MVS system messages and then specify to the Duquesne software that it initiate a particular action at a designated time of day, the company said.

Within Automate/MVS, a user can reroute messages, reword complicated messages, highlight certain messages or send copies of messages to Time-Sharing Option users.

Other features include a message-recall facility. This allows the operator to bring back a message that has been displayed at an earlier time.

The software ranges from $9,000 to $15,000, depending on processor size.

VSAM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

used in an MVS batch environment, Filesafe/RCS sets up similar journals to keep a record of updates and use those journals to generate recovery of batch files.

Star will sell the software as a complete system or as separate components. Filesafe/RCS has a per-CPU license of $9,500. For users with an existing forward and backward recovery system, Star will offer Filesafe/Journal Control System, which will sell for $6,000. Filesafe/Archive, an automatic CICS journal archiving system, is priced at $3,000.

With this release, Star will replace the original Filesafe product, which costs $5,500, with Filesafe/Recovery Plus. It will be a scaled-down version of Filesafe/RCS and will sell for $4,500. While it does not include many of the management features, it will include a backward recovery capability that the original Filesafe did not have, company spokesmen said.

Filesafe/Recovery Plus will be available this month, along with the Filesafe/Archive component. Filesafe/Journal Control System is scheduled for release next month.

What Are You Waiting For?

Attach A Fast ASCII Printer To Your IBM 3174!

Plug InterLynx/3287 directly into any IBM Type "A" Coax port and run a reliable high speed ASCII printer.

Take advantage of the performance and price benefits of Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Panasonic, Dataproducts, Printronix and IBM Proprinter and Quietwriter printers.

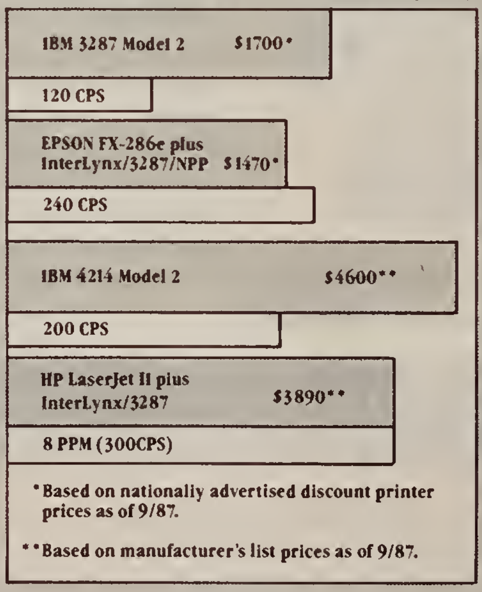
A new, faster, InterLynx/3287:

- Connects directly to IBM 3174/3274 controllers.
- Plug and Play—No host software changes required.
- Run popular laser printers—Including HP LaserJet II.
- New High Throughput—Up to 40 ppm/1500 lpm.
- Great new features, including FOUR user-selectable printer initialization strings.
- Serial and parallel printer interfaces built-in.
- Available with and without front panel.
- Easy to configure from front panel or serial terminal.
- New extended 24-month warranty!
- Knowledgeable technical support team.
- Computerized Help Desk—24-hour electronic mail support for InterLynx customers.
- Over 10,000 units installed worldwide.

Need Any More Coaxing?

Call us today at (213) 320-7126. We'll send complete information and the name of your Local Data representative. In Canada, call (800) 267-1821. In UK, call (0753) 76537.

PRICE/PERFORMANCE COMPARISON:



LOCAL DATA
2771 Toledo St., Torrance, CA 90503
213-320-7126 FAX 213-618-0386
TELEX 182518

Local Data products are available and supported in the United States and Argentina, Australia, Austria, Barbados, Belgium, Canada, Colombia, Denmark, Finland, France, Federal Republic of Germany, Hong Kong, Iceland, Republic of Ireland, Italy, Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Puerto Rico, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Trinidad, Turkey, United Kingdom, and Venezuela. Call for the distributor in your area.

InterLynx is a trademark of Local Data, Inc. LaserJet II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM Proprinter and Quietwriter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Panasonic is a trademark of Matsushita Corp. NEC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Corp.

YES WE CAN.

Software is no longer a cottage industry. To be a leader, the drive to be inventive must be backed by substantial resources. As part of Ameritech, a FORTUNE 50 company, ADR has both. In the nearly 30 years since we invented the software business, ADR has been directly responsible for the way business uses computers. The way programmers work. The way computer applications are written and managed. The way corporate information is managed. And the way future software systems will evolve. Today, ADR continues to lead the industry. And will continue to answer the needs of business. But now in greater diversity than ever before. To take a look at what we've done, turn the page.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

©1987 ADR

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

SOFTWARE NOTES

Du Pont markets custom VAX applications

The Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del., has entered the market for custom applications for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX with the formation of **Du Pont Information Engineering Associates.** Its applications can be ordered and will be custom made within 120 days at a fixed price, according to the company.

The company was formed to take advantage of a software development process that Du Pont has used on 50 of its toughest projects, Du Pont spokesmen said.

Landmark Systems Corp. in Springfield, Va., said The Monitor for CICS can be used with IBM's VSE operating system. It is a real-time monitor that includes batch features for problem analysis and batch reporting.

A permanent license for the VSE version is priced at $8,000.

Pansophic Systems, Inc. in Oakbrook, Ill., and **Cadre Technologies, Inc.** in Providence, R.I., have agreed to jointly develop and market Cadre's Teamwork family of computer-aided software engineering tools. The tool set helps automate structured analysis and design of applications. Pansophic is the producer of the Telon application generator, and the two firms hope to bridge the gap between front-end design tools and the generator. The agreement is key to "evolving Telon to a full system life cycle solution," said David J. Eskra, Pansophic chairman.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) in Atlanta has announced that it plans to implement the accounting policies for reporting license fees and support agreement fees recommended by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in its recent software revenue recognition paper. The rules call for recognizing license fees when the software is delivered rather than when the contract is signed. They also call for accounting for support revenue over the life of the support agreement rather than on receipt of payment for the agreement. The rules tend to smooth out quarterly results, making them less seasonal.

MSA officials said they are the first publicly held company to implement the rules; officials at Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J., said they implemented them at the direction of Ameritech a year ago. MSA said the rules will result in a one-time charge to net income of $51 million to $53 million and create a backlog of $110 million to $115 million of unrecognized revenue.

COMPUWARE CICS dBUG-AID

Find Program Errorrs Fast

If you didn't spot our errorr Compuware CICS dBUG-AID would. This versatile debugging and testing tool helps detect and isolate multiple program errors, logic errors, CICS transaction abends, even CICS storage violations. Fast. Because with CICS dBUG-AID, programmers can interactively view text one line of code at a time. And, its unique three-tier design enables the new user, as well as the more experienced programmer and systems programmer, to put CICS dBUG-AID to work immediately. With CICS dBUG-AID you can't go wrong. To find out more about CICS dBUG-AID, CICS Abend-AID, and Compuware CICS PLAYBACK, write or call us at: 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010, 1-800-521-9353. In Michigan, (313) 540-0400.

COMPUWARE
Because experience is everything.

Compuware CICS dBUG-AID and CICS Abend-AID are registered trademarks of Compuware Corp. Compuware CICS PLAYBACK is a trademark of Compuware Corp. Copyright © 1987.

TI fills in

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

tion for your application, it would be nice to be able to take those high-level components — the business modeling, the analysis and designs — and use them with some other data base manager," said Ed Acly, a CASE tool researcher at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The code generator, the encyclopedia and the data base generator reside on the mainframe and are priced at $265,000. The Planning, Analysis and Design tool sets are used on IBM Personal Computer ATs or compatibles, including the TI Business Pro.

The sets are priced at $13,900. All components are scheduled to be available in December.

The IEF uses the Information Engineering methodology developed by James Martin Associates. After going through a set of front-end steps of conceptualizing and modeling the business relationships, the approach allows the business models to be converted into data relationships and diagrams that can be fed into the code generator, TI officials said.

The IEF could be viewed as a competitor to Information Engineering Workbench, a product from Knowledgeware, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich., firm that also uses Martin's methodology, Acly noted. Knowledgeware is the result of a recent merger combining the analysis and design tool firm and Tarkenton Software, Inc., producer of the Gamma application generator.

The code generator produces IBM's VS Cobol II, a close equivalent to ANSI-standard Cobol 85, TI spokesmen said.

Acly termed the integration of the tools, encyclopedia and generators as "pretty tight" and the overall system as "very powerful" compared with stand-alone tools on the market that cannot offer a fundamental level of integration. The mainframe encyclopedia allows the multitool integration, he said.

The IEF is still missing a component for doing batch systems, he noted.

The code generator produces Cobol applications for use under either IBM's IMS/DC or CICS teleprocessing monitors. Once designed, an IMS/DC application could be reconfigured for CICS automatically, said Eldon Patterson, manager of product development for TI's Information Systems and Services division.

The data base generator builds a DB2 data base design using Entity Relationship Diagrams defined with the IEF Analysis tool set.

SQL. PDQ. ADR.

ADR announces the most far-reaching SQL strategy in the business. A commitment to open architecture and applications portability. DATACOM/DB® Version 8. SQL is key to taking advantage of future technologies. And ADR will fully support the industry standard. Which means choosing a DBMS is now a matter of choosing the system that satisfies your current needs best. Without the fear of being locked out tomorrow. So if you need a relational DBMS with proven production capabilities, we've made your decision a rather simple one. In fact, the choice is the same as it's been all along. DATACOM/DB.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

©1987 ADR

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Object

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

Michael J. Carey and David J. DeWitt at the University of Wisconsin, working on the Exodus DBMS system, say they have taken an object-oriented approach because computer-aided design and manufacturing applications, scientific/statistical applications and image/voice applications "cannot be properly supported by existing data base management systems."

The idea of an object-oriented system is to "structure the program around data abstractions rather than procedural abstractions," says Lawrence A. Rowe with the Computer Sciences Division of the University of California at Berkeley.

An important by-product of this approach is that an application developer builds up a library of reusable objects.

Programming with objects consists of sending messages between them, using a language like Objective C. An analogy to object messaging has been made to a loan approval system. To obtain a loan, an applicant must submit a reply. The recipient of the application performs a series of analyses on the data available before sending back an approval or rejection.

"The conventional distinction between data and procedures is reduced. The meaning rides with the objects of the system. The code remains an abstract form directing the flow of communications," writes Dimitris N. Chorafas in "Fourth and Fifth Programming Languages." An object, in this case, is a set of predefined functions designed to operate on data specific to those functions.

Each object knows its class or rank in a hierarchy. An operating system, for example, works on a well-defined set of objects: a processor, a unit of memory and communications channels. In the class of output objects, printers would reside in a class lower than the most general class of output peripherals, while plotters and laser printers would reside still lower.

Objects supposedly contain a degree of intelligence. They decide after receiving a message how to process it.

In a more general sense, what is going on here is the opposite of top-down functional decomposition typical of most large systems development, according to Bertrand Meyer, president of Interactive Software Engineering in Goleta, Calif. Meyer is the author of an Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers report on object-oriented design that was released in March.

"Instead of building modules around operations and distributing data structures between the resulting routines, object-oriented design does the reverse. It uses the most important data structures as the basis for modularization and attaches each routine to the data structure to which it applies most closely," Meyer writes. This is contrary to the notion of a main program acting on data sets in data bases. Programs typically try to move data into position for routines or operations to be performed on it. "The remedy, which leads directly to object-oriented design, may be expressed by the following law: If there is too much data transmission in your routines, then put your routines into your data."

Moving to object-oriented systems may not be all that easy, Meyer allows. "To programmers trained in functional approaches, this is as revolutionary as making the Sun orbit Earth," he says.

Advocates of object-oriented programming say there are tremendous productivity gains to be realized. Fewer lines of code need to be written, the concentration of function and data makes it easier to isolate problems and correct them.

If object-oriented programming is so good, why hasn't it become better established? I don't have the answer to that, but some software companies believe object-oriented programming has a great future. After all, wasn't the relational model around for years before it suddenly emerged in a viable form?

Babcock is *Computerworld's* senior editor, software & services.

The most up-to-date training in the UNIX® System, from the people who keep the UNIX System up-to-date.

What could make more sense than UNIX System training from the people who invented the UNIX System—the people responsible for all its updates and revisions. AT&T.

Created to train AT&T's own professionals, our curriculum is the most comprehensive available—including C language as well as the UNIX System. And every course is practical and job-related.

Training for everyone
☐ Systems developers
☐ Applications programmers
☐ Technical specialists
☐ System managers and users

Whatever your specialty, AT&T has the right curriculum, from basic overviews to programming to business applications and data communications. And every course is kept up-to-the-minute with such recent advances as System V Release 3.0.

Individual attention
Classes are limited in size, so that each student can be given individual instruction and supervision. In laboratory classes, each student is assigned his own terminal. Instruction is by AT&T UNIX System veterans and is personal, thorough, productive.

Classes forming now
Reserve as quickly as possible for preferred dates at our completely equipped training centers in Atlanta, Chicago, Dublin, OH, Los Angeles, Princeton, NJ, and Sunnyvale, CA. Or we'll arrange instruction on your site at your convenience. But don't wait—call or write now for information and seat reservations.

© 1987 AT&T

Free fact-packed training catalog:
Call 1 800 247-1212, ext. 1002, or mail this coupon.

Registrar, AT&T Training, CW 10/5/87
P.O. Box 45038, Jacksonville, FL 32232-997
Please rush me your course catalog with information on:
☐ UNIX System training ☐ UNIX System video training
☐ Data communications and networking training
Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )

AT&T
The right choice.

VM update

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

ductivity aid, but it isn't quite that," said Philip Smith, a programmer at VM Systems Group, Inc., which sells utility software for VM. "You need to do about 20 commands to get it going, and most people here haven't figured it out yet."

According to Gabe Goldberg, vice-president of research and development at VM Systems Group, "Lots of the new functions are very nice, but some, like windowing, have the flavor that they were done in isolation from user input."

Despite drawbacks, the new VM release has provided features with which users are pleased. While Smith at VM Systems Group said the multiple foreign language support is "nice, but who needs it?," Analog's Marvin said he is impressed with it because his company has many overseas offices that can make use of it.

Buba said he plans to use the full-screen support in IBM's Conversational Monitor System and the enhancements in storage utilization. He now runs Release 5 as a guest under Release 4 and plans to move to the Release 5 High Performance Option when it becomes available this fall.

"I've played around with the windowing and tried to get used to some of the commands," Buba said. "Up front, it does seem very difficult to use, but that's like anything new."

THE IDEAL DB2.

ADR announces the advanced application development system that's ideal for DB2. IDEAL®. Because the dramatic leaps in productivity experienced by the more than 1000 IDEAL users are now available to those with DB2. IDEAL is designed with the needs of MIS in mind. Professional, powerful and quick. The only system with everything you need to build corporate applications on DB2. Including static and dynamic SQL functionality, an active dictionary tied to the DB2 catalog and a complete application development environment. Or in other words, everything you need to get the most from your investment in DB2.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

©1987 ADR

DB2 is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Intermation Corp. has ported its **IT OS** document management system to AT&T Unix System V.

Features of IT OS include status line, multiple cut and paste buffers, full-screen editing, spelling correction, multinational keyboard support and math and calculator capabilities.

Other features include opening multifiles, conversion of data base application files to list processing, laser printer support, diagram editor and integration of text and graphics within a document. The system also provides system management support, individual storage for such functions as ruler settings, printer settings and user-defined routines and support of the same file structure between all systems.

IT OS costs from $950, based on the number of users and the system configuration.

Intermation, 234 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Calif. 91101. 818-796-9371.

The **1987 Fixed Assets Management System/On-Line** (FAMS/OL) for the IBM System/36 has been enhanced by **Gary Brown Associates, Inc.**

Written in RPG-II, FAMS/OL is said to provide users with a tool for asset accounting and property reporting. It maintains data for depreciable and nondepreciable assets.

Enhancements include additional reports for federal tax forms 4562, 4562A and 4255; increased company number to two positions with 99 companies available, with up to 99 divisions in each company available; user-defined major, intermediate and minor control levels that can accommodate up to 99,999 descriptions; and expanded general ledger asset account number to 20 positions.

FAMS/OL costs $2,500.

Gary Brown Associates, 322-B Edwardia Drive, Greensboro, N.C. 27409. 919-852-0550.

Crime Records Information Management System (CRIMS), an interactive software system designed for law enforcement agencies, has been announced by **NCR Corp.**

The automated information storage, retrieval and processing system is said to provide information about criminal history. It assists law enforcement officials in analyzing crime trends, methods of operation and statistics. It also generates monthly Uniform Crime Reports (UCR).

The system runs on ITX/IRX and RM/COS operating systems. It consists of the following 10 modules: the UCR base module, calls for service, traffic accidents, traffic tickets, warrants, criminal intelligence, drug traffic, parking tickets, employee maintenance and vehicle maintenance.

CRIMS costs $17,650.

NCR, 1700 S. Pattterson, Dayton, Ohio. 45479. 513-445-4169.

Applications packages

Image/3X, a software system said to allow users to capture and recall full-color, television-quality images using an IBM System/36 or 38 minicomputer, has been announced by **I/Net, Inc.**

Original images, including slides, photographs, videotapes and printed photographs, are reportedly digitally converted to the computer, producing full-color duplicate images.

The Image/3X system consists of IBM-compatible software and documentation and image-capture hardware. It costs about $20,000.

I/Net, 2225 Winters Drive, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49002. 616-344-3017.

Computerline, Inc. has ported its **Plantrac** project management software to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS environments.

Plantrac/VMS is an integrated critical-path-method project management system said to manage up to 250,000 activities in a single project. Each subproject is available for individual analysis, and a multiproject feature allows users to link up to 100 subprojects and allocate across projects. Features include a graphics module and a report generator.

Plantrac/VMS supports an unlimited number of simultaneous users. Each terminal acts as a virtual personal computer.

According to the vendor, Plantrac/VMS is compatible with other versions of Plantrac. It costs from $2,995 to $6,995.

Computerline, 52 School St., Pembroke, Mass. 02359. 617-294-1111.

Release 2.0 of the **A/R Paid Invoice History** system, an IBM System/36-based package designed to enhance the IBM MAPICS/DMAS Accounts Receivable module, has been announced by **Daly & Wolcott, Inc.**

The upgrade features a customer name search; an expanded comment section; addition of credit memos and adjustments to the paid invoice history inquiry and report; addition of contact name, data of last contact and credit limits to inquiry screens; roll keys; automatic default to company 01; additional customer-profile report; aged trial balance report in summary or detail format; and a utility menu.

The A/R Paid Invoice History package costs $1,000. Existing customers can upgrade to Release 2.0 for $300.

Daly & Wolcott, P.O. Box 1509, East Greenwich, R.I. 02818. 800-343-2414.

Two manufacturing packages have been added to the **Manufacturing System** for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 series by **MCBA, Inc.**

The modules, Job Costing and Labor Performance, integrate with the vendor's existing accounting and distribution modules for the HP 3000.

Job Costing reportedly provides cost reporting and variance analysis for labor, materials and subcontracting. It allows cost analysis by job, department or work center. Labor Performance reportedly tracks employee production and allows for entry of clock card data.

Prices for Job Costing and Labor Performance range from $5,000 to $7,500 per package.

MCBA, 425 W. Broadway, Glendale, Calif. 91204. 818-242-9600.

Innovative Software, Inc. has ported its **Smart Software System** to the AT&T 3B line of computers.

The Smart Software System is a colabeled Unix product. It features the Smart Word Processor with spell checker, the Smart Data Base Manager and the Smart Spreadsheet with business graphics. It also features full asynchronous communications capabilities, a time manager and the Smart Programming Language.

Pricing ranges from $2,895 on the 3B2/300, 310 or 400 to $4,490 on the 3B5/15.

Innovative Software, 9875 Widmer Road, Lenexa, Kan. 66215. 913-492-3800.

Control Data Business Centers, part of Control Data Corp., has announced a micro-based human resources management system that integrates with its mainframe payroll service.

Designed for companies with 50 to 300 employees, the system, called basic **HRMS**, consists of micro-based human resource software, the vendor's Orchestrator mainframe-to-micro link software and mainframe payroll processing services.

Features include Cobra tracking and reporting, a flexible report writer and payroll interface, 60 standard reports and the ability to store 600 data elements per employee.

The system costs $450 per month. Fees for payroll processing average $1.50 per employee.

Control Data Business Centers, 8100 34th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55440. 612-853-4303.

Computer Associates International, Inc. has ported its **CA-Tellaplan** project management software packages — CA-Tellaplan Expert and CA-Tellaplan Professional — to Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations running the Aegis operating system.

The software calculates and visually represents critical paths, dependencies and slack/float time. Features include "what-if" capabilities, a flexible planning calendar and start-to-end and end-to-start planning capabilities.

CA-Tellaplan Professional handles up to 2,000 tasks per project; CA-Tellaplan Expert handles up to 10,000.

Typical pricing for CA-Tellaplan Professional is $4,500, with

Continued on page 34

GE Consulting Services Corporation challenges software professionals.

If you're ready to
- design and develop on-line systems
- build leading-edge database applications
- join a fast-paced team with a proven track record

our professional staffing manager wants to speak with you.

NYC & NJ:
800-332-8433

South:
404-255-1595

Northeast & Central:
518-454-2457

West:
415-434-2901

GE Consulting Services Corporation,
a software development subsidiary of
General Electric Company, USA,
is an equal opportunity employer.

Simplify DBRC . . . With DBAid™

DBAid for DBRC is a menu-driven productivity tool which makes it easy to set up, execute, and maintain recovery procedures for IMS data bases. That's quite an improvement, because the product eliminates the need to learn the complex syntactical structure of up to 44 native DBRC commands. As a result, valuable Data Base Administrator and Operator time is saved and uptime is improved.

In addition, DBAid for DBRC reads the recon data set to extract valid time stamps, sparing you from error-prone analysis of voluminous recon listings.

DBAid for DBRC runs under ISPF and supports IMS 1.2, 1.3 and 2.1 in an IMS DB/DC or CICS DL/1 environment.

For your 30-day free trial, or for more information, call Alan Kussack today at **212-912-6300.** Or write him at Financial Technologies International, Inc., One World Trade Center, 46th Floor, New York, NY 10048.

Financial Technologies International, Inc.

COMPUTER HEAL THYSELF.

ADR announces one of the first practical implementations of artificial intelligence. MINDOVER MVS.™ An advanced expert system for MVS performance management. It emulates the deductive reasoning of human experts and shows how to improve the performance of your system. MINDOVER MVS thinks like a computer scientist. In fact, it even gives the rationale for its advice. And can tailor its recommendations to the requirements of your system. Which easily makes MINDOVER MVS the most intelligent expert system available.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.™

©1987 ADR

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Continued from page 32

the cost of each additional networked copy averaging $1,600. Typical pricing for CA-Tellaplan Expert is $9,300 and $3,300 for each additional networked copy.

Computer Associates, 1 Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810. 617-685-1400.

Languages

Version 3.0 of the development language **Speed I** has been introduced by **Tom Software, Inc.**

Version 3.0 includes both a hashed-access method and an indexed-sequential method of data retrieval. According to the vendor, any data element can be retrieved by either method.

Speed I lets the user set up both primary and multiple alternate keys for any record and to specify either method of access for any of the keys.

Other features include screen painting; data dictionaries; design and data base functions; subroutines; and ad hoc reporting.

Speed I Version 3.0 runs on more than 120 models of micros and minicomputers. It costs from $1,000. Speed I-based applications start at $1,000.

Tom Software, 127 S.W. 156th St., Seattle, Wash. 98166. 206-246-7022.

Utilities

A spreadsheet text-file printer program called the **20/20 Widewriter**, designed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers, has been announced by **Access Technology, Inc.**

Widewriter reads and prints spreadsheets and other documents that are too wide to print in a standard 80- or 132-col. format. It also rotates the text of the document and prints it down the page instead of across it.

The menu-driven package provides six character sizes as well as provisions for skipping over perforations and adjusting margins, print density and character and line spacing. It supports DEC's LA50, LA100 and LA210 printers.

Widewriter costs $500 for VAX systems and $250 for Microvax systems.

Access Technology, 6 Pleasant St., S. Natick, Mass. 01760. 617-655-9191.

An interactive development center for Cullinet Software, Inc. users, based on TSO/ISPF, has been announced by **Data Base Architects, Inc.**

The vendor said the **Online Workbench** includes customized workstations that provide access to Cullinet compilers, utilities and reporting facilities in addition to tools that can be provided by third-party vendors.

It includes on-line help and prompts the user for the correct parameters, according to the vendor.

Online Workbench is priced at $36,000.

Data Base Architects, Suite 1700, 2101 Webster St., Oakland, Calif. 94612. 415-446-7744.

A set of batch and on-line IBM CICS programs for submitting streams of IBM's JCL from within CICS into IBM's MVS/JES has been introduced by **D. L. Brickey and Associates, Inc.**

CICS JCL Submit Facility features concurrent job submissions; a full-screen editor operating within CICS; an application program interface with sample programs provided; and fourth-generation language support.

In addition, the vendor said, the product features the ability to maintain and create JCL in CICS and batch, time-delay submits and the ability to submit JCL from a batch job.

The programs are written in assembler and use standard IBM interfaces. The license fee is $1,600.

D. L. Brickey, Box 44, R. R. 1, Rochester, Ill. 62563. 217-498-8479.

Tracealyzer, a real-time program tracer and software performance analyzer, has been announced by **Softaid, Inc.**

Tracealyzer, an optional upgrade to the vendor's Icebox line of in-circuit emulators, is said to transparently monitor how often each instruction in a target system is executed.

Sixteen million counts per instruction can be accumulated.

According to the vendor, the Tracealyzer counts the execution of every instruction, including routines that are run only once.

The Tracealyzer produces a histogram of program activity; in addition, it gives the Icebox a 1K-byte-deep real-time trace buffer.

It captures the address, data and status signals from the target system, according to the vendor.

Tracealyzer costs $1,495.

Softaid, 8930 Rt. 108, Columbia, Md. 21045. 301-964-8455.

A product said to allow Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS users to implement completely distributed applications within a networked Wang VS environment has been announced by **Voyager Systems, Inc.**

The software, which is called **Distributed Information Access Link** (DIAL), provides its distributed data management functions by allowing any application to access files on remote VS systems as if the files were local, according to the vendor.

The DIAL-server software component features the ability to operate as a background task on every VS that is configured within the network.

DIAL is priced from $5,000.

Voyager Systems, 35 Constitution

Continued on page 36

INTELLECT.
DP/MIS PRODUCTIVITY
SOFTWARE FOR
DB2 AND SQL/DS

Take another look. Now INTELLECT, the first successful AI software tool for IBM mainframes, helps DP/MIS build and maintain DB2 and SQL/DS applications. INTELLECT delivers efficient application building and prototyping, generates expert SQL code, and virtually eliminates user request backlogs. Over 500 organizations worldwide use INTELLECT.

INTELLECT improves DP productivity for DB2 and SQL/DS with:

1) SQL code generation
2) Production system prototyping
3) Application modification and maintenance
4) SQL training facility
5) DB2 and SQL/DS catalog query
6) DB environment monitoring

For management, INTELLECT provides fast English access to complex databases. And INTELLECT's PC Link sends mainframe data directly to workstations in the format users want.

In addition to DB2 and SQL/DS, INTELLECT gives you natural language interfaces to FOCUS, Teradata's DBC/1012, and our own DFAM design.

Attend a free INTELLECT seminar and demonstration. Take the first step in dramatically improving your DB2 or SQL/DS productivity with natural language today.

INTELLECT SEMINARS

Atlanta	October 14
Chicago	October 8
Hartford	October 21
Los Angeles	October 8
Minneapolis	October 15
New York City	October 6
San Francisco	October 6
Secaucus	October 22
St. Louis	October 13
Toronto	October 20
Washington, D.C.	October 13

CALL (617) 890-8400

☐ I'll attend a free INTELLECT seminar.
City________ Date________
☐ I can't attend, but send a FREE brochure.
Name________
Title________
Company________
Street________
City________
State________ Zip________
Telephone (   )________

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2, SQL/DS, and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DBC/1012 is a product of Teradata Corporation. FOCUS is a product of Information Builders, Incorporated.

AICorporation
USING AI TO DELIVER INFORMATION TO MANAGEMENT

Artificial Intelligence Corporation 100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254-9156
(617) 890-8400. Telex 989606

WHEN eMAIL SPEAKS PEOPLE LISTEN.

ADR announces electronic mail that speaks. ADR/eMAIL Voice. We created it because it's not always easy to get to a terminal. So now you don't need a terminal. You can use a telephone. Call the computer and eMAIL's synthesized voice reads your mail to you. Reply and it digitizes your voice to be replayed later. And eMAIL isn't limited to just mail. Since it integrates with DATACOM/DB, information from the corporate database, including reports and documents, can also be read over the phone. So now the company computer is just a phone call away.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

©1987 ADR

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Continued from page 34

Drive, Bedford, N.H. 03102. 603-472-5172.

Biles & Associates has enhanced its **BH-3000** software package to allow downloading of commands and targets from Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems to Honeywell, Inc. TDC-3000 systems.

Version 2 of the package is said to allow transfer of analog, digital and status-control information and to permit the gathering of data from TDC-3000 systems for processing and storage in VAX systems.

The BH-3000 allows a TDC-3000 to start and stop programs in the VAX CPU and provides data exchange between Honeywell Local Control Networks, the vendor said.

Also included with the system are utilities for checking, monitoring and controlling the status of communications links in addition to a documented library of user programs.

The BH-3000 system is priced from $30,000.

Biles & Associates, Suite 500, 6161 Savoy Drive, Houston, Texas 77059 713-789-8880.

Redmond Technologies has enhanced its **Line Monitor/38** general-purpose utility package, which was designed to handle routine IBM System/38 communication line problems.

According to the vendor, Version 4.0 of the software includes an inclusion/exclusion table that has the ability to control which lines, control units or devices are monitored.

The product also features the ability to vary on-line control units and devices that are varied off and the ability to send informational messages when the software varies on or off communication units, the vendor said.

In addition, execution priority has been added to the System Control Screen for unattended operation.

A user exit routine can be called when a line, control unit or device fails.

Also, the system checks lines, control units and devices when failures are detected.

The software costs $495.

Redmond Technologies, 106A Timber Ridge Drive, Ashland, Va. 23005. 804-798-4315.

Services

A national information service designed to help solve technical and manufacturing problems and improve technical decision making has been announced by **Teltech, Inc.**

The **Teltech System** features the Expert Network, which the vendor claimed links clients to scientific authorities that are appropriate to their specific technical information needs through the use of personal computers in addition to dedicated terminals.

The product also features Print Information Access, a feature that reportedly uses computer and telephone communication to locate and review technical information in print.

Additionally, the standard Teltech System includes a curriculum of professional development courses, according to the vendor.

Yearly subscription charges range from $3,000 to $10,500.

Teltech, 9855 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55344. 612-829-9000.

Development tools

D. Appleton Co. has released **Version 2.0** of its **Data Resource Leverage** information systems, which is a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) product.

Designed to shorten the time required for planning and implementing very large integrated information systems, Data Resource Leverage is an automated language for defining and managing information assets.

It also provides support for structured methods.

According to the vendor, Data Resource Leverage has the ability to merge complex models and verify normalization of data in addition to generating SQL-create statements for IBM's DB2.

The product is available for IBM MVS and Digital Equipment Corp. VMS environments.

The license fee, including software, documentation, workshops, modeling templates and installation support, costs $80,000.

D. Appleton, Suite 220, 1334 Park View Ave., Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. 213-546-7575.

Metier Management Systems, a subsidiary of Lockheed Corp., has ported its **Artemis** project management software to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems.

The Artemis line includes the Artemis 7000 application development language and data base management system; Artemis Project, a project management application based on Artemis 7000; and Interactive Project Graphics for bar chart and network drawing.

Artemis 7000 products are available for VAX/VMS environments.

They are compatible with Metier's micro-based project management products, the vendor said.

Pricing starts at $35,000 for Artemis Project and at $60,000 for an Artemis 7000 five-user license. An Interactive Project Graphics two-user license costs $23,000.

Metier, Suite 1300, 2900 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77092. 713-956-7511.

Why our system programming classes are full of people who use our competitors' CPUs.

It's true. More than two-thirds of our students work in organizations that use our competitors' machines. They come to us for five reasons:

- Our instructors are veteran system programmers who've practiced what they preach.
- They're also professionally trained instructors who know how to preach what they've practiced.
- Our classes are small, so it's easy to have the sort of give and take that makes learning fun.
- Many are taught in labs with on-line systems, so students can practice what their instructors preach, hands-on.
- They know you have to study with the best when you aim to be a grand master.

Choose from 50+ courses.

This year's Amdahl Education and Professional Services curriculum covers:

- MVS/SP1
- MVS/XA
- SMP/E
- VSAM
- JCL
- VM/CMS
- CP
- VM/HPO
- VM
- IMS/VS
- ACF/NCP
- ACF/VTAM
- SNA
- JES2
- ASSEMBLER

And you can take these courses in these cities:

- Atlanta
- Chicago
- Houston
- New York
- Columbia (MD)
- Los Angeles
- Orange (CA)
- Santa Clara (CA)

For a catalog that details our curriculum, call:
1-800-233-9521, ext. 72 or
1-800-233-5727, ext. 72 in California

amdahl®
The Smart Choice

Visit our booth at UNIX Expo in New York City and EDUCOM '87 in Los Angeles.

JUST IN. CASE.

ADR announces CASE technology for mainstream MIS. The DEPICTOR Series. Using the power of the computer, DEPICTOR™ automates the early stages of applications development. The first DEPICTOR product automates data modeling and database design. DEPICTOR is built around an advanced, centralized data dictionary that integrates its mainframe and PC components. And offers software designers a CASE system that works the way they do. DEPICTOR is just another example of ADR's commitment to helping business get more from its people and computers. A commitment that has made ADR the leader. To learn more about ADR Performance Software, call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

©1987 ADR

Applied Data Research, Inc. Orchard Road & Rt 206,
CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-201-874-9000.

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Other comp trying to get

Six years ago, when we introduced the original dBASE,® it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still *is* the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were busy on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS.™ There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over 1.5 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. It contains over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with users

anies are still
to first base.

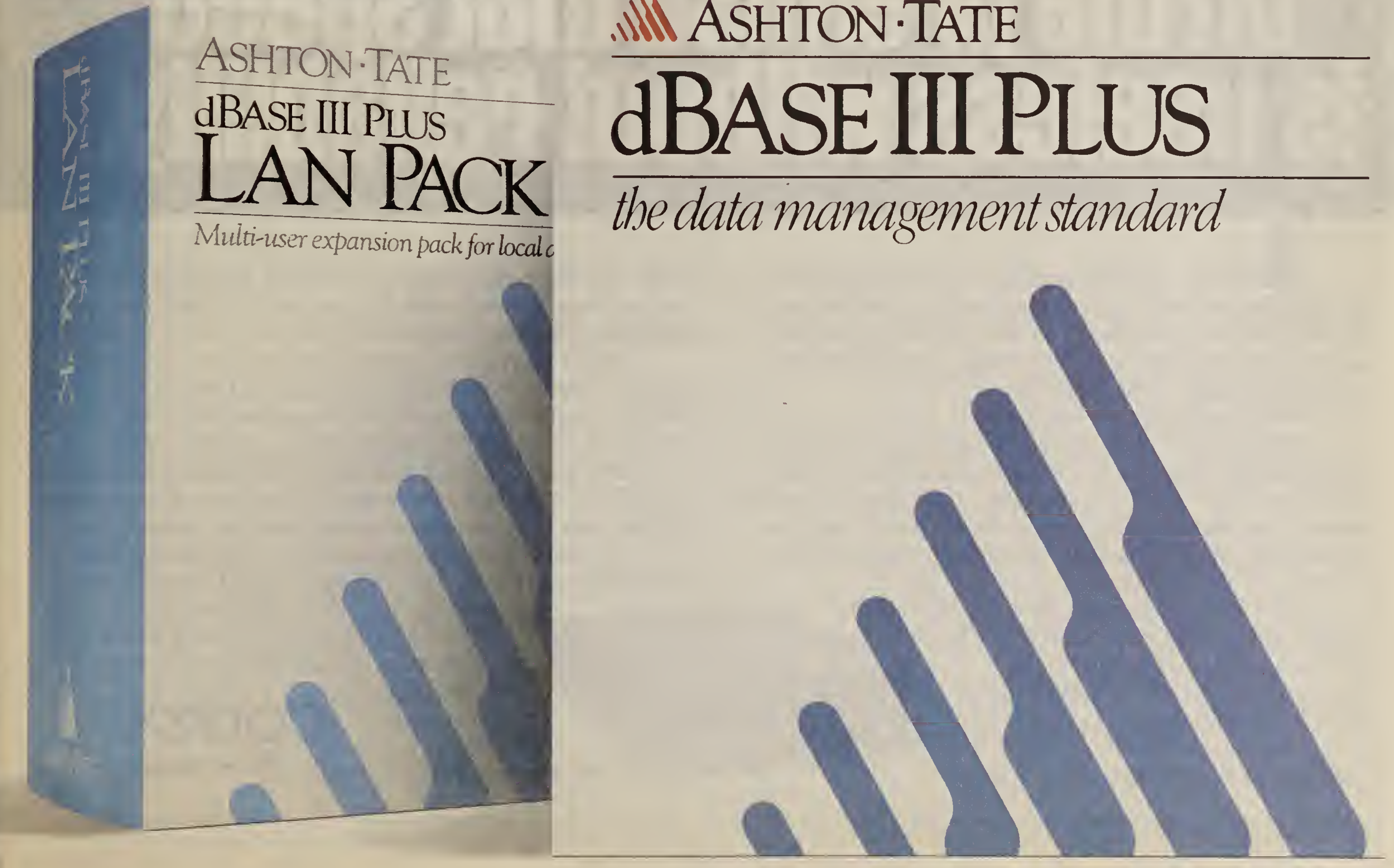
on all major local area networks.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry. And the best customer training.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2822.*

*In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 2822. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1987 Ashton Tate Corporation. All rights reserved


ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III PLUS
LAN PACK
Multi-user expansion pack for local
ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III PLUS
the data management standard

We designed our V.32 modem on the premise that speed is useless without reliability.

At Codex, we understand that all the speed in the world won't get you anywhere if you can't depend on it. And that's why we developed our V.32 modem to give you 9600 bps full-duplex dial transmission, rivalling the reliability of a dedicated leased line.

Admittedly a pretty big claim.

But then, it's really what you'd expect from the recognized leader in high speed modems. In fact, more data communications professionals prefer Codex than any other brand.* And it's our high speed modem expertise that has allowed us to make a modem that not only meets, but exceeds the V.32 standard.

Our V.32 modem uses the same VLSI technology and forward error correction scheme (Trellis Coded Modulation) as our high speed leased line modems that reliably transmit data up to 19,200 bps.

So, you can be sure of continuous high quality transmission over a wide range of line conditions. This now allows you to cut connect time and save money by sending data at up to 9600 bps full duplex over ordinary dial lines.

We've even added a proprietary long haul echo cancellation feature, eliminating both local and distant echoes that can plague dial networks. So even if the phone company sends your data over satellite links, it arrives intact.

Plus our V.32 modem includes a soft strap front panel, multiple ACUs, a nest card option for maximum space savings, and operates in synchronous or asynchronous applications.

To find out more about the Codex V.32 modem, call **1-800-426-1212,** Ext. 235. Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-35, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. You'll discover that when we tell you about a V.32 with high speed performance and reliability, we're not blowing smoke.

codex
MOTOROLA

---

*McGraw-Hill's *Data Communications* Brand Preference study cites Codex as offering the best technology, best price performance ratio, best service organization, and most informative literature for various modem, multiplexer and network control product categories. © 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Visit Codex at NASTD, October 20-22, booth #506-507

MICROCOMPUTING

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Adding light to CD-ROM

Compact optical-digital disks like those rapidly becoming the standard for high-fidelity stereo sound systems also have tremendous potential for data storage. But many analysts have claimed that until writable optical media are available, optical data storage will be of little value.

Nothing could be further from the truth. The 600M-byte capacity of a removable 4.7-in. compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) disk affords a fantastic vehicle for making large amounts of information available in machine-readable form to users of personal computers.

There has been, however, a kind of chicken-and-egg problem with regard to CD-ROM use. Even though good drives are available, CD-ROM just hasn't built up to critical mass yet.

Microsoft, a pioneer in the CD-ROM field, hopes to change the perception of CD-ROM with Bookshelf, a series of disks that contains 10 useful reference tools and the software needed to use them. The $295 Bookshelf may just break the impasse. It is a fine combination for anyone who does any signifi-

Continued on page 47

Boards said to turn XTs into parallel processors

Microway claims boards boost speed, memory

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

PLYMOUTH, Mass. — A series of add-on boards that reportedly turn an IBM Personal Computer XT, AT or compatible into a true parallel processing machine has been released by Microway, Inc.

Dubbed the Monoputer, these boards provide faster processing speed and, with specially tailored applications, parallel processing.

The Monoputer has been available in Europe, where some 400 are currently in use.

The heart of the Monoputer is the Transputer, an Inmos, Ltd. T414-G20 32-bit processor running at 20 MHz, which includes 2K bytes of 50-nsec static random-access memory (RAM).

The Transputer comes with four serial links that can communicate with other processors, a multiplexed address and data bus and the hardware needed to generate memory control signals.

The board also comes with 2M bytes of 100 nsec dynamic RAM.

Linkable

Users can link each Monoputer to as many as four others, which can be additionally linked to other networks, according to the firm.

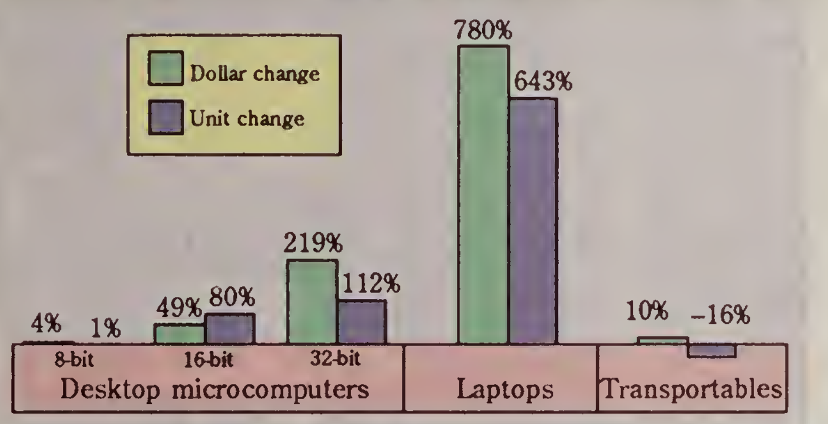
For Mark Brule, the Monoputer is the only cost-effective

Continued on page 47

Data View

Retail shelves

Changes in microcomputer orders in first six months of 1987 from year-earlier half



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY IMS AMERICA LTD.
CW CHART

PC software pioneer ends missionary work

Despite a background in business and civil engineering, Rob Campbell stumbled into the software business in 1975, when he cofounded Dakin5. Named after his then-street address, the firm introduced a general accounting package for the then-fledgling Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II in 1979.

Campbell says he and Apple cofounder Steve Jobs wrote possibly the first micro software publishing agreement on a polymorphic word processor with no attorneys. "We wrote it in one night on our own."

> "THE TECHNOLOGY business has been horrid in communicating to end users why they should go into stores and buy their products."
>
> ROB CAMPBELL

In late 1979, Campbell joined Apple to head up its application software marketing group. "It was a lot of fun because we didn't have a clue as to where the software business was going." He took $70,000 worth of revenue and turned it into $70 million in 3½ years, putting Apple into a dead heat with Visicorp as the leading software vendor.

Campbell recently spoke with *Computerworld* Senior Editor Patricia Keefe about the sale to Microsoft Corp. of his pioneering venture into the desktop presentations market, Forethought, Inc., which was launched in 1983. He also talked about his plans for the future and his views on software.

Why did you sell Forethought?

We found ourselves in a position of having to do an awful lot of missionary work in trying to open up the new desktop presentation category. Missionary work, as a general rule, has long lead times and is very expensive. We were concerned about being able to muster enough resources to capture a dominant position before some competitor came in and took it away from us. Also, we discovered that Microsoft had been very interested in this market segment. And, quite frankly, they got our attention with a very strong offer.

Above market value?

I like to think there was good val-

Continued on page 48

Inside

- Paperback enhances VP-Planner. Page 43.
- Aox board triples speed of PC AT and compatibles. Page 45.
- MGMstation designs storage compartment for NASA's Space Station. Page 46.

IMS DB/DC on a PC? They said it couldn't be done. It's now available as an option for VS COBOL Workbench.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS option for VS COBOL Workbench` on your IBM PC/AT™ or PS/2™ and get all these benefits:

* Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB and MFS generations
* Instant response time
* Minimize SMF TSO/BTS job charges
* Prototype IMS applications easily
* Minimize IMS control region abends
* Put mainframe resources on your desktop
* Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
* Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
* Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

* Full database call support
* GSAM
* CHECKPOINT/RESTART
* Secondary Indices
* Complete SSA processing
* All SSA Command Codes
* Adherence to DB positioning rules
* Conversational and non-conversational trancodes
* Message switching
* Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
* MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3 and 4
* /FOR and /EXIT commands
* Input/Output message queuing
* Dynamic cursor positioning
* Dynamic attribute modification
* Process limit count
* PCB status reporting
* DB/DC call tracing
* DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs
Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC-DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U.S.: 2465 E Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856 4161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635)32646

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

"We found and corrected errors in minutes where we used to take days,"
Report from Beta Site User

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, XM and ANIMATOR are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited. PC/AT, PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read this head-on comparison.

Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.	Likewise.
14", 132 column, high resolution screen gets more out of programs like Multiplan and Lotus 1-2-3.	Likewise.
Boosts productivity with easy to read character set and advanced ergonomics.	Likewise.
Manufactured, serviced and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.*	Likewise.
At $599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution, advanced features and superior overall quality in an AT-compatible alphanumeric terminal.	At $649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers likewise in a graphics terminal, with Hercules and IBM CGA compatibility.

So if you're looking for the best terminal to turn your AT into a multi-user system, there's really no choice like Wyse. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Trademarks/Owners: Wyse, WY 60, WY 99GT/Wyse Technology; IBM AT, IBM CGA/International Business Machines; Hercules/Hercules; Lotus 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; Multiplan/Microsoft. *IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

Paperback enhances VP-Planner; says upgrade unrelated to Lotus suit

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

BERKELEY, Calif. — Paperback Software International last week introduced an enhanced version of VP-Planner, a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 Version 1A work-alike, saying its decision to do so was not based on the lawsuit filed by Lotus in January.

That suit charged Paperback Software with copyright infringement, claiming that VP-Planner violates the "look and feel" of 1-2-3.

"It has nothing to do with the lawsuit," said Adam Osborne, president of Paperback Software. "It's a frivolous lawsuit, and we're not going to allow it to affect the way we do business."

A court date for a preliminary hearing on the charges has not been set.

Paperback Software also announced last week updated versions of VP-Expert, an artificial intelligence-based software tool, and VP-Info, a relational data base compatible with Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and III and III+ series.

No more protection

Paperback Software also announced that it has removed copy protection from its entire product line.

Customers with copy-protected versions of Paperback Software products can receive noncopy-protected disks when they register their software, Osborne said.

The company raised prices on VP-Graphics, VP-Expert and VP-Info. Prices have been boosted to $124.95 from $99.95.

VP-Planner, Paperback Software's 1-2-3 Release 1A-compatible program, has been upgraded to emulate Lotus's 1.37 version.

The enhanced package, called VP-Planner Plus, works with Frontrunner Development Corp.'s CPA+ accounting program and is available immediately, according to the company.

Enhances VP-Expert

VP-Expert has been updated to Version 1.2; new features include a windowing package and an extension of text strings to 40 from an original of 20. It requires 384K bytes of memory and two floppy drives or a single hard disk drive.

VP-Info has been upgraded to Version 1.4. Twenty new commands and functions have been added, and problems with the original package have been corrected, officials said.

The new version requires 384K bytes of memory, two floppy drives or a single hard disk drive.

WE CAN'T
BEAT IBM
AT THIS:

NOW THERE'S A
NEW NAME ON THE BLOCK
FROM THE LEADER IN DATA
TRANSFER SOFTWARE...

The Systems Center put the foundation in place with Network DataMover (NDM) for MVS. It became the data transfer standard among leading corporations with multiple MVS mainframes. To top it off, now there's Network DataMover for VM.

The two products are built on a common architecture. Which gives you the ability to transfer VM files, such as CMS, into one of many MVS file formats. And vice versa. NDM also gives you complete control over MVS and VM data transfer operations through automation, security and detailed audit trails.

So whether your network includes MVS, VM or both, NDM offers a single solution. But these are just two of the NDM names on the block. There are more just around the corner...

1-800-292-0104
In Texas 214-550-0318

SYSTEMS CENTER
The Network
DataMover Company

The Systems Center, Inc., 2477 Gateway Drive, Suite 101, Irving, TX 75063

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Automated operations start with AutoMate/MVS™

Introducing automated operations to your data center may seem like an enormous task if you're unsure of where to start. Head in the right direction with **AutoMate/MVS**, the first automated operations product from Duquesne Systems. AutoMate/MVS is a full function, rule-based automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.

Operators use their time more productively with the automated console tool—AutoMate/MVS

AutoMate/MVS™

As the volume of online transaction processing increases, operations personnel face increasing amounts of low-level repetitive tasks and decision making. Service-level objectives become more difficult to meet, and the chance of human error increases dramatically. AutoMate/MVS relieves operators from these mundane, repetitive tasks and decreases the possibility of human error. The end result is increased productivity and system availability.

AutoMate/MVS has an extensive list of features which include:

- Rule-Based System for message management and time-driven automation
- Task Automation for automating complex events
- Extended MCS console capabilities for better system and console support
- Alternative Operator Interface for easy use and fewer operator errors

For years, data centers worldwide have benefited from system productivity software from Duquesne Systems. Our reputation as a leader in the area of operations has been built on providing quality products and support. Protecting data integrity, managing and allocating tape drives, consolidating consoles, and management and retrieval of SYSLOG in multiple CPU environments are our specialties.

Start automating your operations today with Duquesne Systems, the company that started operations productivity. For more information, call **(800) 323-2600**, or **(412) 323-2600** in Pennsylvania.

DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS

Data Center photograph courtesy of Genix Corp.

COMPUTERWORLD
Now in our 20th year!

Reporting
the future
since 1967...

Join
the
celebration
and
save!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer. . . a full year of COMPUTERWORLD and the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues for just $29.57, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature ______________ Card Expires ________

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail)
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government—State/Federal/Local
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ______
   - 95. Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 21. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., IS/MIS/DP Services
- 22. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Operations, Planning, Adm. Services
- 23. Dir., Mgr., Suprv., Analyst, of Systems
- 31. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., of Programming
- 32. Programmer, Methods Analyst
- 35. Dir., Mgr., Supvr., OA/WP
- 38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.

OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 51. Sales/Mktg. Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONALS
- 60. Consulting Mgt.
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Others ______ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
- A. Mainframes/Superminis
- B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Office Automation Systems
- F. No Computer Involvement

338740-4

Aox says 386-based board lights up AT's afterburners

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

WALTHAM, Mass. — Aox, Inc. has introduced a 16-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based add-on board that the company said triples the speed of IBM's Personal Computer AT and compatible systems.

The product, called the Master 386, allows users to boot up their systems in 80386 mode and allows them to switch between the 386 and the Intel 80286 with a single keystroke. To accommodate the timing dependencies of floppy disk-based programs with protection schemes, the 80386 slows down during a floppy-disk access, assuring compatibility with users' existing software, a spokesman explained.

The Master 386 directly accesses the memory and I/O capabilities of the motherboard, avoiding the usual performance degradations users get with true coprocessor boards, according to Aox President Michael Aronson. "If a true coprocessor board wants to access a graphics board, it can't do it because it needs the main processor to intervene to move the stuff for you," Aronson said. "But because we are a master, we have the same performance advantage as if you had plugged in a cable that directly accesses all peripherals."

While the Master 386 can be used with a wide variety of applications, the company plans to make a strong marketing push in the desktop publishing, computer-aided design and engineering and software development markets, according to Aronson.

Meets the specs

In addition to the 80386, the Master 386 features zero-wait state cache memory, a socket for an optional Intel 80387 coprocessor and a connector for Aox's 16M-byte memory expansion card. The product is compatible with the latest version of the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification and the Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification from AST Research, Inc., Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc. and Ashton-Tate.

The board plugs into any 16-bit expansion slot and does not require users to remove chips, connect cables or install software, a spokesman noted.

Asked when Aox would have a 20-MHz version of the product available, Aronson declined to comment but said the company will "deliver one soon." The Master 386 is priced at $1,595 and will be sold through Aox's direct sales force. The product is scheduled to ship in November.

BUT WE CAN SURE BEAT THEM AT THIS:

NETWORK DATAMOVER MEETS YOUR DATA TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS NO MATTER HOW THEY STACK UP.

Staying on top of your network is a big challenge. How do you transfer different file types between MVS and VSE? Or VM and PC? How do you coordinate production activities among data centers? What if they're using different security systems? Or running at different release levels?

Network DataMover (NDM) meets all these challenges while making the technology transparent to users. There are standard data transfer and production management tools at all NDM nodes. And all nodes operate as peers.

So give us a call if you need to get your data transfer operations off the ground. NDM offers a single solution from top to bottom. No matter how your network stacks up.

1-800-292-0104
In Texas 214-550-0318

SYSTEMS CENTER The Network DataMover Company

The Systems Center, Inc., 2477 Gateway Drive, Suite 101, Irving, TX 75063

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp..

Mac CAD tool reaches for the stars

MGMstation designs storage area for weightless space station locale

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Weightlessness (n): the state of lacking apparent gravitational pull.

Reckoning with weightlessness was a major consideration for Design Edge in Houston when it took on the enviable task of designing the crew storage system for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Space Station.

After the firm chose Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh computer as its main tool 18 months ago, senior partners Richard Haner and Chipp Walters also selected, almost by chance, a computer-aided design (CAD) package called MGMstation by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc. in Los Angeles.

'Intrigued'

"We were both intrigued with the Mac," Haner said, "but one problem is that there wasn't a really good acknowledged high-level CAD package for it at the time."

Haner said some of the packages the team considered were too expensive, and some were much too slow. "We found MGMstation in an ad in the back of a magazine, and we sent away for a beta copy of it. We realized that it had serious power, and for the price, it was better than Autocad or Versacad."

> "IT [WEIGHTLESSNESS] turns out to be a very weird world. You can't turn doorknobs. . . . The human being will rotate around the pivot axis of the handle."
>
> RICHARD HANER
> DESIGN EDGE

After selecting the CAD program, Haner said, he and Walters had to compile a massive data base of what the crew needed to store and the kind of room they needed for personal effects and items needed for routine daily activities.

"There was so much stuff that the locker became a catchall for everything from toothbrushes to cameras to clothing," Haner said. The entire unit measures only 42 in. across, 80 in. high and 44 in. deep.

But the most difficult part of the design process was thinking in terms of weightlessness. "As a designer, it's truly a unique environment. You really have to change your way of thinking."

For instance, Haner added, when a drawer is opened in a weightless environment, "You have a jack-in-the-box effect. Everything just blows out of the drawer" because of the movement of the drawer combined with the lack of gravitational pull. To combat that problem, the team designed, with the help of MGMstation, an expandable netting for quick-use storage and cannisters with rotational covers to hold small items. Primary drawers have net covers to retain equipment when the drawer is open.

"It turns out to be a very weird world. You can't turn doorknobs," Haner said, unless the action is countered by another source. "For example, if you have a standard door handle that you want to twist, well, you're not going to twist that. What will happen is the human being will rotate around the pivot axis of the handle and never open the handle. You push a pencil and it can push you in an opposite direction."

And gate-type latches that use a latch dropping over a pin to lock do not work in space. Therefore, the Design Edge team designed all spring-loaded mechanisms for use in the space station's storage compartment.

Haner said he and Walters were not given the opportunity to develop or check their design in a weightless environment. "That would have been the best piece of research we could have done on the project," he said. "Unfortunately, that is an expensive thing for NASA to do, and they didn't feel it was justified."

According to Haner, the launch dates for the NASA Space Station are 1993 or 1994.

Currently, Design Edge is hoping to land yet another NASA contract, this one based on the design of the Crew Emergency Rescue Vehicle (CERV), which Haner likened to a lifeboat for the space station.

If there were an emergency, problem or injured crew member, the CERV would be available to transport the crew member or members back to Earth within 48 hours, Haner explained. "It's guideable to a certain degree, but it's not like the shuttle," he added.

Lotus draws up product list

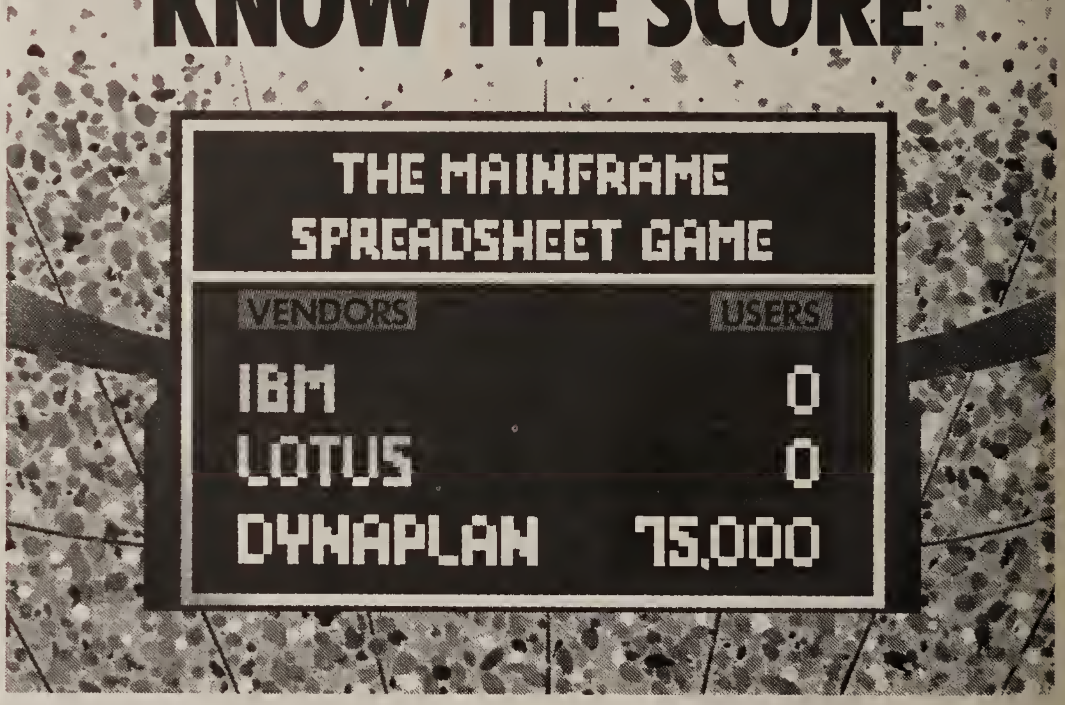
CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A catalog of products that work with 1-2-3 and Symphony has been created by Lotus Publishing, a division of Lotus Development Corp.

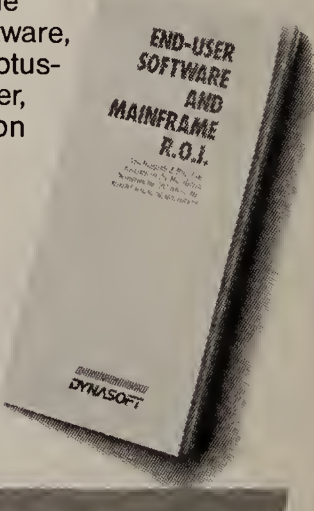
The catalog lists some 75 products available either from third parties or from Lotus through the catalog. Lotus said each product has been evaluated and comes with a 30-day money-back guarentee; prices range from $12 to $3,100.

The Biggest Picture

isn't Star Wars...

KNOW THE SCORE





Since 1982, DYNAPLAN has been the most valuable player in The Mainframe Spreadsheet Game. As mainframe software, DYNAPLAN provides full PC-like (and Lotus-like) functionality with additional power, capacity and efficiency not possible on any PC or LAN.

Plus, DYNAPLAN seamlessly integrates with DYNASOFT word processing and graphics systems for unprecedented end-user productivity.

To learn how to maximize your overall computing investment through mainframe-based end-user software, call for this *free* booklet today.

1-800-332-3962
Illinois 312-696-4440

DYNASOFT

Boards

FROM PAGE 41

way to implement parallel processing. "We can express algorithms in a parallel fashion," said Brule, who is vice-president and chief scientist of Coherent Research, Inc. in Syracuse, N.Y.

Coherent is developing a Prolog interpreter to work with the Monoputer and take advantage of its parallel processing capability.

'Heck of a microprocessor'

"The only other parallel processing computers are large. If we did not have the Monoputer, we would be doing our work on a theoretical, rather than practical, level," Brule explained.

"It is also a heck of a microprocessor," he added.

Brule said he expects the bulk of Monoputer sales to go to research groups within large corporations interested in investigating parallel processing.

Because current versions of popular languages do not support parallel processing, Microway said it will offer special versions of C, Fortran, Prolog and Pascal to work with its system.

The versions are priced at $750 each.

Thoroughbred bundles first turnkey micro

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

SOMERVILLE, N.J. — Concept Omega Corp.'s Thoroughbred Division announced its first turnkey microcomputer last week. The 16-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based system is bundled with the company's multitasking, multiuser operating system and is compatible with IBM's Personal Computer XT and PC AT.

Dubbed the TS-386, the system is intended for small to medium-size business applications. In addition to the operating system, the micro comes packaged with Thoroughbred's version of Basic.

The product is available with a wide choice of storage options, according to a company spokesman. Currently, Thoroughbred/OS, along with associated memory and multiport expansion boards, can be configured for three, six, 10 or 16 users. The company said it plans to unveil options allowing corporate users and developers to support up to 32 users by year's end.

Previously, Thoroughbred sold separately its multiuser operating system, its version of Basic, memory boards and controllers. The company said it decided to bundle these products into a system to satisfy the demand of customers who wanted the convenience of a single-source business systems solution.

"We have taken the approach where you can buy it all assembled or buy it in pieces and put it together yourself," said Roger Sparks, vice-president of marketing for the Thoroughbred product line.

Thoroughbred/OS, which was originally developed for the XT several years ago, has its own file system that co-resides on a hard disk with a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS file system. However, MS-DOS-compatible files cannot be run as a task under the multiuser operating system, according to Sparks.

"You can run MS-DOS programs on the monitor, but then you have to reboot the system to boot our system," he said.

Adding light

FROM PAGE 41

cant amount of writing on a PC.

The 10 references on the Bookshelf disk include *The American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus*, a spelling verifier and corrector and a usage alert, all from Houghton Mifflin Co.

Little, Brown & Co.'s *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations,* Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc.'s *The 1987 World Almanac and Book of Facts*, the University of Chicago Press's *The Chicago Manual of Style* (13th Edition), a U.S. ZIP Code Directory, the University of California's *Business Information Sources* and a large collection of standard forms and letters compose the other five.

Software-driven

What really makes the whole thing hum, however, is the software Bookshelf provides to access this comprehensive collection of reference sources.

The package provides terminate-and-stay-resident software that makes available powerful lookup and retrieval tools for accessing the reference material on the disk.

When you want to access Bookshelf, you simply hold down the combination of the Alt and left Shift keys on your IBM or compatible keyboard.

A menu bar comes up on the second line of the display with entries for the 10 reference sources along with Options and Help selections.

An efficient index-and-search capability is provided for all the reference works. There are all kinds of useful features for looking up information as well as for cutting and pasting it into your document.

If, for example, I want to find quotes about information, I simply call up Bookshelf with the cursor at the end of the word in this document, select Quotes from the menu, search for a quote I like and highlight the text by holding down a Shift key and moving the cursor over the text.

Next, I use the Edit item on the browse menu to copy it to the Bookshelf clipboard and then paste it in here, like this:

> *Knowledge is of two kinds.*
> *We know a subject ourselves,*
> *or we know where we can*
> *find information upon it.*
> Samuel Johnson

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Dataproducts®

THE LEADER OF THE BANDS.

If you need a printer for IBM coax, twinax or channel connect, don't buy from a company that makes band printers as a sideline. Buy from the company that's been supplying some of the biggest OEMs in the business for nearly 25 years. Dataproducts. The world's largest independent manufacturer of band printers.

Contact your Dataproducts distributor, or call us direct at 1 (800) 556-1234, ext. 582. In CA, 1 (800) 441-2345, ext. 582. In Canada, 1 (416) 886-2505.

*IBM IS THE TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, CORP
DATAPRODUCTS AND ITS ASSOCIATED LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF DATAPRODUCTS CORPORATION

The Sharpest Focus

isn't from a camera...

Software pioneer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

ue. I think that what we had been able to do as pioneers will pay off for them substantially as they develop the next phase of the marketplace. With the acquisition, we get the jokes. You know, Forethought and Microsoft — Microthought. So we said, 'Yeah, great products for small minds.'

Who else is jumping into desktop presentations?
Well, we were laughing about that the other day. There's a real distinction between the historical notion of business and presentation graphics, which has been dominated by data charting applications.

We believe that what people really wanted was a presentation system that allowed you to not only create but compose and manage complete presentations, including visuals and speaker's notes. I think there's going to be a lot of interest in that, and it's going to come from large corporations like Ashton-Tate and Lotus.

Is Microsoft prepared to take on this "missionary work?"
One of my assignments is to bring them up to speed — real rapidly — on what this missionary marketing needs to do, to leave them with the religion as well as the products. They are certainly capable of doing it and [are] more than committed to it, yes.

How will Powerpoint evolve?
The current version of Powerpoint will teach us what is the approximate level of integration needed. We put some straightforward tools for creating diagrams and illustrations in Powerpoint, and we may want to add to those. We put in a facility to be able to give a presentation, called the Slideshow Function, and we may want to enhance that. Certainly the introduction of the [Apple] Mac II and the new color standard needs to be fully exploited by the presentation marketplace.

One of the most frequently asked-for enhancements to Powerpoint at this early stage has been spelling checking. We're looking at some ways to link Microsoft products more closely to Powerpoint.

And now that Apple's Multifinder is out, people are going to run multiple applications simultaneously.

What is your business philosophy?
Well, we took an attitude in terms of development years ago that when we worked with outside developers, we wanted to be a value-added publisher. So, it was not a question of the traditional, 'they developed it, you publish it.' You know, good software is a lot more than just lines of code.

What is missing from software?
I think the technology business has been absolutely horrid in communciating to end users why they should go into stores and buy their products.

Do you expect competition to Powerpoint before year's end?
Software is a mystical beast. When a company starts to think that they're going to be alone in the marketplace, they fail in the marketplace. So, absolutely, there will be competition. It'll come before the end of the year, and it'll be substantial.

Lotus and Ashton-Tate?
Lotus has made a big investment in and [put] a lot of commitment behind Freelance Plus, and it's a fine product in the old generation. Whether they will introduce a Freelance-related product in the new generation of desktop presentations is undecided. Ashton-Tate? Almost the same strategy there. They acquired Decision Resources and the Master Series — fine products in the old generation.

What are your plans, post Forethought and Microsoft?
I'm going to take the first real vacation I've had in 12 years to do some cobweb cleaning in the corners of my brain and probably pursue some new opportunities in the spring.

In desktop presentations?
No. I have a very limited noncompete agreement that would make that very difficult to do.

Does that preclude you from helping Lotus in that area?
Geez, you know. Working for Lotus. What a concept! Big companies are big companies, and I kind of like small opportunities and small companies.

Will you stick with software?
The software business is exciting, dynamic, and it's exactly the place where technology comes face-to-face with real customers. I really enjoy it. It's funny, because I have either directly made or been closely associated with just about every mistake in the software business. I can't think of one fiasco I haven't made myself. I think there's at least a dozen mistakes left to be done.

The Newest Show

won't
be on TV...

Ideassociates ups PS/2 RAM

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

BILLERICA, Mass. — Ideassociates, Inc. recently entered the IBM Micro Channel Architecture enhancement arena with the introduction of a 12M-byte memory board, which the company claimed provides the largest amount of add-on memory currently available for the IBM Personal System/2 series.

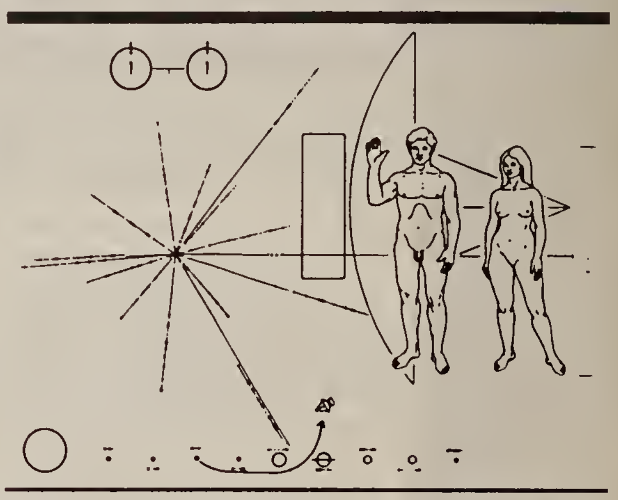
The Ideamax/MC board will reportedly enable users to add from 512K to 12M bytes of random-access memory (RAM) to PS/2 Models 50 and 60. Ideamax/MC and another introduction, Idea Supermax/MC, an 8M-byte card with a serial and parallel port, allow users to allocate up to 8M bytes of RAM as expanded memory and currently support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) Version 3.2.

The Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, around which the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 are built, can support up to 16M bytes of RAM. "You can take OS/2 to the limits with our board," said Mohammad Sehat, marketing specialist. However, until IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 is released sometime in 1988, most demands for MCA memory cards are not expected to exceed 3M or 4M bytes.

"If you have applications that conform to EMS, or if you have a Unix operating system, you can use our board to access that memory," Sehat said. "But, practically speaking, most people wouldn't use more than 4M bytes right now."

Ideamax/MC will reportedly cost from $495 for a 512K-byte configuration to $7,395 for 12M bytes. Idea Supermax/MC's retail price will reportedly be $645 in the basic 512K-byte version, ranging to $5,145 for 8M bytes. Both are scheduled to be available this month.

Make Contact



Until TSF, it wasn't possible to make contact with the world of information "out there" using a 3270 VM/CMS terminal.

With TSF software installed on your mainframe, all your 3270 users can gain access to public databases like Dow Jones News/Retrieval or LEXIS/NEXIS; in-house non-IBM computers such as VAX and Prime; and even networks like Tymnet and Telenet.

Any standard dial-up (ASCII) service can now be contacted from any local or remote 3270 VM/CMS terminal without the expense of installing modems and phone lines for each terminal. And sessions can be saved on the host.

Make contact today with Trax for a free trial!
(213) 475-TRAX.

Trax

Trax Softworks, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

Drawing is from the plaque on the Pioneer spacecraft, 6 by 9 inches, gold anodized aluminum. Courtesy of NASA.
Trademark acknowledgement: Dow Jones & Co. (Dow Jones News/Retrieval), Mead Data Central (LEXIS/NEXIS), Tymshare Inc. (Tymnet), GTE (Telenet), Digital Equipment Corp. (VAX), International Business Machines, Inc. (IBM)

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

A 20-MHz version of its **ALR386/220** family of Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputer systems has been announced by **Advanced Logic Research, Inc.**

The basic configuration includes 10-MHz Intel 80287 support, 16-MHz Intel 80387 support, 1M-byte 32-bit random-access memory expandable to 2M bytes on the system board, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, serial and parallel ports, eight expansion slots and a 101-key keyboard, the vendor said.

The basic configuration is priced at $3,495. Three other configurations are available ranging in price from $4,485 to $7,794.

Advanced Logic, 10 Chrysler, Irvine, Calif. 92718. 714-581-6770.

A personal computer-based turnkey system designed for the electronic archival, viewing, editing, printing and distribution of large engineering documents has been announced by **Cadscan, Inc.**

The system includes the vendor's Viewpack Raster Editing software and Cadscan Raster Scanning services. The scanning service scans engineering drawings up to 40 in. wide for use with the Viewpack software.

Viewpack, which runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, features instantaneous pan and zoom, mark-up and edit capabilities and hardcopy-output capabilities.

Pricing for an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible microcomputer, 2M bytes of memory, a 30M-byte hard drive, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter color monitor, a Microsoft Mouse, Viewpack software, a turbo card and 50 scanned drawings is $10,995. The Viewpack software, a turbo accelerator card and 25 scanned drawings cost $4,995.

Cadscan, 505 Terrill Road, Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076. 201-322-9595.

Software applications packages

The *MAS Job Cost package*

An accounting software package designed specifically for the construction and specialized trade contractor industries has been announced by **State of the Art, Inc.**

The software, called **MAS Job Cost**, is said to integrate job costing with job-and-project estimating capabilities and billing features, providing a series of management reports at multiple levels. According to the vendor, users can customize the application without programming.

Features include a built-in Job Estimating submodule, a Job Billing submodule, project analysis reports, project variance reports, project profitability reports, change-order capabilities and exception reporting.

The MAS Job Cost package runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Xenix. It costs $995.

State of the Art, 3545 Howard Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. 714-850-0111.

Apian Software, Inc. has introduced a personal computer-based productivity software package designed for line management applications.

The software, called **Decision Pad**, is said to combine elements of spreadsheets and rational decision theory into an interactive decision-making environment. It supports such situations as personnel selection and review, product line management, vendor evaluation and the comparison and assessment of alternative business strategies.

Sample templates are included for personnel, purchasing, product marketing, investment and sales presentation applications.

Decision Pad includes context-sensitive Help and a tutorial. It runs on any 256K-byte micro with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS Version 2.0 or higher. It costs $195.

Apian, P.O. Box 1224, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026. 415-851-8496.

Software utilities

Version 5.0 of the **Microsoft Macro Assmbler**, said to support source-level debugging and mixed-language programming, has been announced by **Microsoft Corp.**

Version 5.0 supports the Intel Corp. 80386 and 80387 microprocessors. It also features DOS interface macros, high-level language-interface macros, the ability to assemble using all available personal computer memory and options that allow warning-level and define symbols to be set on the command line.

Also included are such utilities as a linker, an object module library organizer, an application rebuilder, a header modifier and a cross-referencer.

Microsoft Macro Assembler is priced at $150. Upgrades from Version 4.0 cost $40; upgrades from earlier versions cost $75.

Microsoft, Box 97107, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073. 206-882-8080.

Computer Associates International, Inc. has released a version of **The Spreadsheet Auditor** utility designed for its Supercalc4 spreadsheet application.

The Spreadsheet Auditor for Supercalc4 includes a macro debugging program that examines each macro, displays details on-screen and prints macro reports and a spreadsheet documentation program that allows for documentation of formulas and assumptions by allowing pop-up notes to be attached to any cell.

The Spreadsheet Auditor for Supercalc4 is priced at $99. It runs on IBM Personal Computers and Personal System/2s.

Computer Associates, 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131. 408-432-1727.

Development tools

A data base management ssytem and applications environment for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles has been announced by **Revelation Technologies, Inc.**

Advanced Revelation offers an application development environment that includes a dictionary-driven DBMS, a programmer's tool kit and an application processor said to allow users to prototype, debug, build and modify applications without generating source code.

Advanced Revelation costs $950.

Revelation, 16th floor, 1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 11036. 212-921-2288.

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service
IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Browse and Archive CICS 1.7 Dumps
The CICS Dump Display Facility gives your support staff instant on-line and hardcopy access to CICS transaction and system dumps. You may view and print any dump without disturbing CICS. CDDF archives your dumps for after-the-fact analysis. You may route dumps to remote locations.

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 18538 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 324-2848

The Longest Running Hit

isn't
A Chorus Line...

The biggest picture...
The sharpest focus...
The newest show...
The longest running hit...
is

World Congress on Computing and Interface '88.

The WCC and INTERFACE '88 together—at one place, at one time—hosting the largest gathering of executives and decision makers ever at a computer industry trade show.

An applications-driven event of unprecedented proportions for MIS/DP professionals. Plus the premier conference and exposition serving communications and information networking professionals, worldwide.

Be a part of the event. For attendee or exhibitor information, complete and return the coupon today. Or to reserve your company's exhibit space, call (617) 449-6600, Ext. 4013.

WCC℠
WORLD CONGRESS
ON COMPUTING

INTERFACE'88

Together in Chicago!
March 28–31, 1988,
McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois

Produced by
☒THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
World's Leading Independent Producer of
Conferences and Expositions.

TELL ME MORE

☐ Send me exhibitor information, contracts.

☐ Send me attendee information when available.

Name__________

Title__________

Company__________

Address__________

City__________

State______ Zip______

Phone__________

Return to: World Congress on Computing
300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194

A scientific and engineering software system for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal System/2 has been announced by **National Instruments.**

The software, called **Labwindows,** features an interactive environment and libraries for developing software for applications involving data acquisition, data reduction, data analysis, data presentation and instrument control. It supports application development using Microsoft Corp.'s C language and Quickbasic.

Labwindows is priced at $495. An optional add-on package with advanced graphics and data analysis libraries will be available in the first quarter of 1988 for $895.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78727. 512-250-9119.

Data storage

a 90M-byte internal disk drive for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes has been introduced by **Jasmine Technologies, Inc.**

The Jasmine **Innerdrive 90/II** features a 16-msec access time and comes with 9M bytes of public domain software, shareware and backup software. It includes mounting bracket, cables and all other hardware necessary for installation.

The Innerdrive 90/II is priced at $1,499.

Jasmine, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107. 415-621-4339.

Printers/Plotters/ Peripherals

The **HP Paintjet** thermal ink-jet color-graphics printer has been announced by **Hewlett-Packard Co.**

The printer is said to produce color graphics for overhead transparencies and reports. It reportedly produces text and graphics with 180 by 180 dot/in. resolution and near-letter-quality text at a speed of 167 char./sec.

The printer holds four inks and can provide up to 330 shades and hues. It handles Z-fold or cut-sheet paper and single-sheet transparency film in either A or A4 sizes.

The HP Paintjet printer is priced at $1,395.

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 800-367-4772.

An optical character recognition subsystem for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh has been introduced by **Microtek Lab, Inc.**

The subsystem, called **MacoCR,** is said to be capable of reading more than 250 type faces. It reads characters ranging in size from six to 12 points and also reads proportional, foreign accent characters and some typeset faces. According to the vendor, as the text is recognized, it is converted into Macwrite, Microsoft Corp. Word or plain ASCII text format for editing or incorporation into word processing software.

MacoCR is priced at $895.

Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, Calif. 90247. 213-321-2121.

Board-level devices

A numeric coprocessor card designed for the Intel Corp. 80386 chip has been announced by **Microway.**

The **MW1167** card fits in computers, such as the AT&T 6386, that come equipped with the Weitek 121-pin superset of the Intel 80387 socket. It can be used in conjunction with an 80387 and performs the basic floating-point operations in seven to 11 cycles.

It conforms to the IEEE standard for floating-point arithmetic. Functions provided include add, subtract, multiply, divide, conversion to and from 32-bit complement integers, absolute value and compare.

The MW1167 is priced at $1,495.

Microway, P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364. 617-746-7341.

A hardware-assisted software debugger called the **386/C Probe** has been announced by **Atron,** a division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.

The 386/C Probe is said to feature the ability to do a qualified breakpoint, depending on which routine is accessing specific locations.

It reportedly has the ability to detect the specific occurrence of up to four events that occur in a specific real-time sequence.

The 386/C Probe also allows users to determine which data to save and which to ignore, according to the vendor.

The 386/C Probe provides source-level debugging for languages such as C and Pascal. It consists of a motherboard and a piggyback board.

Currently available for Compaq Computer Corp. 386-based PCs or compatibles, the 386/C Probe costs $3,995.

Atron, 20665 Fourth St., Saratoga, Calif. 95070. 408-741-1293.

Auxiliary equipment

A security device designed to prevent theft of portable and laptop computers has been announced by **Micro Security Devices, Inc.**

The **PC Guardian** Model 1000 is a 6-ft steel cable that attaches to the computer.

According to the vendor, the product retracts into a 4- by 4- by ½-in. steel housing.

The PC Guardian Model 1000 is priced at $99.95.

Micro Security Devices, 118 Alto St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901. 415-459-0190.

The most modem.
For the leased price.

LIMITED OFFER $19.95/month*
Special lease price on Racal-Milgo
RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.

Always the first name in quality... now the last word in price.
If you thought you couldn't afford Racal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you *can* have Racal-Milgo modems...at less than half our normal lease rate of $40/month.

The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V.27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multiport option,** and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty.

What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economical RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Racal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9629 9600 bps modem starts at $44/month.† And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from $75/month.†

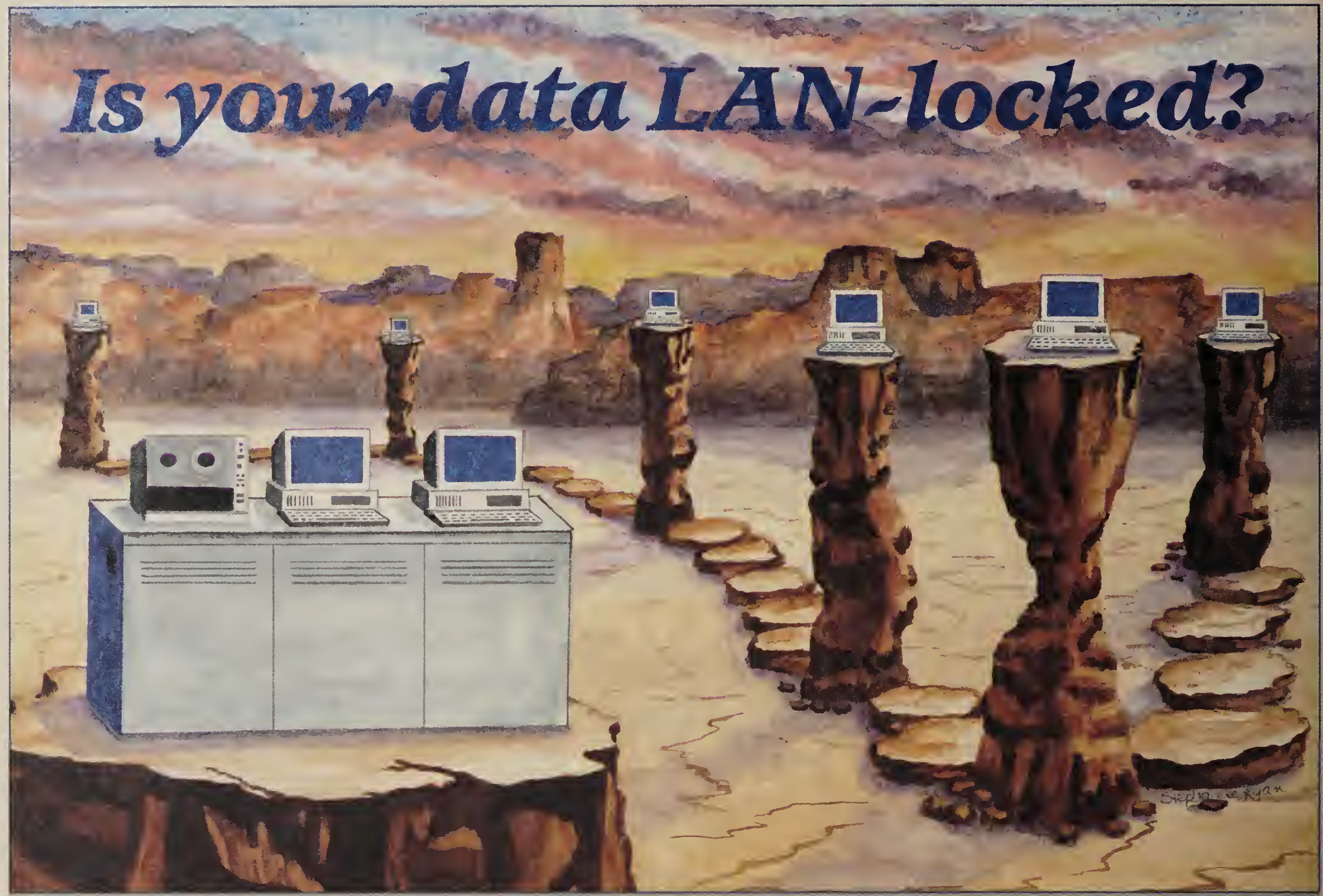
Can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

**Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440.
In Florida, call 305-476-4277.**

Racal-Milgo®

RACAL

* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.
** Slightly higher price.
† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.


Is your data LAN-locked?

Let it flow. Share host resources.

End LAN isolation with INS® LAN Gateways — the proven choice for smooth communications between LANs and SNA hosts. Time-tested INS performance and flexibility form a solid foundation to support your current and future needs.

Our five-year warranty reflects product stability and a tradition of excellence. Plus, strict adherence to the industry's highest standards: SNA, NetBIOS, IBM® API and PC and PS/2™ compatibility.

While ensuring network integrity, INS LAN Gateways connect PC-based applications and mainframe power to create a strategic information resource for your enterprise.

You choose the LAN: IBM, Novell®, 3Com® and others. INS has the connection.

INS LAN Gateways support micro-mainframe solutions from Cullinet®, Tangram Systems, Micro Tempus and others for additional flexibility and functionality.

INS LAN Gateways for SDLC or X.25 not only exploit a LAN's resource sharing attributes, but also its value as a vital corporate asset.

Call INS today at (800) SNA-3270, ext. 10, for more information. In Alabama, (205) 633-3270, ext. 10. Or write INS Corp., P. O. Box 91395, Mobile, AL 36691. Telex: 701238.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2-6 • Las Vegas Hilton Hotel

INS®
The LAN Gateway People
An ICOT Company

©Copyright 1987 Integrated Network Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
INS is a registered trademark of Integrated Network Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp. Cullinet is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

Communication Networks

Your network for success

January 25-28, 1988, Washington, D.C.

Be part of the network ... and share

Communication Networks '88
Conference and Exposition
January 25-28, 1988
Washington D.C. Convention Center

Communication Networks is a real-life success story. In fact, we're celebrating our 10th year as the world's leading voice and data communications conference. Year after year, thousands and thousands of communications professionals make it their business to attend. Our worldwide network of information, technology and people helps them succeed in their jobs and in their careers.

As part of the CN '88 network, you'll learn the latest developments in all aspects of voice, data and telecommunications, including equipment, services and software. Plus you'll learn the management and business communications skills you need to get ahead.

Four days are all it takes. Start with Communication Networks' comprehensive day-long tutorials, where you'll find answers to your questions and solutions to your problems. Then profit from three full days of conferences and exposition. Get practical tips from industry experts, check out new products and exchange ideas with your colleagues. All this and more under one roof — in the stimulating atmosphere of Washington, D.C.

Return to work with a fresh, creative perspective. You'll enhance your job performance, impress your superiors and meet the future with confidence.

Take advantage of CN's 10 years of experience and expertise. Register now, and make CN your network for success.

10 years with the industry's elite

Celebrating a decade as the industry's elite voice and data show

From the beginning, Communication Networks has brought together the industry's elite trendsetters to share their viewpoints and visions.

From opinion makers Howard Anderson and Harry Newton to technical futurists James Martin and Len Kleinrock, CN participants have included some of the most influential figures in communications.

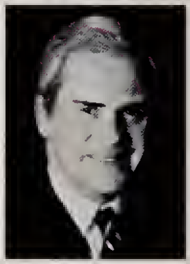
Drawing leaders such as AT&T's James Olsen, IBM's Terry Lautenbach and Contel's Charles Wohlstetter, CN also attracts such new entrepreneurs as Bruce Smith of Network Equipment Technologies.

The show attracts important policy makers, as well. Past participants have included FCC Commissioner Dennis Patrick, retired FCC Chairman Mark Fowler, NTIA Head Alfred Sykes and Senator Ernest Hollings.

The tradition continues

On CN's 10th anniversary, we continue our tradition of putting you in touch with key industry leaders. In that spirit, we're pleased to bring you a special keynote address by Fred Smith, chairman of Federal Express. Mr. Smith will examine the role of telecommunications in building profit and productivity.

In the days that follow, you'll hear from an impressive array of speakers from companies that are sure to leave their mark on the future of voice and data communications. As a wrap-up, Dr. Dixon Doll, founder of The DMW Group and a CN participant from the start, will discuss the next decade of telecommunications and what it will mean for you.



Smith

Doll

the success

Here's what you'll get at CN '88:

Improved job knowledge and management skills

Pick up information that will help you make smarter business decisions. Learn how to evaluate new technologies and procedures and make cost-effective choices. Develop new management skills to increase your efficiency and help you get ahead.

Admission to the industry's top expo

CN continues to attract an impressive list of exhibitors. This year, about 1,300 booths will fill almost 300,000 square feet in three spacious exhibit halls. It's a great opportunity to get a firsthand look at how specific products relate to your particular concerns.

Unsurpassed learning opportunities

Take advantage of Communication Networks' comprehensive, day-long tutorials on a range of important topics, and receive CEU credit. Taught by telecom industry experts, these superb tutorials are an ideal prelude to three days of conferences and expo. The conference sessions, led by the industry's key players and leading authorities, provide new insights and help you make the most of the time you spend with exhibitors.

An exclusive look at new products & technologies

Exhibitors have made it a tradition to introduce their latest products at Communication Networks. Discuss and evaluate new offerings during the CN '88 conferences, then see close up what they can do for you.

Practical solutions to your problems

Get expert advice based on real experience. Bounce your ideas off leading telecom professionals and discover innovative ways to solve problems and create opportunities. Learn how to make the equipment you have do even more.

A chance to meet your peers

Confer with colleagues from all over the country. CN '88 will attract more than 17,000 attendees who'll be eager to share ideas and experiences, while making valuable professional contacts.

Prepare for the future

Learn how to anticipate change and be ready for it. Get practical advice on how to adapt current equipment and procedures to keep up with evolving technologies and requirements.

Exceptional attendee services

Your visit to CN '88 will be productive and pleasant. We'll help you get around the city easily, assisting you with taxis, the rapid transit METRO, hotel shuttle buses and airport transportation. And with our full-service message center, keeping in touch with your office will be a snap.

Check this list ... then register to attend!

Whatever your function or responsibility, Communication Networks has much to offer. If your job is on this list, CN '88 is meant for you:

- Top managers who would like to improve telecommunications and network capabilities
- Corporate communications, telecommunications and network managers and directors
- Communications planning managers
- DP/software managers, analysts and programmers
- Systems engineers and engineering managers
- Communications systems managers and designers
- Office systems managers and analysts
- Product development and business planning managers
- Communications coordinators, operators and technicians
- Scientists, engineers and engineering managers
- Communications analysts, specialists and programmers
- Operations, maintenance and installation supervisors and managers
- Sales and marketing executives and managers

Improve your business and your ca

The CN '88 In-depth Tutorial Program

Monday, January 25
9:30 am - 5:30 pm

Known for its exceptional tutorial program, CN offers the most comprehensive all-day sessions in the industry. Meeting face-to-face with communications innovators and leaders, you'll get in-depth information and advice in areas vital to your organization and your job.

Learn from the experience of top professionals, then ask questions of your own. They'll help you solve your specific problems, show you how to meet new challenges and give you a new perspective. What's more, your newfound knowledge will help you make the most of the CN '88 conference program and expo which follow.

Choose the tutorial that's right for you

Whatever your experience or responsibilities, CN '88 has a tutorial to suit your particular needs. Rated introductory, intermediate or advanced for easy selection, each session examines a different aspect of the communications industry. And each qualifies you for Continuing Education Credits.

Choose the tutorial that will benefit you the most. Better yet, take advantage of more than one by bringing along some of your colleagues and pooling all your new ideas.

T-1 Planning Integrated Corporate Networks

Leader: Dr. John McQuillan, President, McQuillan Consulting

This seminar offers an in-depth analysis of the issues involved in planning network strategy. Coverage of network integration includes enterprise networking, new bandwidth intensive applications and the bundling of all corporate information needs into one strategic entity.

Level: Intermediate

T-2 Multivendor/Multi-architecture LANs: Making Them Work

Leader: Dr. Kenneth Thurber, President, Architecture Technology

The complexity of today's LAN environments springs from the need to connect a diverse range of network elements in an effective, manageable form. This advanced seminar addresses these issues in detail and suggests specific ways to achieve this goal.

Level: Advanced

T-3 ISDN: Standards, Products and Services

Leader: James G. Herman, Director, Telecommunications Consulting Group

ISDN standards have yet to meet universal acceptance. This highly focused, intense session examines these emerging standards in the context of vendor trials, current disagreements and the products and services that will soon be offered.

Level: Intermediate

T-4 Multivendor Network Management

Leader: Jerry McDowell, Vice President, Vanguard Telecommunications Inc.

In an age of deregulation, network managers often find multiple carriers on the same circuit, along with a mix of hardware and software from various vendors. This seminar looks at the problems inherent in a multivendor network, and suggests tools and methods to solve them.

Level: Intermediate

T-5 How to Become a Better Telecom Manager

Leader: Gerald P. Ryan, President, Connections Telecommunications Inc.

Today's telecommunications manager must not only keep on top of fast-changing technologies and standards but must also act as network engineer, financial analyst, corporate communicator, paralegal, trainer and counselor. This seminar provides a lighthearted, instructive look at how to develop the skills, organization and thought processes managers need for maximum efficiency.

Level: Intermediate

T-6 The Latest Look at Network Standards and OSI

Leader: Harold C. Folts, Executive Director, OMNICOM Inc.

OSI and other existing standards provide valuable direction in architecture and product development. The emergence of newer standards will likewise have a strong effect on the industry. This session examines major standards in light of their purpose, significance, application and technical elements.

Level: Introductory

eer with the best tutorials anywhere

T-7 Modeling/Designing Voice and Data Networks

Leader: Dr. Wushow Chou, Professor of Computer Science and Electrical and Computer Engineering, North Carolina State University

This advanced seminar offers detailed, practical instruction on how to design integrated networks. Coverage includes combining voice and data on a single architecture to maximize wideband service efficiency, the mitigation from classical multipoint to distributed systems, examination of cost-efficiency issues and more.

Level: Advanced

T-8 NetView: Industrywide Implications

Leader: Atul Kapoor, Vice President, Kaptronix Inc.

This detailed analysis of the meaning and significance of IBM's NetView and NetView/PC includes a look at their operation, technical specifications, dependencies and functional interactions. Discussing NetView's impact on the industry and on users, this seminar offers practical suggestions for its implementation.

Level: Intermediate

T-9 Open Network Architecture: Carrier/Vendor/User Implications

Leader: Haines Gaffner, President, LINK Resources Corp.

To stimulate competition in enhanced data processing services on public switched networks, the FCC has ordered AT&T and the RBOCs to move quickly into ONA. Examining the details of the FCC ruling and its implications for services offered, this comprehensive session also provides an overview of the key players.

Level: Intermediate

T-10 International Networks: Solving the Practical Problems

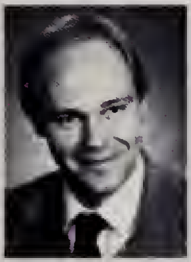
Leader: Len Elfenbein, President, Telecom Systems Group Inc.

The growing number of U.S. corporations expanding their networks overseas are encountering confusing regulations and tariffs, lack of consistency among countries and serious delays in ordering and installing service. Exploring these issues, as well as the role of the PTTs, this lively seminar offers information and advice on how to deal successfully with the players, rules and practices of international networking.

Level: Intermediate

T-11 Building the Network Control Center

Leader: Gabe Kasperek, President, Kazcom Inc.



This "how-to" seminar on how to manage a network control center covers the functions that are necessary, the tools and systems that work best and ways to put it all together in order to meet realistic, day-to-day network control needs.

Level: Introductory

T-12 Regulatory Issues and Answers

Leader: Richard E. Wiley, Senior Partner, Wiley, Rein and Fielding

The ever-growing complexity of regulatory and technical environments demands a thorough grasp of legal, social and regulatory issues, and of vendor technology and industry standards. This well-balanced, thoughtful session addresses key issues and developments expected in the coming regulatory year.

Level: Intermediate

T-13 Introduction to Data Communications

Leader: Gary Audin, President, Delphi Inc.

This highly regarded, annual seminar offers data communications novices a perfect blend of concept, technology and application. Taught by a noted industry expert, the session provides excellent course notes that will serve as valuable reference material.

Level: Introductory

T-14 Introduction to Voice Communications and PBX

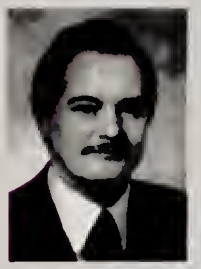
Leader: James Morgan, Principal, J.H. Morgan Consultants

Telecommunications managers need to know the fundamentals of both data and voice communications. This seminar provides a thorough foundation in voice communications, including technology, PBX characteristics, switched networks, tariffs and services, along with an overview of traffic engineering.

Level: Introductory

T-15 Impact of the New Post Divestiture Tariffs on Large Networks

Leader: Robert L. Ellis, President, The ARIES Group Inc.



The divestiture of AT&T has changed the rules for designing large networks. This session examines the structure of post-deregulation tariffs, including January 1988 revisions. Covering such topics as LATA-pure strategy and the economics of data network configuration, the course also offers guidance in pricing, configuration and how to use federal access tariffs.

Level: Intermediate

1988 ... an important milestone in c

This year, we're celebrating much more than just the 10th anniversary of Communication Networks. That's because 1988 also marks 20 years since the Carterfone decision, as well as 5 years since the AT&T divestiture — two events that have transformed the communications industry.

Perhaps the first step toward divestiture, the Carterfone decision paved the way for users to purchase their own equipment and create their own networks. This era of change set the climate for the first Communication Networks conference and exposition in 1979.

In the years following CN '79, divestiture created even more changes, and more than a few headaches, too. Of course, some issues, regulation, for example, never seem to fade.

It's been an evolutionary process for the communications industry. And Communication Networks has helped set the pace. That's why, after a decade, we're the premier communications network show.

10

Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show

Registration Form

Yes! I'd like to make CN '88 my network for success.
Please register me for the following:

☐ **All four days at CN '88.** My registration includes the In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below and full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28), including seminars and exhibits.

Reserve space for me in this tutorial:
T-__________ **$695.00**

☐ **The three-day Conference and Expo** (Jan. 26-28) **$495.00**

☐ **The all-day In-depth Tutorial** (Jan. 25) indicated below. My registration also includes admission to the Expo (Jan. 26-28).

Reserve space for me in this tutorial:
T-__________ **$295.00**

☐ **One day at CN '88.** My registration includes admission to the Conference and Expo. Reserve space for me on:
Tues. Wed. Thurs. ... **$195.00**
(Circle one)

☐ **The Expo at CN '88** (Jan. 26-28). In order to receive your exhibits-only badge, you must fill out the form. No calls, please .... FREE

☐ **Please send me more information on Communication Networks.**

Note: All prices include lunch.

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Bill me
☐ Bill Company PO# __________
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number __________
Expiration Date __________
Signature __________
(Signature is necessary for card authorization to be valid)

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State ____ Zip __________
Telephone ( ) __________ Ext. __________

Mail to:
Communication Networks '88
P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

To register additional people, copy this form. For group registration, call (800) 225-4698.

CW/I

Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show

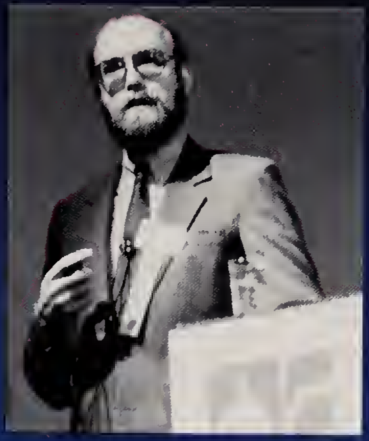
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

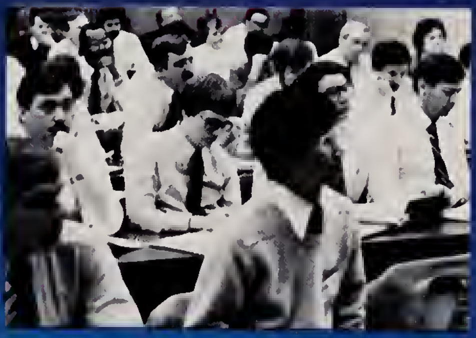
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO 735 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMMUNICATION
NETWORKS
CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9910

ommunications history





Keep pace with a fast-moving indus

The CN '88 Conference Program

Tuesday - Thursday, January 26 - 28

Designed to keep you on top of new trends and technologies, the CN '88 conference program is a highly effective learning forum. Led by some of the most respected professionals in telecommunications, the sessions offer solid information and instruction.

Armed with information on the latest technological developments, regulatory issues and management techniques, you'll meet the coming year with more knowledge, more insight and more confidence. And that's sure to pay off when it comes to your career.

Your choice of 10 program clusters

Drawn in large part from requests made by previous attendees, the seminar topics are those you'd like to hear. Over 75 hour-long conference sessions are organized in 10 program clusters that focus on specific areas of interest. So it's easy to study the aspects of the industry that concern you the most. Choose the sessions from the clusters that suit you best.

Washington Regulatory Scene

The industry's most important forum on communications policies and regulatory issues. Learn how to deal with current and future regulatory trends.

- The Washington Scene: The Year Ahead in Telecommunications Policy
- Restructuring the Telecom Industry
- Federal/State Regulations: The Joint Board Process
- 1998: The Next 10 Years in Telecom Policy
- Bypass and Access Charges
- Open Network Architecture
- New Theories of Carrier Regulation from Deregulation to Social Contract
- Telecommunications Regulation and International Trade

New Product Review

Information on how specific new products can help you achieve your goals. Seven sessions help you put new product options into perspective.

- What's New in T1
- Next Generation Packet Switches
- PC Networking Products and Software
- IBM New Product Review
- Low Cost Switches and Multiplexers
- LAN Gateways and Bridges
- NetView Compatible Products

Network Planning and Design

Step-by step guidance in how to meet specific network requirements. Get detailed solutions from the experts.

- Optimizing Network Switching Node Locations
- Designing Distributed X.25 Type Networks
- Designing Traditional Multipoint Networks
- Designing Networks Using Local Exchange Carriers
- Combining Voice and Data Services in an Integrated Network
- The Tariff Shopping Issue

Network Diagnostics and Management

Practical evaluations of various products, systems and strategies. Find out which work best for you.

- Troubleshooting Outages in a Multicarrier Environment
- Network Integrity
- Security Issues
- The Integrated Network Management System
- Network Inventory/Changes Management Systems
- Controlling Highly Distributed and Packet Networks
- Diagnosing Troubles on T1 Networks
- The Operation of Shared Voice and Data Networks
- Controlling International Networks
- Using NetView: A Practical Case Study Perspective
- Monitoring Network Performance
- Designing Networks with High Performance Expectations
- Function and Use of Electronic Matrix Systems

try ... and move ahead in your career

Voice Networking Issues

How to get the most out of voice services. Study various technologies and learn how to manage them.

- Adding Data to Voice Networks: Performance and Operational Issues
- Third Party PBX Maintenance
- Centrex Services
- Software Defined Networks and Tandem Networks
- Digital PBXs
- T1 Services

International Issues

The ins and outs of international networks. Discover strategies for dealing with challenges unique to the international arena.

- Understanding and Optimizing International Circuit Costs
- Competing in Japan
- ISDN Around the World

Technology Briefing

Detailed updates on advanced technologies presented by leading researchers. A high level of technical knowledge is required.

- Expert Systems
- Speech Recognition — When Can I Buy a Voicewriter?
- Superconductors
- Supercomputers and Minisupercomputers
- Photonic Switching

Professional Management and Development for Telecom Managers

Seminars designed to help the technical professional make the transition to manager. Learn the management, presentation and strategic skills necessary for success.

- Strategic Thinking: Using Telecommunications for a Competitive Advantage
- Designing the Right Organization for Telecommunications
- Managing your Time
- Justifying your Telecom Budget
- PC Software for Telecom Managers
- Presentation Skills: How to Get Your Point Across
- Coping with the Information Glut
- Financial Analysis: A Quick Course

Standards and Connectivity

A "techno-political" series dealing with the standards that influence the entire industry. See how specific standards affect vendors and their products.

- The Standards Road Map
- Corporation for Open Systems
- MAP/TOP: A Status Report
- X.400
- GOSIP
- TCP/IP

Pros and Cons

Opposing viewpoints on controversial topics. Listen to both sides, then form your own opinions on a range of technological and public interest issues.

- ISDN: Boon or Boondoggle
- Centrex vs PBX
- Token Ring
- Ethernet Options
- NetView vs OSI for Network Management

Plus these special Early Bird basic sessions...

If you're an early riser, start the day off right by attending special early morning seminars. Held daily from 7:30 to 8:20 a.m., these introductory sessions are designed for those less experienced in particular areas.

Providing fundamental overviews of key topics, the Early Bird series gives you basic knowledge and preparation for the more comprehensive seminars held later in the day.

- Network Design
- Introduction to Data Communications
- Introduction to T1
- Introduction to Systems Network Architecture
- Introduction to Network Diagnostics and Control
- Electronic Mail: Systems, Service and Capabilities
- Traffic Engineering

Too much for just one person?

There are so many interesting, important seminars at CN '88 that it's impossible for one person to take them all in. That's why it makes such good sense to bring all your key players. Sharing everything you've learned, your entire team will work better and more productively. Call Dorothy Ferriter at (800) 225-4698 for information on team discounts.

Your network for success begins on

13 Key Benefits

1. Sharpen your mastery of voice/data communications.

Through classroom instruction, face-to-face meetings with speakers, exchanging ideas with your peers, your CN '88 tutorial gives you the knowledge that would ordinarily take years to acquire on your own.

2. Discover product solutions...

... to your current and future needs. Get the latest on network management, long-distance carrier service, fiber optics, SNA and other products and services designed to improve your data and voice communications capabilities.

3. Get advice...

... on how to handle multi-carrier/multi-vendor planning and operations, control and buying decisions. Develop a strategic framework for planning, implementation. Know trends, implications of new technologies including network integration. Review process of planning a corporate network from requirements analysis through the final acceptance test.

4. Improve your network management skills.

Create a successful management environment in which procedures, hardware and software all maximize up-time.

5. Overcome problems...

... associated with rapid network growth. Bridge the gap between proliferating high-tech capabilities and your existing equipment, expertise. Anticipate upgrading, expansion issues.

6. Control costs.

Define your networking hardware and software needs more accurately. Master cost-saving network control management and operations procedures.

7. Benefit from others' experiences.

Avoid mistakes by learning from your colleagues who will share traumas and triumphs of implementing new systems.

8. Turn change into opportunity.

Understand the strategic and tactical impact of today's latest developments. Know what's coming in months, years ahead.

9. See what today's leaders are doing.

Find out about present and near-future concepts from the leading edge in communications. From OSI to ISDN, VSAT to T1 networks and X.25, you can find out about implementation trials and early applications.

10. Know the new generation of technical standards...

... arriving at a rapid pace. Choose a tutorial that gives you the latest on OSI, ISDN, Token-Ring technology or SNA.

11. Keep abreast of IBM's products...

... and de facto standards contributions. Understand IBM's network architecture, Token-Ring technology and alternatives to it.

12. Learn results of early implementation...

... trials and important case studies. Find out how ISDN implementation trials are progressing at the BOCs and LAN, PBX and long-distance companies. Review use of T1 switches, VSATs, optical fiber and other new technologies, as well as on network design under the new tariffs.

13. Understand the regulatory maze...

... and the development of telecommunications policy as well as the decision makers involved. Examine today's major issues and prepare for new entrepreneurial opportunities.

January 25...at CN '88

Your chance to win a free trip

Fly to CN '88 on American or Eastern Airlines, and get a special bonus — the chance to win a free round-trip ticket anywhere in the continental U.S. Four tickets will be given away in a drawing held at CN '88. All flights must be taken within the year.

To make your reservations, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790, and mention STAR file #S12991. Or call Eastern Airlines at (800) 468-7022, and ask for ACCESS #EZ1P29.

Convenient hotel reservations at reduced rates

Reserving your hotel room for CN '88 couldn't be easier. Just call Rogal America and choose one of Washington, D.C.'s 15 finest hotels. You'll get special savings, but space is limited, so call right away.

Call Rogal America at (800) 553-0505, in Mass. (617) 965-8000 to reserve your room. And be sure to ask about hospitality suites or cocktail receptions, available at lower than corporate rates.

Register now! Fill out and mail the postage-paid card or the form below or call Dorothy Ferriter TOLL-FREE at (800) 225-4698.

Registration Form

Yes! I'd like to make CN '88 my network for success.
Please register me for the following:

☐ **All four days at CN '88.** My registration includes the In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below and full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28), including seminars and exhibits.

Reserve space for me in this tutorial: T-__________ **$695.00**

☐ **The three-day Conference and Expo** (Jan. 26-28) **$495.00**

☐ **The all-day In-depth Tutorial** (Jan. 25) indicated below. My registration also includes admission to the Expo (Jan. 26-28).

Reserve space for me in this tutorial: T-__________ **$295.00**

☐ **One day at CN '88.** My registration includes admission to the Conference and Expo. Reserve space for me on: Tues. Wed. Thurs. ... **$195.00**
(Circle one)

☐ **The Expo at CN '88** (Jan. 26-28). In order to receive your exhibits-only badge, you must fill out the form. No calls, please .... **FREE**

☐ **Please send me more information on Communication Networks.**

Note: All prices include lunch.

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Bill me
☐ Bill Company PO# __________
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number __________
Expiration Date __________
Signature __________
(Signature is necessary for card authorization to be valid)

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City __________ State ____ Zip ______
Telephone (   ) __________ Ext. ______

Mail to:
Communication Networks '88
P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

To register additional people, copy this form. For group registration, call (800) 225-4698.

Celebrating a decade as the industry's elite voice and data show

CW

Meet and talk with hundreds of important, influential vendors

The CN '88 Expo...

Exhibitors as of August 1, 1987: ACC • Account Data Group • Adacom Corp. • ADC Telecommunications Inc. • Allen-Bradley, A Rockwell International Co. • Almetek Industries Inc. • AM Communications, Network Technology Division • AMCO Engineering Co. • Amdahl Communications Systems Division • American Cable Products Inc. • American Communications Co. • American Computer and Electronics Corp. • American TeleCorp. • Ameritec Corp. • Amnet Inc. • AMP Inc. • Anderson Jacobson • Arus Corp. • Astrocom Corp. • Atlantic Research Corp. • AT&T • Augat Communications Group • Avantek • Avanti • Aydin Monitor Systems • Banyan Systems Inc. • BCR Enterprises Inc. • Bell Atlantic Corp. • Bell Communications Research • BGS Systems Inc. • Brand-Rex Co., Telecommunications Division • Bridge Communications Inc. • Bytex Corp. • Cable Technology Group Inc. • Canoga-Perkins Corp. • CASE Communications Inc. • CCMI/McGraw-Hill • C-COR Electronics Inc. • Cellular One • Cermetek Microelectronics Inc. • Chipcom Corp. • Chromatic Technologies Inc. • Cincom Systems Inc. • CMC • COASTCOM • Codex Corp. • Coherent Communications Systems Corp. • ComDesign Inc. • Communications Design Corp. • Communications Management Systems Division of Cincinnati Bell Information Systems Inc. • *Communications News* • *Communications Week*, CMP Publications • Complementary Solutions Inc. • Compression Labs Inc. • *Computerworld* • COMSAT Corp. • COMSAT ISS • Comsearch Inc. • Comsel Corp. • Concord Data Systems • Connections Telecommunications Inc. • Contel Service Corp. • Control Cable Inc. • Corning Glass Works, Telecommunications Products • CTS Fabri-Tek Inc. • Cyclotomics Inc. • *Data Communications,* McGraw-Hill Info. Systems Co. • Dataradio • Data Switch Corp. • Data-Tech Institute • Datacom Northwest Inc. • Datanex • Datapro Research Corp. • Dataprobe Inc. • Datatel Inc. • Design Development Inc. • Develcon Electronics Inc. • Digilog Inc. • Digital Communications Associates Inc. • Digital Equipment Corp. • Digital Link Corp. • Digital Microwave Corp. • Digital Sound Corp. • Digital Transmission Systems Inc. • Digitech Corp. • Doelz Networks Inc. • Domain Systems Inc. • DYNAPAC, A Dynatech Co. • Dynatech Communications Inc. • Dynatech Data Systems • EBM Communications Inc. • EDA Instruments Inc. • EICON Technology Corp. • Electro Rep Datacomm Products Inc. • Electrodata Inc. • Ericsson Inc. • EXCELAN Inc. • Fairchild Communication Networks & Services • Fairchild Data Corp. • FiberCom Inc. • FiberLAN • Fibermux Corp. • Fibronics International Inc. • FOCS Inc. • Frederick Engineering Inc. • Frequency & Time Systems • Gandalf Data Inc. • General Cable Co. • General DataComm Inc. • General Instrument Cable Home Communications Group • General Instrument, Network Division • General Network Corp. • Glasgal Communications Inc. • Gore & Associates Inc. • Government Computer News • Granger Associates, DSC Communications Corp. • Grass Valley Group • GTE Spacenet • GTE Supply • Hewlett-Packard, Information Networks Group • Hughes Communications Inc. • IBM Corp. • IDACOM Electronics Ltd. • Illinois Computer Cable Inc. • INFINET Inc. • INFORMER Computer Terminal Inc. • Infotron Systems Corp. • International Data Corp. • International Microwave Corp. • ISC Datacom • ITT Corp. • Jenks & Son • Jupiter Technology Inc. • Kentrox Industries Inc. • KMW Systems Corp. • LANEX Corp. • Lanier Business Products • Larse Corp. • Laser Communications Inc. • LDX NET Inc. • LIGHTNET • *Lightwave* Journal • Luxcom Inc. • M/A-COM MAC Inc. • M/A-COM Telecommunications Division • MCI Telecommunications Corp. • Memotec • Microwave Networks • Mitel Datacom/British Telecom Datacomms • Motorola • Mountain Bell/Northwestern Bell/Pacific Northwest Bell/US WEST Companies • National Telecommunications Network • Navtel Inc. • NEC America Inc. • NETRIX Corp. • Network Communications Corp. • Network Control Corp. • Network Equipment Technologies • Network Systems Corp. • *Network World* • Nevada Western • Newbridge Networks Inc. • Nissei Sangyo America Ltd. • North Supply Co. • Northern Telecom Inc., Integrated Network Systems • Northern Telecom/Spectron • NYNEX Corp. • Omnicom • OPT Industries Inc. • Optelecom Inc. • Optical Data Systems • PA Technology • *PC Week* • Phoenix Microsystems Inc. • PictureTel Corp. • Pirelli Communication Systems • Powell-Pendergraph Inc. • Progressive Computing Inc. • Proteon Inc. • Pulsecom Division, Hubbell Inc. • Racal-Milgo • Racal-Vadic • Racon Inc. • Rad Data Communications Inc. • Random Corp. • Raycom Systems Inc. • Reliable Electric/Utility Products • Renex Corp. • Sargent Fiber Optic Services • *Satellite Communications* Magazine • Scientific-Atlantic Inc. • Siecor Corp. • Sorbus, A Bell Atlantic Co. • South Central/Southern Bell Telephone • Southwestern Bell Telephone • Spectrum Planning Inc. • Stonehouse & Co. • StrataCom Inc. • Suntel Systems Corp. • Symplex Communications Corp. • Tekelec • Telco Research Corp. • Telco Systems Network Access Corp. • Tele-Measurements Inc. • Telebyte Technology Inc. • Telecom Publishing Group • *Telecommunication Products+ Technology* • *Telecommunications* • Telecommunications Techniques Corp. • *Teleconnect* and *LAN* Magazines • Telenex Corp. • *TELEPHONY* Division/Intertec Publishing Corp. • Tele/Scope • TeleStrategies Inc. • Tellabs Inc. • TelWatch Inc. • The ARIES Group • The Residence Inn • 3COM Corp. • 3M Test & Measurement Systems • Timeplex Inc. • Trompeter Electronics Inc. • TRW Information Networks Division • Tymnet McDonnell Douglas • Universal Data Systems • US Sprint Communications Co. • US WEST Network Systems Inc. • Verilink Corp. • Versa-Lite Systems Inc. • Vertex Computer Cable & Products • VIR Inc. • Vitalink Communications Corp. • Wandel & Goltermann Inc. • Wegener Communications Inc. • Wellfleet Communications Inc. • Western Digital Corp. • Wiltronix Inc. • Wyle Laboratories, Electronic Enclosures Division • XTEND Communications Corp. • Xyplex Inc. • Zenith Electronics • Zeta Labs Inc.

Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Clare Fleig

Internal IBM net sees light

In 1974, IBM introduced its Systems Network Architecture (SNA), a set of communications guidelines, procedures and products created in response to users' demands for distributed data processing. Over the next 13 years, IBM progressively enhanced SNA to meet demands for more network flexibility, processor compatibility and a range of other issues — all the while maintaining complete allegiance to the SNA concept.

While SNA may be the network of choice for IBM's public persona, IBM is privately committed to a completely different approach. The internal IBM network, known as Vnet, currently connects more than 2,000 processors at more than 225 IBM sites worldwide. Unlike its SNA counterpart, Vnet is a fully distributed processing network based on VM.

Since its inception, Vnet has provided IBM internal users with peer-to-peer networking and the distributed processing capabilities that are just now beginning to be realized in traditional SNA.

What makes Vnet interesting for users today is that in the last few months, elements of the Vnet approach have been progressively making their way

Continued on page 57

OSI security system revealed

NSA, NBS, consortium of vendors teamed up on net specifications

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

BALTIMORE — The National Security Administration (NSA), the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and a consortium of 12 communications and computer vendors unveiled the framework for an Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) networking security system at the National Computer Security Conference, held here recently.

The Secure Data Network System (SDNS) project was initiated by the above organizations in August 1986 to develop specifications for cost-effective, transparent, computer-independent communications within OSI, according to a presentation given at the conference by BBN Communications Corp. The fruits of SDNS will be submitted for inclusion in the Government OSI Profile, a set of protocols that the U.S. Department of Defense plans to use in its OSI networks.

While the government plans to reserve some elements of SDNS, such as cryptographic algorithms, for its own use, approximately 80% of the specifications will be publicly available, according to Dennis Branstad, a senior computer scientist at the NBS Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology.

Among the vendors involved

Continued on page 58

Survey: Voice/data integration ranks high

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

While the majority of top corporate telecommunications executives deal with both voice and data communications, lower level employees within those departments are often assigned to either all-voice or all-data operations, according to a recent member survey by the International Communications Association (ICA).

The national users organization interviewed telecommunications personnel from the top executive position, which typically carries the title of director of telecommunications, down five levels to technicians and low-level managers. Almost 60% of the executives reported dividing their time equally between voice and data communications activities, with only 7% reporting time spent exclusively on one or the other (see chart at left).

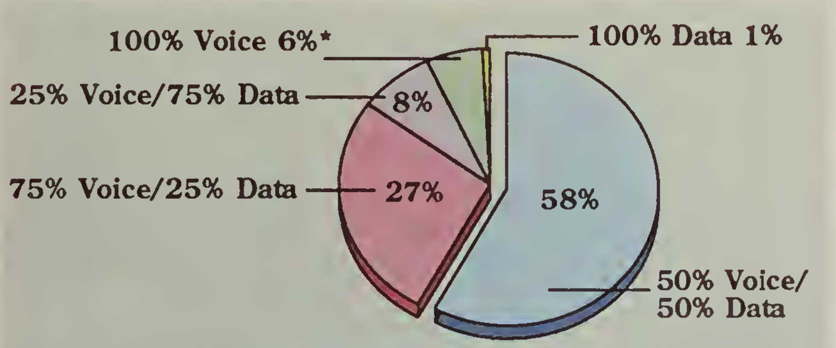
Work content, averaged across all job levels, was 25% all-voice and 23% all-data, with the remainder of the respondents responsible for a combination of voice and data in different proportions. Approximately 65% of the managers said they deal with both voice and data, with 23% responsible for just voice.

Of junior analysts and techni-

Continued on page 58

Job content

Voice and data responsibilities of International Communications Association members at the level of vice-president or director



*Segment of pie indicates percent of members whose division of responsibilities reflects ratio

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION
CW CHART

Partners disband MAP firm

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Ungermann-Bass, Inc. and General Electric Co. last week dissolved their partnership in the floundering Industrial Networking, Inc. (INI) and announced that GE has exchanged its 36% interest in INI for a 3.2% stake in Ungermann-Bass.

GE also has the option to purchase an additional 3.6% interest in Ungermann-Bass during the next four years. The two vendors will continue to work together to pursue joint marketing opportunities.

"I would say that Ungermann certainly struck a good deal," said Mark Stahlman, a research analyst with Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. in New York. "But the point to stress is GE's partnership with Ungermann and that the financial terms are less important to GE than the even-

Continued on page 58

Inside

- FTP Software claims big performance, small price for LAN analyzer. Page 56.
- Bridge spans disparate LANs across X.25 packet-switched links. Page 57.
- AT&T designs digital voice terminal for System 75, 85 PBXs. Page 59.

MAINFRAME
printf("Hello, ^ world\n");

Meet the Industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembler programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISPF and GDDM can be invoked directly from C. And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

For years we've been network management p a revolutionary networ

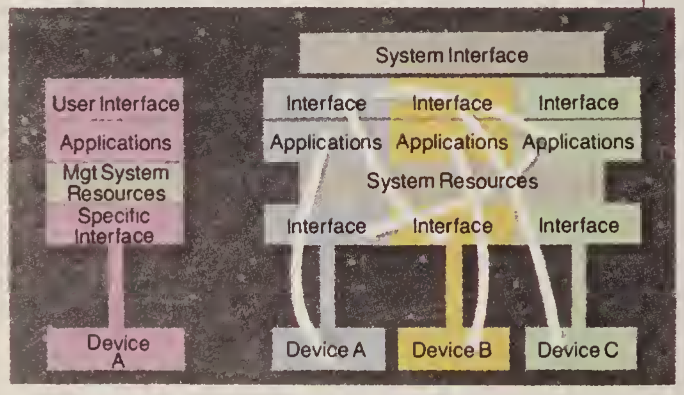
Back in 1978, Codex introduced the first independent network control system. And since then we've been busy introducing one network management innovation after another.

Now it's time for another revolutionary innovation. But this time, it's not simply a new network management product we're developing. It's an entirely new network management concept.

A concept unlike anything you've ever seen before. And a concept you've needed for quite some time.

Why a New Concept?

In today's multi-technology environments, even the best of today's traditional schemes can't keep pace with user demands for comprehensive network reliability, serviceability, and growth. That's because no single system has ever been able to address universal network management requirements.



When your network is simple, so is managing it. But when it grows with multiple technologies, most network management systems simply run out of steam.

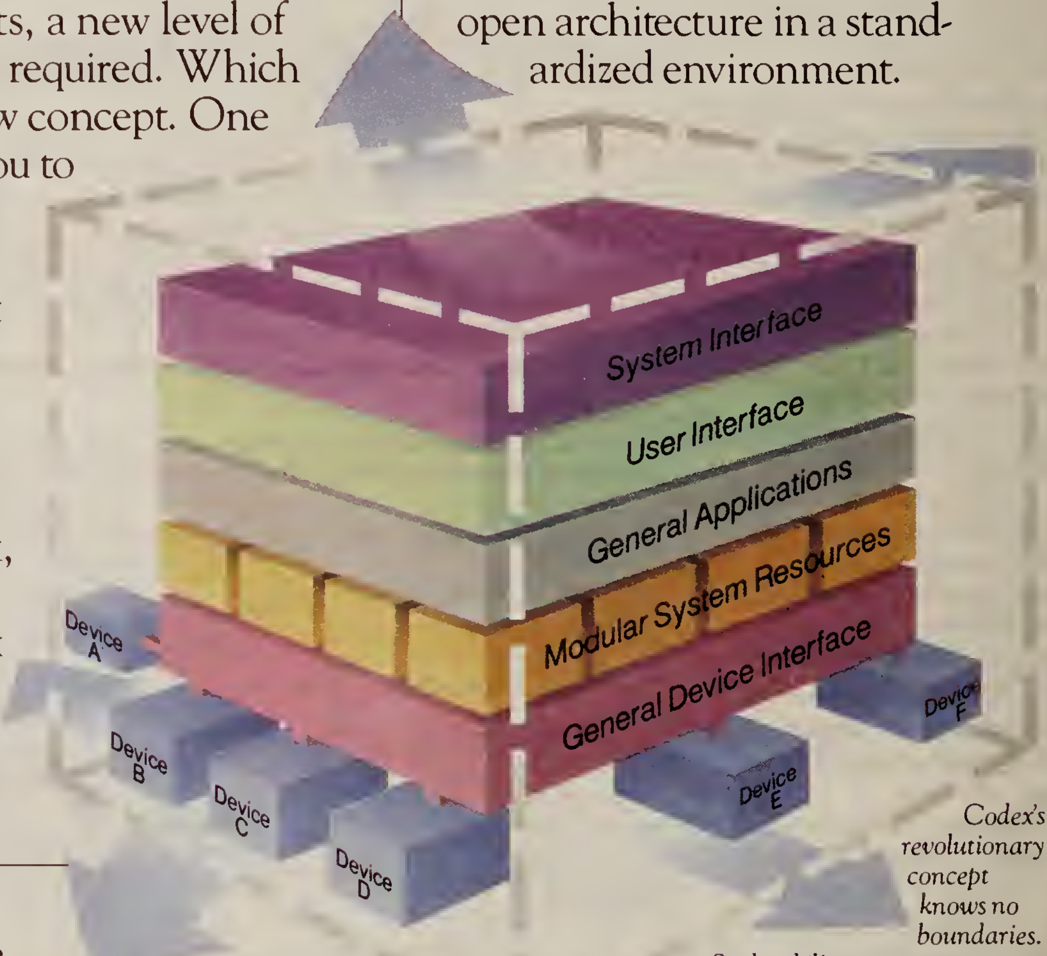
To get maximum network performance in these complex environments, a new level of integration is required. Which requires a new concept. One that allows you to address current network management needs, yet ensures you of optimum control over your network, no matter how complex it may be, or may become in the future.

Codex to the Rescue.

We've responded to your needs by employing a new concept to optimize your overall network's performance.

The result is a revolutionary system that's modular, incredibly easy to use, and offers an extraordinary user interface that provides an integrated systems view of your entire network.

To accomplish this, we've moved from today's proprietary era to our new direction for the entire network management industry. By creating a system based on user demands for open architecture in a standardized environment.



Codex's revolutionary concept knows no boundaries. So the ability to grow your network and manage it effectively is virtually unlimited.

A System Architected for Growth.

Our new system is designed to incorporate the future, accommodating new networking applications as they are developed. That's because it's based on open architecture technology, consistent with emerging OSI standards. Which provides unmatched user flexibility, and unmatched potential for growth.

Within our new network

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.
Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000.

introducing innovative roducts. Now it's time for k management concept.

management concept, all network devices are treated consistently. In fact, it defines a relationship between all network devices and the management system – a relationship never before established. So one system will handle all architected devices, as well as give you the structure to manage unarchitected devices.

Standards Are the Roadmap.

As protocols and applications proliferate, the demand for standardization is greater than ever before. Everyone is talking about standards – they're critical to the future because they facilitate integration, choice and flexibility.

As the leading proponent of vendor-independent networking, Codex has always been an active contributor to the evolution of network management standards. So naturally, we designed our integrated network management system to be fully consistent with emerging OSI standards.

CURRENT PORTFOLIO
Complete range of network management and control systems
Extensive line of modems (up to 19,200 bps)
Complete selection of multiplexers, switches, and digital transmission devices
X.25 products, SNA gateways, experimental ISDN gateway
Network design and applications engineering support
National and multinational account management
Field service and customer education/training
Lease arrangements

No matter what your networking needs, Codex has the solutions.

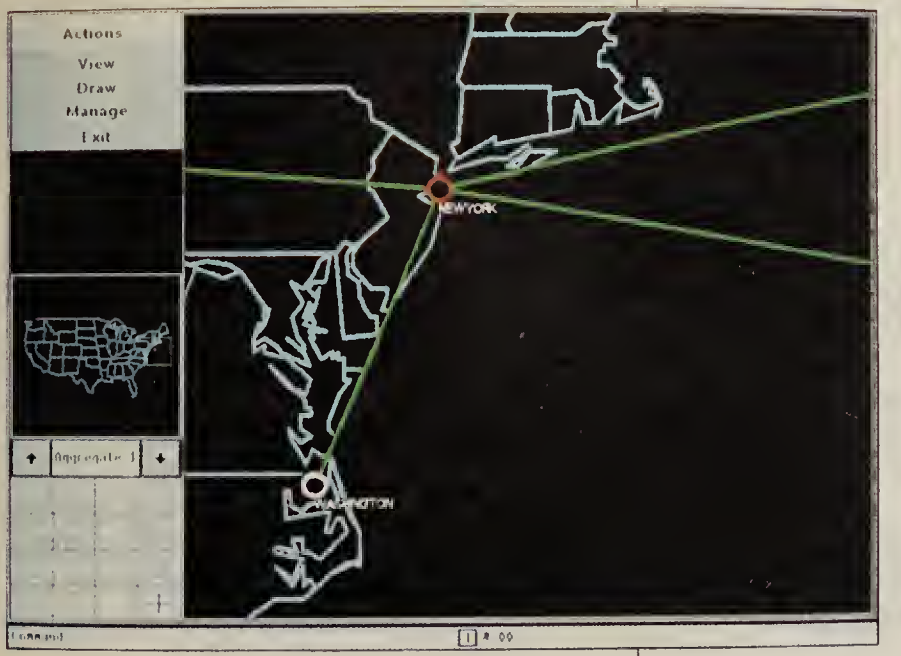
True Integration Is Here.

With our new concept, you'll be able to get one consistent view of the entire network topology.

With a single management system you'll have the potential to manage and control your entire network – statistical and time division multiplexers, T1 muxes, modems, X.25 concentrators – and other network devices. And that includes access to your computing equipment.

And we've engineered a non-proprietary technology that can work with other systems – in conjunction with IBM's NetView, for example – to give users truly integrated control of their network.

This level of control allows you to *take decisive corrective action* to optimize network performance. Because the information and the management commands for your entire network are integrated and provide a unified database, one system provides full problem, fault, event and performance management – with extensive diagnostic, restoral, reconfiguration and reporting capabilities to maximize overall network availability.



Our new network management concept allows you to control your network no matter how far it reaches.

Call For More Information.

Obviously, there's lots more to tell than this space allows. To obtain a free brochure outlining our revolutionary approach to network management, call **1-800-426-1212, Ext. 246.** In Europe, call 32-2-6608980. Or write to Codex Corporation Dept. 707-46, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. We promise it will change the way you look at network management forever.

codex

MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

Visit Codex at NASTA, October 20-22, booth #506-507

Analyzer claims full diagnostics, low price

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

BOSTON — A low-end local-area network (LAN) analyzer introduced recently by FTP Software, Inc. reportedly provides most of the network packet and protocol diagnostic capabilities offered by more expensive products at less than one-tenth the price.

Lanwatch software converts an IBM Personal Computer into a diagnostic workstation that can capture network packets in real-time, display them and store them for printout or later analysis, according to FTP's vice-president of sales and marketing Roger Greene.

In Display mode, each line on the screen shows information about an individual packet, including headers and trailers, the type of information requested, destination and source addresses and whether the same packet had to be sent multiple times.

A filter feature allows Lanwatch to monitor only packets that are of interest to the user; for example, only packets originating from a particular node or only packets with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet headers.

Imaging software firm Mathematica, Inc. in Lakeland, Fla., uses Lanwatch to diagnose Ethernet communications problems between personal computer-based workstations and a proprietary minicomputer, according to the company's president, Cecil Thornhill.

'Blindman's buff'

"Before, we were playing blindman's buff, trying something out to see if it fixed the problem," he noted. "With Lanwatch, we could freeze a variety of communications transactions and watch a crash in slow motion to see exactly what packets coming from the PCs were making the mini go schizoid." Mathematica is also recommending Lanwatch to clients as an overall monitoring tool, "so that when you hang new systems on the network, you can figure out what has gone weird."

Lanwatch does lack some capabilities that are provided by high-end LAN analyzers, Greene noted.

Special-purpose hardware used by Excelan, Inc.'s Lanalyzer, Network General Corp.'s Sniffer and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s products can catch most packets that go over the network, he explained, while the PC-based Lanwatch will miss some packets, particularly on networks with high-volume traffic. This is not a critical problem "for a lot of people who just want an idea of how the network is operating," Greene said.

Lanwatch functions well as a troubleshooting device to pinpoint problems on a congested network, according to Greene. But when it comes to collecting network statistics, the device works better on low-use LANs, he admitted.

Priced at $1,200, the product currently runs on most Ethernet network interfaces. FTP plans to add support for the IBM Token-Ring and possibly the Starlan networks, Greene said. It is available for immediate delivery for boards from Excelan, Micom Systems, Inc. subsidiary Micom-Interlan, Inc. and 3Com Corp.

Telemail adds batch transmission

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

RESTON, Va. — Telenet Communications Co. has announced Telemail 3780, a batch capability that allows customer hosts to collect multiple user messages in 3780 batch mode from the Telemail electronic messaging service. This provides significant cost savings over the existing Telemail service, which does not provide batch transmission, Telenet said. "It's a cost-effective way to send multiple messages to and from a user host," a Telenet spokeswoman explained.

The service targets securities/brokerage houses, banks and insurance companies that need to make large quantities of information available to multiple customer or company sites, Telenet said.

One customer, an insurance firm that did not want to be named, plans to have underwriters send their queries about customers' claims histories to a Telemail electronic mailbox.

Telemail will then send batches of these queries to the insurance company's host, which will perform data base searches to answer the queries. The answers will then be sent back in batch mode to the Telemail mailbox for underwriters to pick up.

While 3780 batch mode was originally developed by IBM, a number of other computer vendors, including Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc., also support the protocol, the Telenet spokeswoman said.

Telemail 3780 can deliver messages to an electronic mailbox or via Telemail Telex to a telex device or via Telemail Xpress to a print site.

There are no connect-time or access charges for Telemail 3780. Transmission charges are 20 cents per kilocharacter between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m.; 14 cents per kilocharacter between 6 p.m. and 9 p.m.; and 12 cents per kilocharacter between 9 p.m. and 7 a.m.

Our LAN-Gateway runs 56Kb.

At 56Kb, RabbitGATE™ is the fastest 3270 and RJE remote host connection for NETBIOS LANs around. Which, in itself, is something you may not require. But isn't it nice to know you'll be able to run that fast when your needs change? And more important, it's good to know RabbitGATE outperforms the competition no matter how fast—or slow—you drive it, in either BSC or SNA.

For starters, RabbitGATE has its own onboard dedicated 80186 processor and 512k of RAM. Which is why its high speed is not limited by the PC. It also means the only gateway function required on the PC is for actual access to the LAN. So when compared to other gateway products, which downgrade your workstation into a dedicated controller, RabbitGATE can save up to 50% of your workstation's processor and RAM.

You'll also find RabbitGATE easy to use. Installation and configuration takes less than 30 minutes. As opposed to hours for the competition. In fact, initial installation and start-up is so easy, most people don't ever open the user guide.

And speaking of users, RabbitGATE allows any end-user to individually customize the keyboard—doing so simply, without technical support. Then, only one DOS command is used to run the product. And, by the way, help for first-time or infrequent

IBM net

FROM PAGE 53

into mainstream SNA. This shift is an indication of IBM's difficulty in making the transition from the hierarchically based SNA to a peer-based SNA and an acknowledgment of the strength and flexibility of the Vnet design.

Vnet, introduced in 1975, provides the foundation for a decentralized communications environment based on IBM's VM that disregards many of the hierarchical rules in SNA. Vnet can handle distributed data functions across IBM's processor range with data transmission capacity at T1 speeds.

In addition to basic direct and remote-processor attachments, Vnet provides graphics and test processing services for devices that include 200 picture-element (PEL)/in. printers and 1,400 PEL/in. photocomposers. A range of editing and text processing tools are also part of the Vnet's network services, including the Generalized Markup Language (GML) as well as editing and text processing tools including Xedit, PE and Script.

It is this kind of network functionality — already in place inside IBM — that IBM is now prepared to offer to end users. The integration of Vnet elements into standard SNA is already occurring. Vnet-based products that have already begun to appear commercially include Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAF), introduced with the 9370 Information System in October 1986, and the programming language REXX, available commercially since 1983.

TSAF provides workstations with a common data view across up to eight 9370s. REXX, which includes elements drawn from Pascal and PL/I languages, is the most commonly used programming language within IBM. It should come as no surprise that REXX is fully supported under the Systems Application Architecture complex.

Commercial implementation of Vnet continued in August with the introduction of a PC version of the GML, a document creation, editing and text processing tool.

IBM's commercial implementation of Vnet architecture is occurring now because of the changes in the computing environment that demand better options in connectivity than are available from SNA today. In addition, with companies like DEC, AT&T and others providing viable communications alternatives to SNA, IBM no longer has the time or the head start to invent a new network approach. Vnet is a proven technology that IBM can implement far faster than it could a system built from scratch.

Commercial implementation of Vnet is part of the larger trend within IBM of using products developed prior to the introduction of the 370 series. REXX, relational data base management systems and distributed processing were originally concepts floated during the 1960s from IBM's Future Systems Division.

While certainly a trend within IBM, the integration of Vnet into mainstream SNA is not likely to result in the replacement of SNA with a VM-based network. Instead, IBM can be expected to merge elements of Vnet with SNA to both preserve the SNA installed base (which numbers more than 25,000 sites) and provide a migration path for users toward the fully distributed processing network represented by Vnet.

Fleig is director of systems research specializing in local-area networking and IBM communications for International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

Bridge connects varied nets via X.25 gateway

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Bridge Communications, Inc. last week announced what it claims is the first gateway to connect different types of local-area networks (LAN) across CCITT X.25 packet-switched links. The product targets companies with LANs at multiple sites whose intersite traffic cannot justify dedicated T1 links, the vendor said.

The GS/1-IP Gateway Server provides a hookup to commercial X.25 networks for a wide variety of LAN types, including coaxial or fiber-optic-based 10M bit/sec. Ethernets that meet the IEEE 802.3 standard; the Bridge 5M bit/sec. Ethernet; and 4M bit/sec. token-ring networks that comply with the IEEE 802.5 standard. Networked systems communicate over the gateway using the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

LAN workstations using TCP/IP can also use the gateway to talk with hosts directly connected to an X.25 network, provided the hosts are also running TCP/IP, Bridge said.

The GS/1-IP's ability to connect different types of LANs facilitates intersite communications for companies with hybrid networking environments, Bridge said. For example, an IBM Personal Computer on a token-ring network can access either an IBM 9370 or Digital Equipment Corp. VAX on a remote Ethernet network via an X.25 link.

Offering support

IBM recently announced TCP/IP support for the IBM Token-Ring network.

Based on a Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor, the GS/1-IP is said to support up to eight communications ports, each of which can handle data rates from 1,200 to 64K bit/sec.

Available now, the GS/1-IP is priced at $10,500, with an additional $2,000 software license fee. This price includes an X.25 interface and one LAN interface. Up to four additional LAN interfaces can be added at a cost of $2,500 each.

But speed isn't everything.

users is always just a single keystroke away.

As if saving you time and memory wasn't enough, RabbitGATE also saves you money. It's priced competitively, yet offers unique features like a built-in windowing capability, 8 host sessions per workstation, and true concurrent operation of all active sessions. It even allows you to simultaneously talk to different hosts with different protocols from anywhere on the LAN.

So, speed may not be everything. But RabbitGATE can mean everything to your LAN. Is it any wonder companies like CSX, Aetna, and Citicorp depend on us for their connectivity needs? Or that OEMs like NEC and IBM work with us to develop connectivity solutions to their specifications? For a product evaluation, or for more information on all our products—including COAX, X.25, LU6.2, and 5250—call 1-800-RABBITC.

Rabbit
SOFTWARE
We've got them all talking

Voice/data

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

cians, 33% dealt with data only while 37% dealt with voice only, leaving less than a third responsible for both areas.

According to the survey, top-level executives' average salaries increased from $60,200 in 1985 to $64,900 in 1986. Managers' average salaries increased from $45,800 to $49,500, senior analyst/engineers' salaries rose from $33,400 to $36,000, and junior analyst/technicians' salaries increased from $19,700 to $21,600.

Telecommunications category

New to this year's survey was a section dealing with specialization within telecommunications jobs. Of the total sample of respondents, 47% reported specializing across multiple areas such as administration, billing, design, implementation, maintenance, marketing and operations. A focus on administrative tasks was more predominant in higher level jobs; lower level positions tended to focus more on billing.

A strong majority — 73% of all respondents — said the primary source of their telecommunications training was on-the-job training and promotion through the ranks at user companies. This applied equally to all job levels, the ICA said.

The survey also found that in 1986, 70% of all telecommunications functions reported to the DP/MIS department. This is a significant jump from the ICA's 1984 survey, in which only 50% of the respondents said they reported to DP/MIS.

OSI system

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

in the project are AT&T, BBN, Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Xerox Corp., Unisys Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Honeywell, Inc.

"The first public unveiling of the basic building blocks of SDNS" at the conference gave financial institutions and other security-conscious users their first chance to evaluate the specifications' progress and allowed vendors that are not part of the project to start building the specifications into their products, Branstad noted.

The SDNS security system will incorporate encryption, access control through user and network component identification and device authentication, Branstad said. NBS, IBM, Xerox and DEC are jointly working on an SDNS project to develop a transport-level protocol that would provide security independent of how — and over what medium — a transmission is routed, Branstad added. A second SDNS team is working on security protocols for the OSI X.400 Message Handling System.

The National Bureau of Standards, or NBS, reportedly hopes to synchronize the SDNS effort with the NBS-sponsored OSI Implementors Workshop, a group of vendors that meets regularly to discuss what specifications should be included in commercial OSI products.

The OSI-based security products should become commercially available within the next two to three years, said Branstad, who chairs the Implementors Workshop.

Partners

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

tual success of INI and Ungermann."

INI, a joint venture formed in 1984 to develop industrial networking products based on the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) standard, will be absorbed within Ungermann-Bass. INI's consolidation in Ungermann-Bass really began during an August reorganization that included the reassignment of Joseph Schoendorf, who was president and chief executive officer of the INI subsidiary but was shifted to a strategic planning post.

In an August interview, Ralph Ungermann, president and CEO, admitted the joint venture had taken off more slowly than anticipated [CW, Aug. 31]. The blame lies not with INI but with events outside that company's control, Stahlman said.

"It's been a disaster," said Richard Kimball, an analyst with Montgomery Securities in San Francisco, "because their biggest customer, GM, has not been buying product." General Motors Corp. pulled the plug on its automation expenditures last year after realizing the money being spent would not provide as quick a return on investment as originally thought, Stahlman explained.

Buyer reluctance

A second critical factor, inhibiting the MAP market as a whole, is a reluctance among users to purchase the current MAP Version 2.1 because Version 3.0 is due out next year, both analysts agreed. Stahlman lauded the recent decision by the MAP/TOP Users Group [CW, Sept. 28] to freeze Version 3.0 for six years.

The MAP business is expected to grow to between $50 million and $70 million this year. In fact, it is probably closer to $20 million to $30 million, Stahlman said.

To compensate for slower sales, Ungermann said in the August interview that the firm was "reallocating resources to more profitable areas of business," but added it was still committed to the MAP venture.

"INI will resurface. It has probably the best positioning in the MAP market to take advantage of when the business reaccelerates," Stahlman predicted.

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

A packet-switch distributed network called **Starbus** has been announced by **ACI**.

According to the vendor, Starbus runs over one pair of standard telephone wires and can expand from two to 500 users in increments of one. It employs polled packet switching to allow for connections between any asynchronous device with an RS-232 port in any topology over one pair of standard twisted-pair telephone wiring at a speed of 115.2K bit/sec. Maximum wire length is 11 miles.

One end of a Starbus Busdriver plugs into the serial port of a device on the network, the other into twisted-pair telephone wiring.

The Starbus Busdrive is priced at $350.

ACI, 1800 W. Park Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581. 617-898-2500.

Local-area network software

An interactive software program said to allow users of **Network Systems Corp.'s** Hyperchannel networks to connect to other computers on the network has been announced.

Called **User-Access**, the software provides batch and interactive communication functions among both similar and different computers and operating systems. It interfaces with the vendor's Netex session-level software, which serves as a translator among operating systems.

Functions of User-Access include interactive file transfer, remote command execution and remote job submission.

User-Access is available for IBM's MVS and VM, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS, Unix and Apollo Computer, Inc.'s Aegis. It is priced from $8,000.

Network Systems, 7600 Boone Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55428. 612-424-4888.

Customer-premise equipment

A digital voice terminal designed for use with AT&T's System 75 and System 85 digital private branch exchanges (PBX) has been announced by **AT&T**.

Called the **AT&T 7401**, the terminal is a single-line digital voice terminal with five standard features that allow users to transfer calls or put them on hold; set up a conference call with up to three people or drop a conferee; and choose a distinctive ring for an office phone. Seven additional features can be programmed by the user.

The AT&T 7401 is priced at $125.

AT&T, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, N.J. 07920. 201-221-4355.

Links

A gateway between IEEE 802.3 local-area networks operating under Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and host computers and packet-data networks using the ANSI X.25 protocol has been announced by **Develcon, Inc.**

The gateway combines features of individual 802.3 and X.25 gateway cards. The 802.3 gateway includes support for up to 64 virtual circuits and throughput of up to 150 packet/sec. The X.25 gateway supports 96 virtual circuits with dual link speeds up to 100K bit/sec. It can process up to 150 packet/sec.

Packaged in a Model 5003R satellite node, the product costs from $13,500.

Develcon, Suite E, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568. 415-829-6200.

Protocol converters

Smartnet 5250/T Plus, a protocol converter said to connect up to seven asynchronous terminals, personal computers, printers and graphics devices to the twinaxial port of IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers, has been announced by **PC, Inc.**

Transparent to the host and user, Smartnet 5250/T Plus supports 45 menu-selectable asynchronous terminal types, including IBM's 3161, 3162, 3163 and 3164 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100, VT102 and VT220. Up to seven tables supporting other ASCII display-device types can be configured.

Smartnet 5250/T costs $2,595.

PCI, 26630 Agoura Road, Calabasas, Calif. 91302. 818-880-5704.

File servers

A family of Intel Corp. 80386-based 20-MHz network file servers has been announced by **The Network Connection**.

The **Triumph 386** is said to be a fully integrated file server capable of operating under Novell, Inc. and Unix-based configurations. According to the vendor, it features data access times of less than 1 msec.

The Triumph 386 includes a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, a 4M-byte system memory, 64K bytes of static random-access memory, a monochrome monitor and an external uninterruptible power supply.

Bundled with Novell Advanced Netware 286 SFT Level II, the Triumph 386 is available in either 133M- or 266M-byte configurations, which cost $17,995 and $21,995, respectively.

The Network Connection, 1352 Union Hill Road, Alpharetta, Ga. 30201. 404-751-0889.

...FOR VSE SHOPS THAT WANT TO RUN BETTER

Fourteen great software tools from one strong vendor. That's the VSE Software Toolkit from Goal Systems... the most convenient way yet for VSE shops to manage daily operations and computer resources.

SYSTEMS & PERFORMANCE TOOLS
FAQS/VSE, FLEE/VSE and JCLMAN/VSE integrate for complete library management, system performance, JCL management and job scheduling. EXTEND/VSE unjams the VSE lockfile bottleneck in shops running multiple VSE systems under VM with shared DASD. EXPLORE/VSE and EXPLORE/CICS monitor system performance and project future needs with on-line and batch facilities.

SECURITY SYSTEMS
ALERT/VSE and ALERT/CICS provide complete access and data control for CICS and batch in the VSE operating environment.

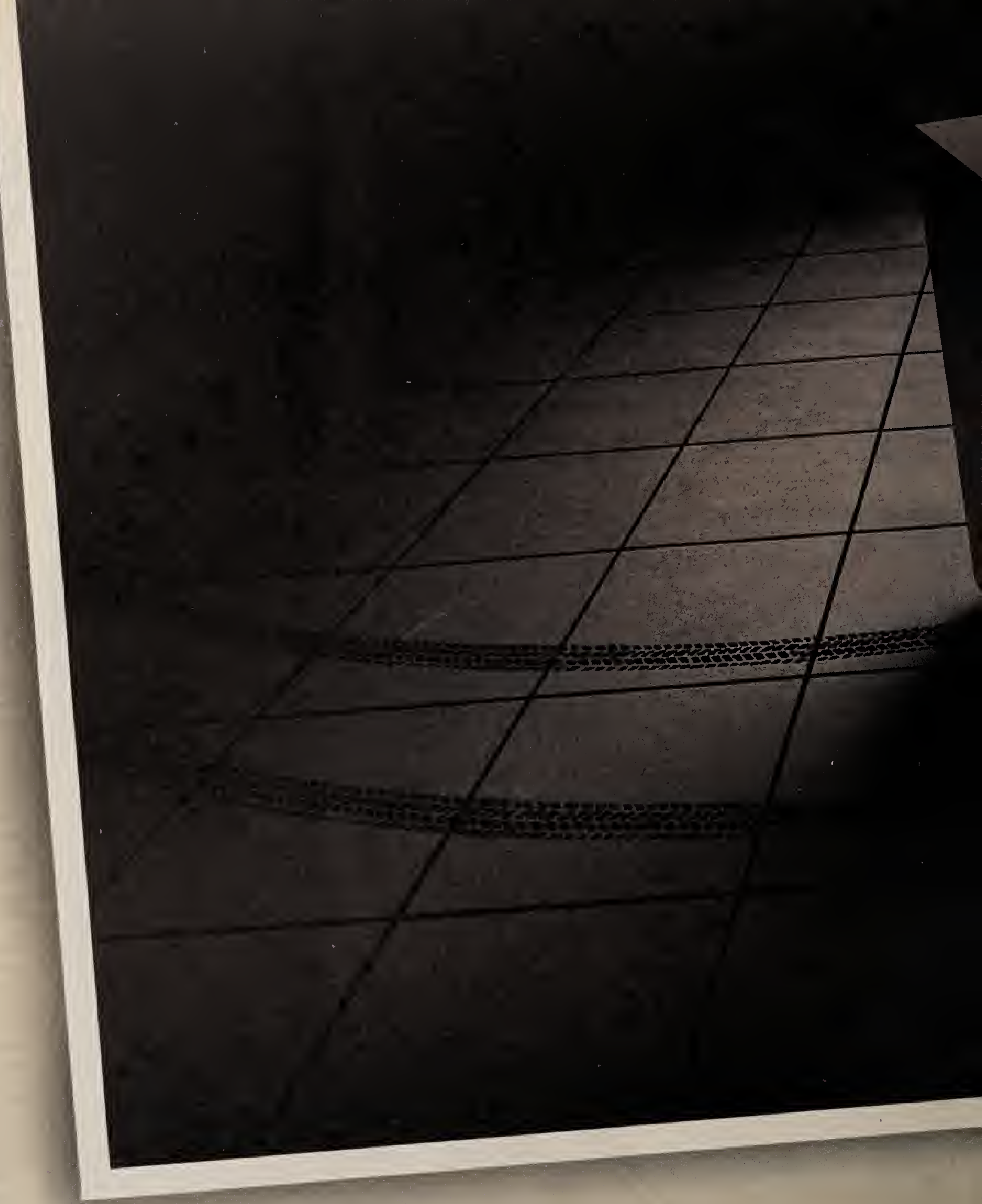
VSAM UTILITIES
FAVER/VSE automates backup/restores and reorganizes VSAM files. VSAMAID/VSE automates VSAM tuning. MASTERCAT/VSE automates the maintenance of VSAM clusters and catalogs.

FAQS, EXPLORE and ALERT also are available for VM.

Goal Systems has 12 years of experience, 14,000 product installations and the industry's highest rating for customer support.

Call Goal Systems for your VSE Software Toolkit today. It's the easy way to manage VSE.
1-800-848-4640.

Goal Systems
Software Solutions



Introducing the DPS 7000
terms, it would be a Ferra

Gentlemen, start your engines.

DPS 7000 is a mid-frame computer even small companies can afford.

It's also the latest addition to the DPS 7 family of computers that scored highest in customer satisfaction in a 1987 Datapro survey.

The DPS 7000's VLSI/CMOS technology gives you concentrated computing power—with a proven track record of transaction processing.

This is a system designed to get the job done: it offers you a wide selection of advanced software and development tools such as MANTIS, ORACLE, and IQS.

What's more, the system's networking and communications capabilities have also been designed with today's multi-vendor environments and industry standards in mind.

And DPS 7000 also offers proven, cost-effective solutions for

Customers are more important

mid-frame. In automotive
ri priced around $500.

manufacturing and healthcare.

Only DPS 7000 lets you begin with exactly the performance levels required now—and then upgrade quickly and economically as your situation changes.

Naturally, you also get GCOS 7, our field-proven operating system. The ongoing support of Honeywell Bull, including TotalCare™ service. And the attention of professionals dedicated to making your system everything you want it to be. Now and in the years to come.

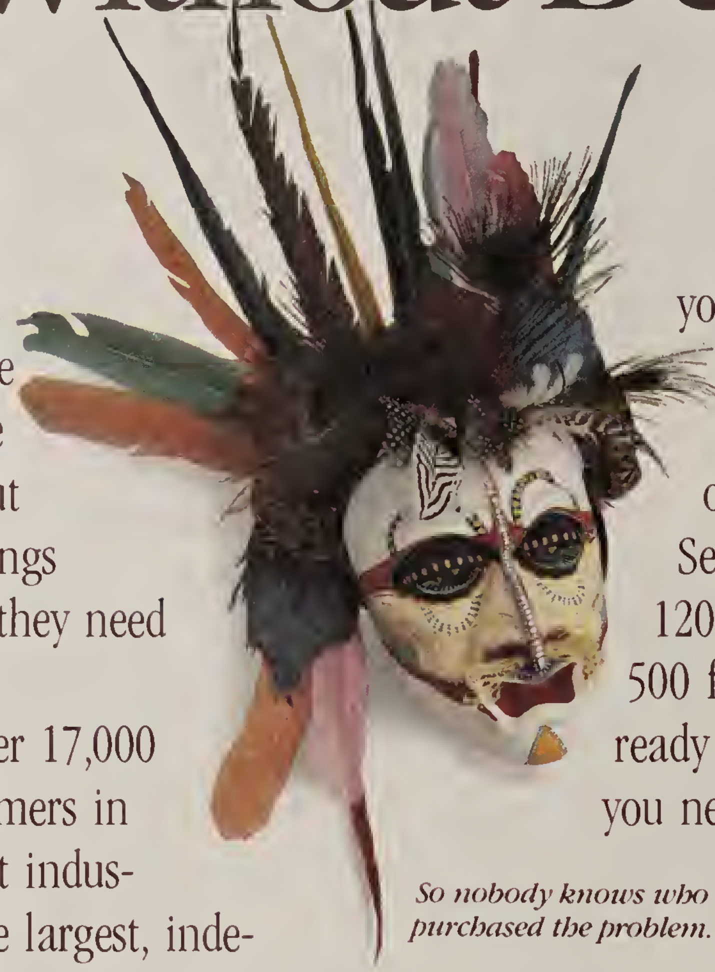
Price, power, and performance.

DPS 7000 isn't just a computer—it's the solution to problems you've been wrestling with for a long, long time.

For a free brochure call 1-800-543-6699, department 22. Or write Honeywell Bull Inc., MS440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

than computers. Honeywell Bull

How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.



So nobody knows who purchased the problem.

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 *and* /34. But our experience with–and commitment to–the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly $9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

Don't Worry.
We're Compatible.

You should have worried.

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call 1-800-523-6529, or in PA, (215) 757-3322. In Canada, call (416) 273-7161.

In case your supplier does not supply service.

Decision Data
Computer
Corporation
A **Decision Industries** Company

COMPATIBLES ENGINEERED TO SURVIVE THE FUTURE.

© 1987, Decision Data Computer Corporation. 400 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044-0996

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

The time is now

The time may have come for makers of Unix-based systems to differentiate themselves as individuals.

At any time during the past five years, one could easily have named a dozen vendors that claimed the best price/performance numbers for microprocessor-based hot boxes running Unix. A year later, one could have done it again, this time with two or three changes, as some vendors slithered out of the limelight and others joined the competition.

Now, it appears Unix vendors recognize they must do more than pop a Motorola 68020 chip into a box and pitch systems integrators on the merits of Unix while turning pages of flip charts detailing how their individual company gets *X* amount more bang for the buck.

Several recent product announcements gave hints as to how some of the Unix vendors have changed their tactics. In almost-simultaneous announcements, Ridge Computers and Celerity Computing introduced high-end processors and used

Continued on page 66

IBM CJ2 to launch DASD war?

Disk drive's speed, packaging, migration path target mid-range

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM's announcement of its CJ2 disk drive has raised some eyebrows among users and analysts, as it puts another arrow in IBM's quiver for targeting competition in the minicomputer and small mainframe market.

The CJ2 offers about twice the storage of any Digital Equipment Corp. disk drive, with much faster seek times. At the product rollout last month, IBM described the CJ2 as serving the intermediate market, saying it is intended for the IBM 9370 and 4381 lines. The drive, which comes with the company's integrated 3990 controller, will reportedly be available in the third quarter of 1988.

"If storage were a significant component of a bid with DEC, it could be a great advantage for IBM, because DEC has nothing to compete with it," said James Porter, president of Disk/Trend, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif. He said the CJ2 raises the point that a user might buy an IBM CPU simply because of compatibility with IBM direct-access storage devices (DASD) whose capacity, speed and reliability exceed those of DEC's DASDs.

During a storage seminar at the recent Decworld '87 show in Boston, Grant Saviers, DEC's vice-president of storage subsystems, sought to minimize the significance of IBM's gains.

"We were a little flattered by the IBM announcement, in that [the CJ2] includes a separate data path to each actuator. DEC has been doing that right along," he said. That feature allows a user to cable and uncable disks without taking the system down.

Stacked against DEC?

Saviers conceded that IBM can put more gigabytes of storage on a system than DEC can, but he asserted that a system must be judged in its entirety, including software, operating system, channel and the way all the parts interact. He said DEC can, in some of these areas, compensate for a deficit in seek times.

DEC's high-end RA 82, which is its product most likely to compete with the CJ2, records an average seek time of 24 msec, according to DEC. The CJ2, meanwhile, has been clocked at an average seek time of 12 msec, according to IBM.

"DEC can probably put together a configuration in which they make the most of their advantages against IBM," Porter said, adding that IBM could, likewise, contrive configurations that put the firm in a good light.

Another IBM selling point is the ability of a user to protect his DASD investment by moving a CJ2 from a 9370 to a 4381 in an

Continued on page 67

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

Waiting for superconductors

BY MICKEY WILLIAMSON
SPECIAL TO CW

When they emerge from the laboratories, high-temperature superconductors are likely to appear in computers as films and wires only a few millionths of a meter thick and as devices that enable computers to perform switching functions 100 times faster than conventional integrated circuits allow.

For instance, at GTE Laboratories, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., Walter Carleton talks about superconductor chip-to-chip interconnects that will run faster, cooler, at lower power and with less signal dispersion, thus reducing a serious problem of conventional wiring.

Superconductive wire would provide fast-

Continued on page 69

CHRIS DEMAREST

Inside

- Ink-jet printer claims near-photo quality. Page 66.
- Honeywell Bull issues duplex printer. Page 67.
- Clearpoint adds memory card for Microvax 2000. Page 71.

▶ IBM 3270 and System /34/36/38 Users:

Our Printers Solve Problems That IBM Printers Can't.

▶ Since 1975, we have manufactured IBM 3270 and S/3X plug-compatible printers for over 1,000 organizations worldwide. Why do users prefer ISI? Mainly, because our printers have problem-solving capabilities not available with corresponding IBM models.

For example, with ISI printers, you can:
▶ Print continuous, multi-part forms without costly waste.
▶ Print bar codes and oversize label characters.
▶ Print up to 8 pages of letter-quality text per minute.
▶ Print IBM Programmed Symbols graphics in up to 7 colors.

Added features and all, our printers cost 15-30% less than their IBM counterparts.

Select from desktop dot matrix, laser, and letter-quality impact models, as well as floor-standing line printers. No need for boxes — our printers are fully integrated. Plus they're shop-floor durable, and feature onsite service nationwide.

For our free brochure, call **1-800-544-4072** (in Michigan, 313/769-5900). Or write.

Interface Systems, Inc.
5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Telex: 810-223-6058

▶ With the ISI 414 — our compact 150 cps demand-document dot matrix printer — you'll save space and won't waste forms. Save money, too. It's available in IBM 3270 and S/3X plug-compatible models for just $2,395.

CORTELCO*
Second Largest U.S.
Manufacturer of Telephones
and Key Systems

COURIER INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Leading Supplier of IBM-Compatible Display Systems

FRIDEN ALCATEL
Innovative Supplier of
Postage Meters, Mailing and
Shipping Systems

PABX SYSTEMS CORP.**
Supplier of Advanced Small
and Medium Size PABX and
Key Systems

WHAT'S AN ALCATEL?

The shape of things to come.

Because this simple symbol represents Alcatel.

A group of over 240 companies formed by the joint venture of two of the world's leading specialists in the fields of computers and communications—ITT Corporation and CGE.

With sales of $11.6 billion and more than 150,000 employees in 110 countries, Alcatel is the second largest combined supplier of public network equipment, telecommunications, and business communications systems and services in the world.

Now seven of Alcatel's U.S. companies have joined to form Alcatel Business Systems, each and all, sharing and benefiting from the resources of the parent company.

Resources that include one of the world's largest technology bases, R&D expenditures that exceed $1 billion a year and a continuous corporate commitment to the business information systems and communications marketplace.

With Alcatel Business Systems, you're working with the same ITT companies you always have. But now Alcatel's increased corporate focus and massive technical resources allow us to offer you even more comprehensive solutions.

Former customers of ITT and future customers of Alcatel can now take one thing for granted. Alcatel Business Systems is committed to a comprehensive program to provide American business with the finest integrated communications, business information systems and services available.

So when you start doing business with an Alcatel company, you know you will continue doing business with an Alcatel company.

That's why Alcatel is the shape of things to come.

For a very long time to come.

ALCATEL

For more information on Alcatel and the Alcatel Business Systems companies,
call 1-800-556-1234 (ext. 247) or in California 1-800-441-2345 (ext. 247);
or write Alcatel Business Systems, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

QUME CORPORATION
Leading Manufacturer of
Computer Peripherals

SERVCOM
Computer Maintenance and
Support Services

XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Complete Line of High
Performance Microprocessor-Based Computers

*Formerly Apparatus Division of ITT Telecommunications.

**Formerly ITT Business Communications Corporation and Thomson CSF.

The time is now

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

the same term — balanced performance — to describe their overall system throughput, rather than the raw CPU power that was cited in previous announcements.

Such vendors also have more frequently tossed around the names of data base management system vendors in apparent recognition that supporting third parties translates to added value.

Meanwhile, one of the first Unix hot box makers to emphasize added value — Computer Consoles — enhanced its Officepower office automation software with support for Access Technology's 20/20 spreadsheet and Hewlett-Packard and Xerox printers.

Plexus repositions

Earlier this year, Plexus Computers built onto its line of superminicomputers, adding combinations of hardware and software — including optical disk drives, relational data bases and scanners — that were designed to position Plexus as an integrated information management vendor.

UNIX VENDORS recognize they must do more than pop a Motorola 68020 chip into a box and pitch systems integrators on the merits of Unix.

Perhaps the biggest gamble by a Unix vendor looking to add value and establish an individual identity came last month when Pyramid Technology entered the on-line transaction processing (OLTP) market by porting Sybase's DBMS to Pyramid systems.

Analyst George Weiss of the Gartner Group, a Stamford, Conn., market research firm, observes that Pyramid "seemed to be in a rut" and, thus, had to make such a move. It is a move that could take a year or two to bring benefits, because Pyramid must build up third-party channels, and it pits Pyramid against some of the giants of the computer industry, including IBM and Tandem, Weiss says.

Future so bright?

According to Weiss, the future for Unix looks good with the possibility that 25% to 33% of the commercial market will be Unix-based by 1991.

He adds that many of the technical breakthroughs and commitments to standards come from Unix vendors. He says one key to that growth will be for vendors to bury the user-unfriendly portions of Unix under interfaces such as the SQL used by Sybase.

But he also notes that companies like Pyramid still have to battle to overtake established vendors such as Unisys and NCR even within the Unix market, and, as they become more successful in their new niches — OLTP for Pyramid — they will run into the IBMs and Tandems of the world at every turn.

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

Ink-jet printer claims quality color

READING, Mass. — Iris Graphics, Inc. claimed a breakthrough in color printing last week with the introduction of an ink-jet printer series designed to produce high-quality paper output from high-resolution graphics workstations.

The company said the Iris Series 3000's custom-designed continuous ink jet's work combines with digital electronics to produce images with a precision rivaling photographs and lithography. The first product in the series is the Iris 3024 printer.

The printers are targeted primarily at the printing and publishing industries for prepress preparation of pages containing color images.

However, Iris officials also said other uses may be found in computer-aided design, engineering, manufacturing and scientific applications.

The printers were designed to work with a variety of graphics workstations, personal computers or minicomputers using high-resolution color imaging software.

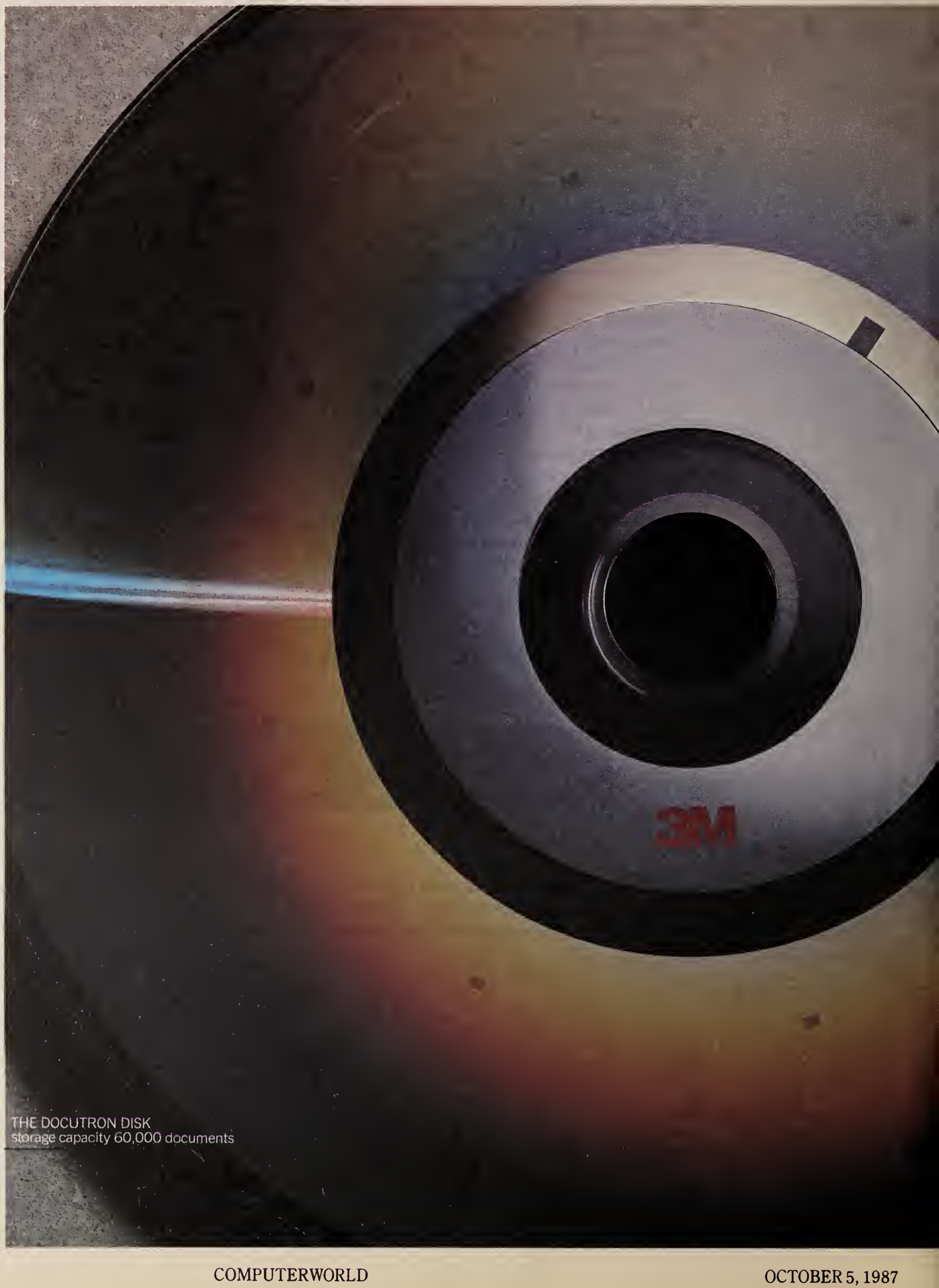
The Iris Series 3000 is based on continuous ink-jet technology developed by Swedish scientist C. Hellmuth Hertz. Company officials said Iris made several enhancements to that technology, which uses 10- and 12-micron nozzles.

In comparing the printer with the older Iris Series 2000, Iris said the Iris Series 3000 can form and place 31 different-size dots, compared with only one size for the earlier model.

The company also claimed to be able to produce dots about 15 microns in diameter, which is one-tenth to one-fifth the size of those made by competing drop-on-demand printers.

The company claimed that 256 of 448 possible shades of grey can be produced using a four- by four-pixel lookup table, which smoothes the color steps.

The basic printing unit with a 24- by 24-in. maximum image costs $75,000. The printers will be in beta testing for the next few months with delivery of production units set for the first quarter of 1988.


THE DOCUTRON DISK
storage capacity 60,000 documents

IBM CJ2

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

upward migration.

"IBM is continually making a path to 3090s. It's another push to the summit. IBM wants to get as many people to the 3090 as possible," said David Vellante, an analyst with International Data Corp.

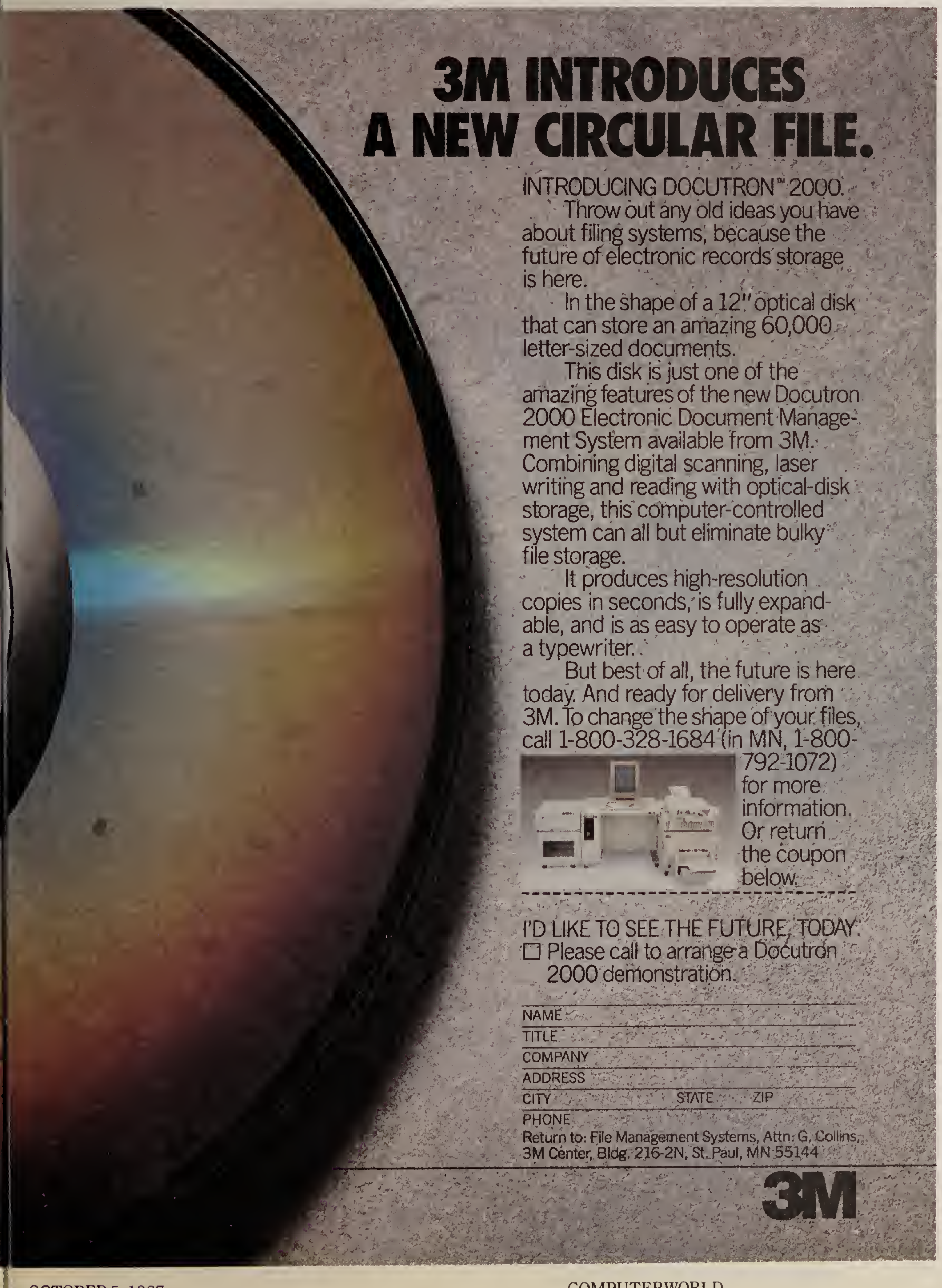
However, Vellante pointed out, there is a conflict between the fixed-block architecture of the IBM 9335 and 3370 disk drives and the count-key-data architecture of the CJ2 and other 3380 drives. Some software adaptations would have to be made in changing architectures, he said. Users of 9370s running MVS, which IBM says will be available for Models 60 and 90 during the fourth quarter, will have to use a 3375- or 3380-type disk in any case, because the 9335 is not supported under MVS. "The CJ2 is really a kludgy and rocky road to the summit," Vellante commented.

One user concurred and said the drive would not fit his plans. The user, who is the MIS director for a food retailer, said his firm is planning a nationwide distributed system using 9370s with 9335 disk drives in different locations. "We would have to remap our files. I don't want to switch fixed-block to count-key-data. It's not the strategic direction we want to head in," he said.

However, the drive could help users move software written for large IBM 370 architecture systems down to the 9370, according to another user. Chart, Inc., a not-for-profit health care services information provider in Schenectady, N.Y., is adapting a 4381-based hospital management system to the 9370, said Bill West, director of information services for Chart.

Once the CJ2 is available, it will fill the needs of customers with large DASD requirements, West said. However, Chart is rewriting its programs from a count-key-data architecture to fixed-block to accommodate early customers and those whose needs are filled by 9335 devices.

There will be two kinds of happy CJ2 users: those using it as the head of a string for 3380 drives, in place of a regular controller; and 9370 users who require more storage than that of the 9335, Disk/Trend's Porter said.



3M INTRODUCES A NEW CIRCULAR FILE.

INTRODUCING DOCUTRON™ 2000.

Throw out any old ideas you have about filing systems, because the future of electronic records storage is here.

In the shape of a 12" optical disk that can store an amazing 60,000 letter-sized documents.

This disk is just one of the amazing features of the new Docutron 2000 Electronic Document Management System available from 3M. Combining digital scanning, laser writing and reading with optical-disk storage, this computer-controlled system can all but eliminate bulky file storage.

It produces high-resolution copies in seconds, is fully expandable, and is as easy to operate as a typewriter.

But best of all, the future is here today. And ready for delivery from 3M. To change the shape of your files, call 1-800-328-1684 (in MN, 1-800-792-1072) for more information. Or return the coupon below.

I'D LIKE TO SEE THE FUTURE, TODAY.

☐ Please call to arrange a Docutron 2000 demonstration.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE

Return to: File Management Systems, Attn: G. Collins,
3M Center, Bldg. 216-2N, St. Paul, MN 55144

3M

Honeywell Bull adds printer

MINNEAPOLIS — Honeywell Bull, Inc. recently introduced a nonimpact duplex printing system featuring a Honeywell Bull DPS 6/70 controller and multiple Motorola, Inc. 68020-based microprocessors.

The printer, called the 4180D Printing System, is said to be capable of printing duplex originals at 180 impressions per minute. It features an Ethernet interface, electronic forms and fonts design and optional image processing.

The 4180D runs on a Honeywell Bull DPS 6/70 miniprocessor and includes 295M bytes of disk storage. Data input options consist of on-line connections to selected hosts, including those made by Honeywell Bull or IBM; remote interfaces via communications options; and off-line, 6,250 by 1,600 bit/in. tape input.

According to Doug Aber, director of page processing operations, the 4180D provides new levels of component and system diagnostics. Included are intelligent diagnostics at both the component and system levels. He said the user can see faster problem analysis, greater efficiency and lower operating costs.

Available now, a basic 4180D Printing System, including a controller, a printer, an on-line host attachment and electronic forms and font design, is priced at $325,000.

NBI drive ups 570's storage

BY SUZANNE WEIXEL
CW STAFF

BOULDER, Colo. — NBI, Inc. recently announced increased storage capacity and decreased pricing for its 570 32-bit computer system.

With the introduction of a 494M-byte disk drive, NBI has increased storage for the 570 to nearly 2G bytes, according to John Ball, NBI's group product manager for computer systems.

The 494M-byte 8-in. drive is manufactured by Northern Telecom, Inc. It features an average access time of 18 msec. and a transfer rate of 2M byte/sec., which is 30% faster than the rate of the original 269M-byte drive, the vendor said.

The 570, part of NBI's 500 family of Unix-based systems, was introduced in September 1986 with the 269M-byte drive. "The entire 500 family accounts for nearly 1,000 systems in the marketplace," Ball said. "It is primarily used for vertical departmental applications built upon data bases, such as in the legal field. The 570 supports up to 64 users, but for optimum processing, we recommend 32 concurrent users to our customers."

NBI announced price reductions of up to 30% for the 570. Ball said the price cuts resulted from enhanced manufacturing capabilities. The price of a basic configuration of the NBI 570 equipped with a 269M-byte drive, a ¼-in. tape backup, 16 ports and the Unix operating system has been reduced by 18% to $41,000. With a 494M-byte drive, it costs $47,000.

Only Amdahl offers you mainframes within mainframes.

Here's one more reason why our 580 Series mainframes offer you better solutions to the complex problems you face today.

Our 580/Multiple Domain Feature—a cost-efficient hardware solution we introduced in June, 1985—lets you operate two or more systems at the same time on one of our mainframes.

As a result, Amdahl users all over the world enjoy these special benefits:

- They can tailor their mainframes' capabilities expressly to meet their particular and changing workloads;
- They can run production and test at the same time, anytime, without worrying that one will interfere with the other;
- They can create secure environments for special applications while simultaneously meeting other production requirements;
- They can simplify the task of operating multiple on-line operating environments;
- They can train their operators in real environments without wasting valuable mainframe resources.

All without adding significantly to overhead.

They know that when you do business with Amdahl, you gain a partner that's committed to, and capable of, inventing innovative solutions to your data processing problems.

If you'd like to learn more about the innovative solutions we offer you, call your local Amdahl representative.

Before you buy your next mainframe.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl
The *Innovative* Choice

All clone-priced terminals are not created equal.

Introducing HP terminals for your DEC, IBM or ASCII system.

```
RESERVATION NUMBER: 126672A-1002

NAME:  JEAN MURPHY

RESERVATION DATE:  12/10/87

INQUIRIES:

    DATE :

    DESTINATION:

    TIME :

OPERATOR NO:  3109566
ACCESS CODE:
```

```
RESERVATION MENU

ENTER SELECTION ____

1. ADD NEW RESERVATION RECORD

2. CHANGE/EDIT RESERVATION RECORD

3. DELETE RESERVATION RECORD

4. CHECK SCHEDULES

5. CONFIRM RESERVATION DETAIL
```

we never
stop
asking

What if...

Into a world of sameness comes a world of difference.

Until now you could pick a terminal on price alone. Now you can pick a name. A name that stands for design and engineering excellence.

And still get a clone price.

With all the reassurance of knowing that in consecutive Datapro surveys from 1982 through 1986, Hewlett-Packard users gave us top ratings in overall display terminal performance.

That's the difference we make.

HP 700/22 for your DEC/ANSI system.
VT220 compatible with VT220 keyboard layout; 4 pages of memory; choice of screen color including soft-white.
(See next page for more.)
$575*

HP 700/71 for your IBM system.
3191 compatible with 3191 keyboard layouts; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
$695*

HP 700/41 for your ASCII system.
9 emulation modes; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; full-function keyboard; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
$375*

Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C

Call us toll-free for more information about the new HP 700 family of terminals. And for details of our introductory **half-price offer** on your first evaluation unit, call before December 31, 1987.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

*All prices U.S. list.

HP 700/22
DEC VT220 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes
VT220 mode, 7-bit controls
VT220 mode, 8-bit controls
VT100 mode
VT52 mode

Keyboard
VT220 style 106-key layout
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green, amber or soft-white display
Tilt and swivel
Selectable 50, 60 or 72 HZ refresh rates
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
4 pages of display memory
80 or 132 column display
30 programmable function keys
Easy setup menus
RS232C and 20m current loop interfaces
9-pin RS232C printer port

Other
1 year warranty
Jump or smooth scroll
Compose character capability
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup
National language layouts available

DEC VT220, VT100 and VT52 products of Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

HP 700/71
IBM 3191 Compatible Terminal

Compatibility Modes
IBM 3191 Models A and B, Display Station
IBM 3270 Information Display System, coax connection

Keyboards
IBM style 102 and 122 key layouts
24 programmable function keys for application use
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
Security lock and keys
Automatic screen saver
Easy setup menu

Other
1 year warranty
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup information
National language layouts available

IBM 3191 Display Station and IBM 3270 Information Display products of International Business Machines Corp
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

HP 700/41
Entry Level ASCII Terminal

Compatibility Modes
Wyse WY-30
TeleVideo 905, 910+, 925E
Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5
Hazeltine 1500
ADDS Viewpoint A2
Qume QVT-101

Keyboard
Enhanced 106 key layout
16 function keys (32 shiftable)
58 programmable keys
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
2 standard RS232C ports
Split screen capability
Easy setup menus

Other
1 year warranty
Variable smooth scrolling
Copy and transparent print modes
Nonvolatile memory saves setup, programmed key info
National language layouts available

WY-30 product of Wyse Technologies Systems
TeleVideo 905, 910+ and 925E products of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
ADM 3A and ADM5 products of Lear Siegler Corp
Hazeltine 1500 product of Esprit Systems, Inc.
ADDS Viewpoint AZ product of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
QUME QVT-101 product of Qume Corp

For more information, call
1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard Co. 1987 ISO2726

Waiting

FROM PAGE 63

er chip communications by making chips more dense and allowing them to be placed closer together, with more circuits on each chip. Using normal materials, the thinner the wire, the more resistance it has, and more resistance means more heat. Superconducting wires would not get hot.

"The ability to eliminate one of the sources of heat would be very useful to users of high-performance machines," says Gerald Present, an IBM physicist and spokesman at the company's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y. The result could be smaller computers with microprocessors running at speeds of as much as 30 million instructions per second.

But before superconductors have any real effect on the way you live and work, the right materials must be found to create them and stable operating conditions achieved. Also, techniques must be discovered for forming them into appropriate shapes.

Paul Fleury

Finally, they have to get out of the labs, and mass production methods have to be developed.

To sum up the outlook for computer applications of superconductors: Pay attention, but don't expect immediate availability of products, because attaining critical temperatures is not the only stepping stone to use of the technology.

Major obstacles

Even with material at the right temperature, there are two other ways to quelch superconductivity. One is by putting it in too high a magnetic field. The other is by running too high a current through it. While popular attention is focused on critical temperatures, much scientific attention is concerned with attaining a critical magnetic field and a critical current density.

So far, AT&T's Bell Laboratories holds the record for ceramic-form — as opposed to thin-film — current densities, but it is only a few thousand ampere/sq cm. For electronic applications, "that's practically worthless," says Paul Fleury, director of Bell Labs' physical research laboratory. Current densities of 100,000 ampere/sq cm are needed for chip-to-chip interconnects and one million ampere/sq cm for intrachip wiring.

Lately, IBM has succeeded in making a thin film that will carry 100,000 ampere/sq cm, and AT&T and Nippon Telephone and Telegraph Public Corp. independently achieved current densities of more than one million ampere/sq cm at liquid nitrogen temperatures.

"That's getting pretty close to where somebody in the applications business might listen to you for a few minutes," Fleury remarks. "But those are all research laboratory results under highly specialized conditions."

The applications that capture the imagination must wait until the problem of critical magnetic field — the strength with which a superconductor is able to expel externally imposed magnetic forces — has been solved. When it is, these superconductors will be able to generate magnetic fields capable of powering economically feasible magnetic levitation trains and doughnut-shaped magnets able to store enough power to run the city of Boston for a couple of days.

Fleury says, "In order to generate a magnetic field anywhere beginning to approach the critical field of these materials, you would have to have current densities many orders of magnitude higher than we've now been able to make them carry."

Manufacturing dilemma

Then there's the problem of actually making these things. High-temperature superconductors are ceramic materials. Typically, their metal constituents are ground to a fine powder, mixed with a binder and fired the way clay is fired to make pottery, burning away the binder and fusing the remaining powder into a rigid shape. And that's the problem: So far, ceramic wires, no matter how fine, are brittle and unable to be shaped into the forms needed to make magnetic coils or transmission lines.

That issue is being tackled, however. George McKinney, president of Boston venture capital firm American Research and Development Corp., recently signed a deal to fund American Superconducting Corp., an MIT spin-off that will use currently available metal-forming technology and conventional metal alloys to form its products and then fire them so they attain a state chemically identical to ceramic oxide. By the time the alloys become rigid, they will already be in the proper shape.

What can superconductors do? Bulk conductors — wires and tapes — have possibilities for large-scale applications like power transmission and storage and, in transportation, as a magnetically levitated vehicle.

Walter Carleton

For the price of a good steak dinner, you can buy a superconducting ceramic disk from a scientific supply house, cool it to 83 degrees Kelvin with readily available liquid nitrogen and demonstrate one of the phenomenon's qualities, the Meissner effect of magnetic levitation, which repels a magnetic field applied to the surface of the superconducting material. But demonstrating it is one thing, and getting useful work out of it is quite another.

Low-temperature helium-cooled superconductors are already at work in magnetic resonance imaging for medical diagnostics and in a superconducting quantum interference device (Squid) that is extremely sensitive to magnetic fields and is used in military aircraft to detect the presence of submarines.

Hypres, Inc. in Elmsford, N.Y., founded in 1983 by a former IBM scientist, makes an oscilloscope using a low-temperature superconducting chip. With its six-figure price tag, "It's definitely not something to fix the television set with," remarks Kurt Miska, editor of Norwalk, Conn.-based Business Communications Co.'s "Electronic Materials Technology News."

Applications in space

The Office of Innovative Science and Technology, a funding source for the Strategic Defense Initiative, has allocated $500,000 this year and $2 million next year for superconductor research. Low-temperature superconductors are adequate for space, where the ambient temperature is colder than the boiling point of liquid nitrogen.

Recently, scientists at the National Bureau of Standards in Boulder, Colo., have made a high-temperature Squid that can operate at 81 K (-192 Celsius or -313 Fahrenheit). But it, like the rest of the high-temperature devices, is far from becoming a product.

Penetration of the marketplace is another matter. George McKinney says the first significant impacts will be in the fields of instrumentation and microwave communications, which will happen five years from now. "Demonstration systems in three years, 10% penetration in five," he predicts.

Miska says he thinks the first impact will be in microelectronics. John Chi of the Watson Research Center says IBM has "no timetable for computer applications — it won't be next year." However, Miska says he wouldn't be surprised if "AT&T or IBM or some Japanese company" starts producing prototypes of superconductive computer devices in 1988, reaching production quantities by 1990.

As for large-scale applications that make a difference in the way we live, predictions range from an optimistic 10 years to 20 years and, to one observer's vehement, "Hogwash. Not in our lifetime." Take your pick.

Williamson is a technical journalist and consultant based in Warwick, Mass.

Search for a super alloy

The physical principles underlying superconductivity are the following: The atoms in matter are constantly in motion; Electric current flowing through an object is jostled by its moving atoms and loses some energy as a result — this is electrical resistance; As an object is cooled, the activity of its atoms decreases; Atomic motion stops at absolute zero temperature — 0 degrees on the Kelvin scale — the equivalent of -273 Celsius or -460 Fahrenheit.

Superconductivity was discovered in 1911 by Dutch physicist Kamerlingh Onnes, who found that mercury lost all resistance to the flow of electricity when it was cooled to nearly 0 K. The only known substance that can achieve sufficiently low temperatures is liquid helium, which boils — that is, becomes a gas — at 5 K. Three years earlier, Onnes had discovered how to liquify helium.

Different metals make the transition to superconductivity at different temperatures, but all of them do it at low numbers on the Kelvin scale. Tin does it at 3.2 K, lead at 7.2 K. The search was on to find the metal alloy with the highest possible transition temperature.

A strong beginning

By 1973, scientists had found a metal alloy with a transition temperature of 23 K. That limit held firm for 13 years — and not because of lack of effort. Many people worked on it, but they could not raise the transition temperature as much as one-tenth of a degree, says John Chi of IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

Then, early in 1986, K. Alex Muller and J. Georg Bednorz, scientists at IBM's Zurich research laboratory, announced a ceramic material made of lanthanum, barium and copper oxide that became superconductive at 30 K.

The discovery, Chi says, "was like a dream come true." And Muller's recipe was easy enough to reproduce in a moderately equipped laboratory.

So the race toward ever-higher transition temperatures was on. By February 1987, a team at the University of Houston, led by Paul Chu, had substituted yttrium for lanthanum and found a compound that became superconductive at 98 K. That's higher than the boiling point of nitrogen, and nitrogen is both cheaper and easier to handle than helium.

Quest for grail heats up

Since then, hardly a week has passed without news of an even higher transition temperature. The grail in this quest is a substance that exhibits zero electrical resistance at room temperature. Like grails in general, it is elusive. And even if it is found, producing it in forms suitable and quantities sufficient for commercial use are two other, equally thorny, problems.

What the news reports usually leave out is the fact that most of these higher temperatures are transient events, not yet produced in a predictable way. Normally, laboratory scientists do not talk about the results of their research until they have submitted their results to learned journals for review by their peers before publication. Why, then, this uncharacteristic exuberance, this rush to report breakthroughs to the news media before they have been reproduced and verified by objective outsiders?

First, because of the excitement in the scientific community that Muller and Chu's breakthroughs have engendered. Second, because the stakes are so high and the rewards apt to be so great for those who succeed.

Like Onnes earlier in this century, somebody, or a team of somebodies, is going to get a Nobel Prize out of this. The timing of an announcement may be critical.

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

See us at
Comdex Booth 1172.

We wrote the book on 3X communications. Then we adapted it to the screen.

Just because IBM makes the System 3X doesn't mean you have to settle for IBM's 3X terminal.

Especially when you can get a better terminal for less. From the people who brought you advanced 3X communications in the first place. IDEA.

We've taken our communications expertise, added a tube, a keyboard, and an ergonomically designed box. The result? The IDEA 197.™ The most functionally superior 3X terminal at a surprisingly low price.

With three product versions that offer you a range of features. So you only pay for the features you need.

Such as greater system printer emulation, including the 5219. Graphics support in 5224/5225 emulation. Support for any popular PC printer without special cartridges or programming. And two versions with split screen capability that enable you to view two host sessions at once.

The IDEA 197. If you liked the book on 3X communications, you'll love the screen adaptation. Call us at 800-257-5027 for a preview.

The new 3X terminal by IDEAssociates.™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

A 16M-byte memory card for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 2000 and Vaxstation 2000 has been announced by **Clearpoint, Inc.**

The **MV2000** replaces the 2M- or 4M-byte daughtercard that comes with the Microvax system. According to the vendor, memory access and cycle times are unchanged by the increase in capacity. The board utilizes surface-mount megabit dynamic random-access memory technology.

The MV2000 is priced at $7,450.

Clearpoint, 99 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 617-435-5395.

Graphics systems

The **Baja Colorgraphics Display System**, a ruggedized version of the vendor's Le Mans, has been announced by **Chromatics, Inc.**

The Baja features a microcoded implementation of industry-standard Graphical Kernel System (GKS) software. It can draw one million fully transformed two-dimensional vectors per sec. and 250,000 fully transformed three-dimensional vectors per sec. It can generate 25,000 smooth-shaded polygons per sec., utilizing the Gouraud algorithm with hidden surface removal in 3-D applications.

The graphics engine can contain up to 32M bytes of display-list memory and up to 24 double-buffered bit-mapped memory planes. Baja also provides a 1,280- by 1,024-pixel noninterlaced display monitor.

Pricing starts at $34,000.

Chromatics, 2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, Ga. 30084. 404-493-7000.

Data storage

A dual-drive subsystem that is said to provide redundant data storage for Q-bus systems, IBM Personal Computer ATs and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers has been announced by the Ford/Higgins Division of **Century Data, Inc.**

The **Shadow** subsystem is composed of two 86M- or 170M-byte 5¼-in. fixed Winchester disk drives, two controllers and two power supplies and switches. Data is written to both disks simultaneously but is read from only one disk at a time.

Single-quantity pricing is $4,395 for the 86M-byte model and $5,995 for the 170M-byte model.

Century Data, Ford/Higgins Division, 1301 Sunset St., Longmont, Colo. 80501. 408-298-5756

Terminals

Two color data, graphics and video projection systems have been announced by **Electrohome Ltd.**

The **ECP Graphics** projection system is a single-lens design that runs from 15 to 80 KHz and projects data and graphics on flat, curved or rear screens from 5 to 14 ft. The **ECP 3000** is a three-lens projector that runs from 15 to 50 KHz and projects on screens from 5 to 25 ft.

ECP Graphics is priced at $21,995. ECP3000 costs $14,995.

Electrohome, 809 Wellington St., N. Kitchener, Ont., Canada N2G 4J6. 519-744-7111.

Printers/Plotters

Two 250 char./sec. dot matrix printers said to provide full compatibility with Digital Equipment Corp.'s LA50 printer have been introduced by **C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.**

The 10-in. carriage **9500D** and the 15-in. carriage **9515D** offer a choice of print speeds with a 60 char./sec. near-letter-quality memo mode and a 28 char./sec. letter-quality mode.

They use a 9-wire printhead and offer a resolution of 240 by 144 dot/in., according to the vendor.

Paper-handling capabilities include single-sheet and tractor-feed operation and optional single- and dual-bin sheet feeders. Other standard features include an expandable 2K-byte buffer.

The 9500D costs $749 in single quantities; the 9515D costs $949.

C. Itoh Electronics, 19300 S. Hamilton Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90248. 213-327-9100.

Power supplies

Data General Corp. has introduced a line of **uninterruptible power supplies** for use with its Eclipse and Eclipse MV family systems.

The power supply is a continuous-duty, on-line peripheral designed to provide from six min. to several hours of conditioned backup power to the DG computer system in the event of an AC power failure or fluctuation in voltage, the vendor said.

Six models are offered. Single-phase units are available in 3, 6 and 8 kVA power ratings and operate on 120/208V, 60Hz input power. Three-phase units are available in 10, 15 and 20 kVA power ratings and operate on 208V, 60Hz input power.

The UPS models are priced from $7,400 to $34,500.

DG, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580. 617-366-8911.

WITH REALIA, BE PREPARED FOR A FEW CHANGES IN YOUR PROGRAMMING STAFF

Give your applications developers Realia COBOL. Then stand back.

Realia COBOL brings the power of the mainframe right to your PC. You'll start saving time, money, and resources, whether you're maintaining an old system or creating a new one.

Realia COBOL offers your programmers the quickest compilation and the biggest file capacity of any PC compiler. A 10,000-line program compiles in 76 seconds. A 10,000-record sort takes 43 seconds. Best of all, Realia-compiled programs execute faster than any other PC compiler's. With RealCICS®, you can even handle online CICS programs.

At Realia, we also offer you something that has become a bit of a contradiction in terms: genuine support for a micro software product.

Realia COBOL—when time is of the essence.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

Service Power².

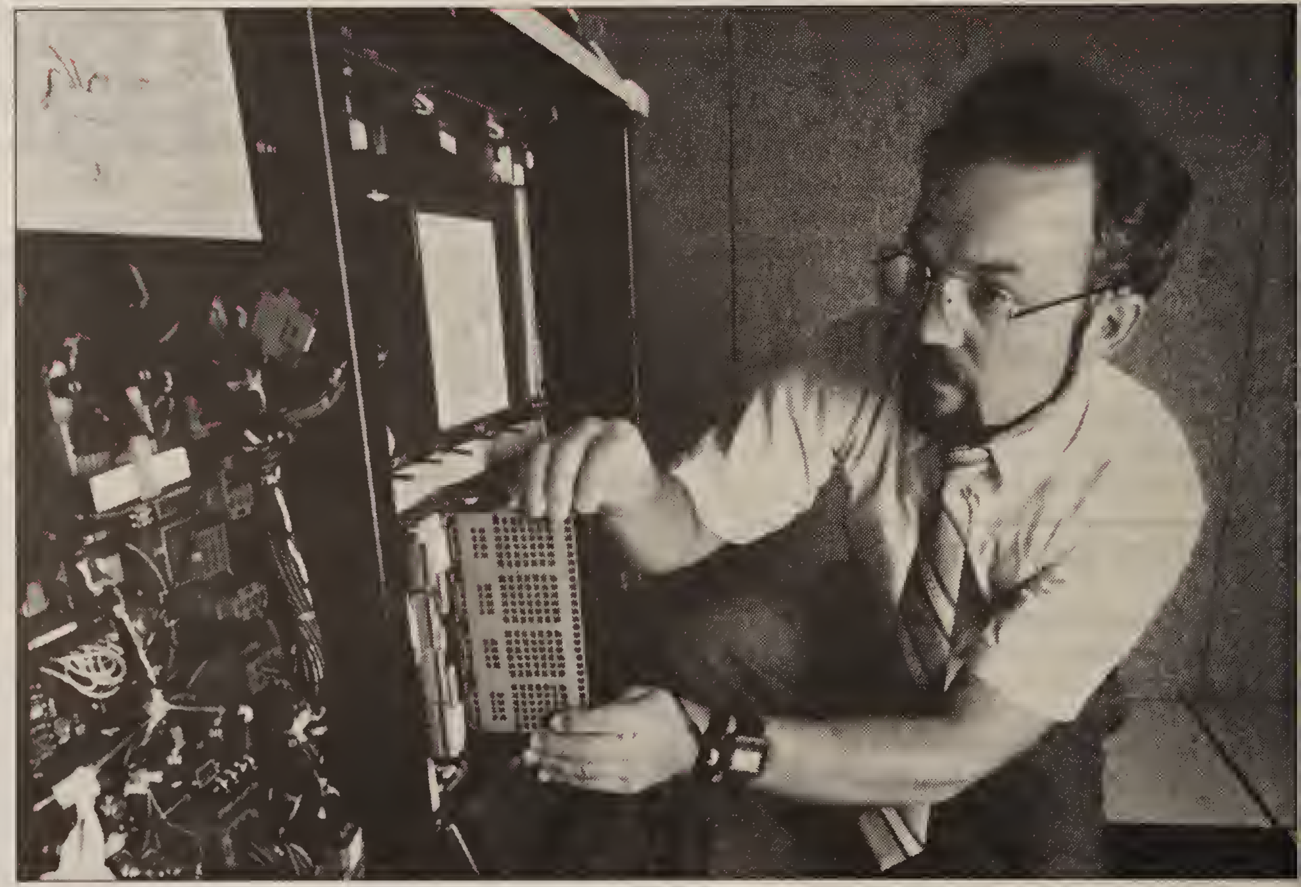
When it comes to keeping your IBM® and DEC® systems up and running, you need a partner you can rely on to deliver responsive, dependable service that's truly second to none.

A partner who knows your DEC VAX®, PDP®-11, and IBM®/3X systems and peripherals . And who will work with you to meet your needs and your budget.

You can put that kind of power at your disposal with CUSTOMCARE® Service from Unisys. For starters, we offer some of the most dedicated, experienced professionals in the service industry.

And we get that expertise to your site with one of the best response times in the business.

Now add in support from a seasoned management team, effective diagnostic tools, the technical expertise of our Customer Support Center—plus the commitment of a $9 billion company serving 60,000 customers in over 100 countries.



When you also consider that we can do all this and possibly save you a lot of money, you'll want to give us a call before your current service contract comes due.

You may even qualify for Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service. Find out how when you send for your FREE CUSTOMCARE Information Kit today. Just mail the coupon below or call us toll-free at **1-800-547-8362, Ext. 03**.

UNISYS
The power of ²

Special Offer: Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service for Qualified Systems Users.

Mail this form to: Unisys Corporation, CUSTOMCARE Service, P.O. Box 1804,West Chester, PA 19382 or **call toll-free 1-800-547-8362, Ext. 03**.

○ YES, I want to find out how to qualify for your Special Limited Time Offer of Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service from Unisys on the systems I have indicated below. Please send me more details, including my FREE CUSTOMCARE Information Kit.

Host System/Equipment on Site:

○ DEC PDP-11 Family, model # ____
○ DEC VAX-11/700 Series, model #____
○ DEC MicroVAX®II
○ STC® Tape, Disk and Printer Subsystems
○ PC/Terminal Networks (50 units or more)
○ Other____

Name ____
Title ____
Company____
Address____
City____ State ____ Zip ____
Telephone (____) ____
Best Time to Call AM ____ PM ____

CUSTOMCARE is a service mark of Unisys Corporation
DEC, PDP, VAX and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
STC is a trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.
© September 1987, Unisys Corporation

CCWJ05

U.S. shares know-how with China — selectively

Joint ventures: 'Sleeping in the same bed, dreaming different dreams'

BY JOHN MAIER

Second in a two-part series

In the computer market in the People's Republic of China, there is both a technology push and a market pull, yet resisting forces continue to interfere with the free flow of technology transfer.

The pull is China seeking to modernize; the push comes from Western corporations seeking markets. Resistance arises from the vested interests of the intermediary agents — licensing officials in the U.S. and conservative bureaucrats in China. This resistance has become a significant factor in the process of transferring computer technology from the U.S. to China.

"Technology transfer" does not mean the transfer of products — it is the transfer of know-how. Thus, when a computer is sold to China, the U.S. is not transferring technology, although it is transferring a technological product.

The fear, expressed by some, of reverse engineering is the basis for much of the resistance to technology transfer. In my view, however, this is not a threat with today's technologies, which require hundreds of thousands of detailed steps of forward engineering.

The Soviet Union's experience in attempting to replicate IBM 360 hardware and software, for example, showed that such efforts are usually unsuccessful and also usually more costly than the original engineering.

Although at least a half-billion dollars' worth of computer hardware has been sold to China by Western nations in the last decade, conflicts still arise with licensing bureaucrats in Washington, D.C., who usually misuse national security as their justification.

For example, one small, entrepreneurial U.S. computer consulting firm that established an office in Shanghai showed exceptional sensitivity toward local efforts to absorb automation.

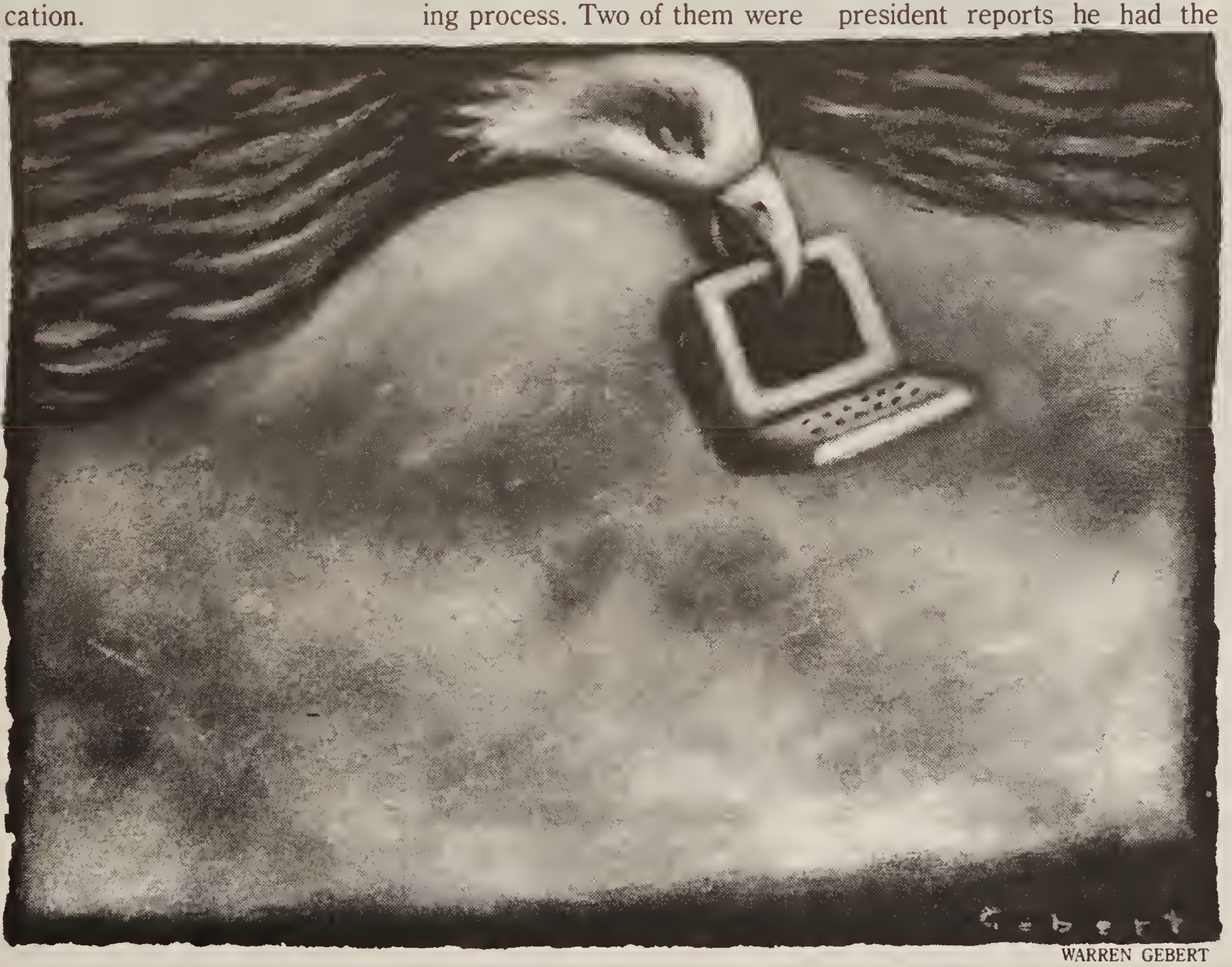
The corporation's president, however, was emphatic about his experiences with the licensing process on the U.S. side. He says that despite China's longtime stereotype, in this case "it is Washington, D.C., that is inscrutable."

The problem, he explains, was the "curious disorganization" that he encountered in Washington. At one point, he had consulted eight different presumed experts on the licensing process. Two of them were in government, and the others were lawyers, lobbyists, consultants and the like.

He received eight completely different stories on what he should do to get the scheme approved. And each of the eight told him reasons why the other seven experts were wrong.

Finally, he tracked down the officials at the Pentagon who were familiar with U.S. policy. From that point on, he says, "it was smooth sailing."

In the course of 10 minutes, one official explained what the computer consulting company could and could not do and which requests would be granted or flatly denied. The frustrated president reports he had the

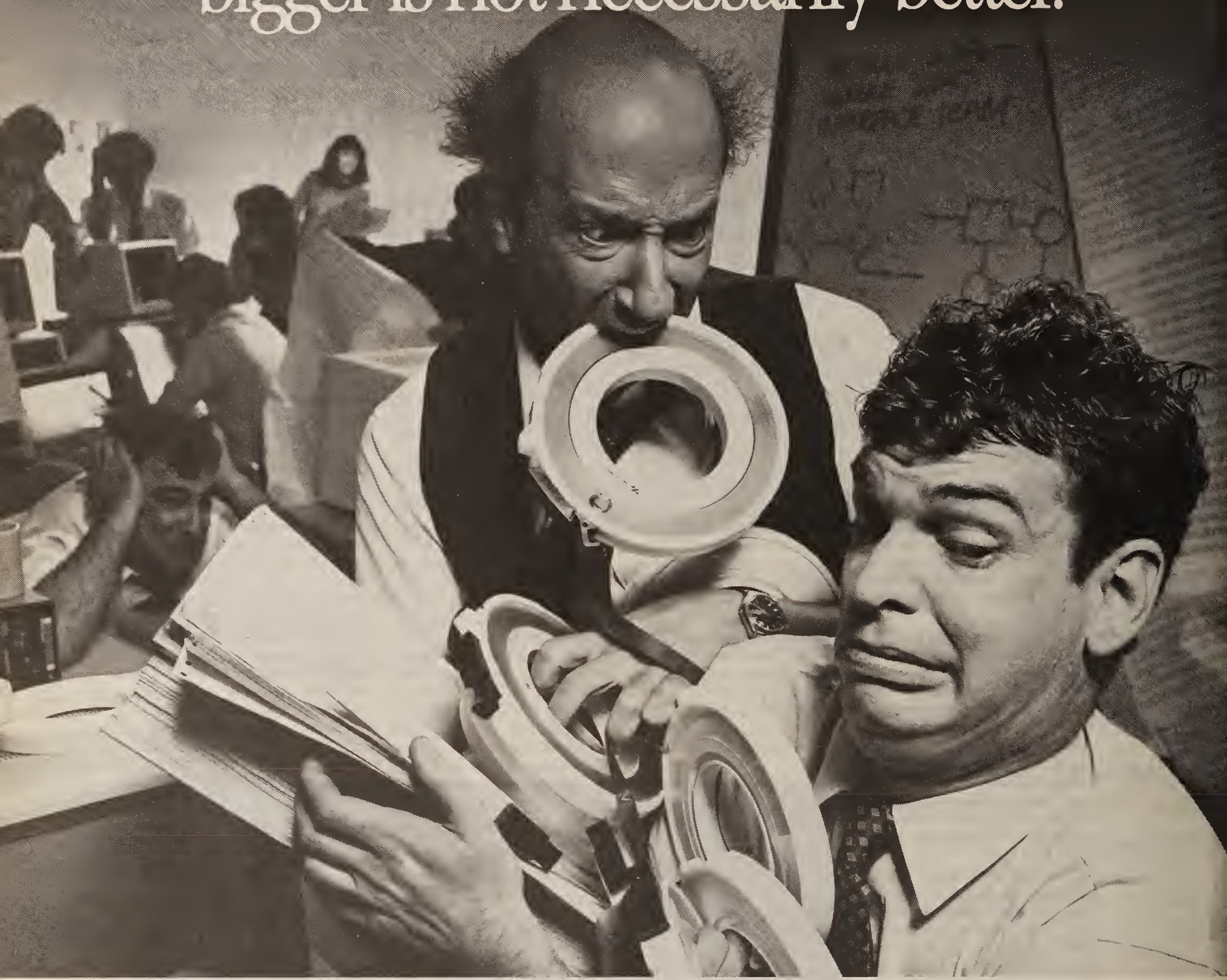


WARREN GEBERT

Maier is a computer scientist in Fort Worth, Texas. He is currently organizing the extension of a wide-area network with China. He recently founded the Systemic Threshold Advanced Research (STAR) Institute, a nonprofit international venue for research at disciplinary boundaries and thresholds.

- **Almost-state-of-the-art U.S. imports**
- **Can China manufacture its own?**
- **Partnering efforts show early success**

In software research and development, bigger is not necessarily better.



Many of our competitors use the size of their R & D staffs as a selling point. But all the propaganda in the world can't change the fact that budget and staff size are not necessarily the keys to software success. If they were, the government and the IRS would have the best systems going.

No, size is not an advantage. But quality is. Other companies choose to have an army in R & D. For 14 years, Data Design has proven that a superior product can be produced by a smaller, experienced group of senior-level people.

A tightly knit, well-funded staff working to develop *meaningful* software solutions. A far cry from a lumbering, multi-layered mass of people struggling with "subgroup A of program B." So, the next time a software company tries to tell you how *big* they are, ask them how *good* they are.

Ask them why, if "bigger is better," hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have instead chosen financial software by Data Design. Companies like Alcoa, Burger King, Greyhound, Pillsbury, Bankers Trust, Federal Express, General Electric, Chicago Tribune Company and Security Pacific Bank. In fact, 68 percent of our customers are companies that previously purchased other vendor's systems.

The reasons for this are simple.

Our R & D team has helped Data Design achieve an unsurpassed record of user satisfaction.

They have made our systems quick to implement, easy to use, and up to 50% more efficient than other systems on the market.

They are not pressured by management to rush products out the door. At Data Design, R & D doesn't stand for "Rushed & Desperate."

Perhaps that's one reason we have enjoyed a fraction of the industry average in staff turnover.

Another reason we have been so successful is that, unlike other companies, we are not afraid to give prospective customers a *complete* customer list. And we invite them to ask anyone on it about how happy they are with our people. And our systems.

Pretty big of us don't you think?

To learn how our systems work for a broad range of medium to large size companies on most major computer systems, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511, or mail in the coupon from this ad.

And, uh... expect big things from us.

If you are now evaluating software for your company send for our free SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT. A comprehensive guide designed to make the mainframe software selection process much easier for you.

Please send me information on the following:

☐ GENERAL LEDGER
☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
☐ FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
☐ PROJECT ACCOUNTING
☐ FREE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
TELEPHONE ( )
COMPUTER BRAND MODEL

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

license two months later.

Part of the problem is an inherently contradictory stance on the U.S.'s part. China is important to our national interests. Accordingly, we welcome more than 15,000 Chinese graduate students to our college campuses. Yet we still perceive China through ideological lenses by characterizing the country as "communist," which puts us in a bind.

One way out is to perceive China as a developing country, one that is not militarily expansionist, is an agent of stability in the Asian region and has the right to define its own domestic political identity.

The U.S. has laws on the books, dating from the 1950s, that prohibit certain activities with "communist" countries, but that thinking triggers knee-jerk anticommunist policy-making. In my view, it does a disservice to the best interests of the U.S. and demonstrates a naivete about the diversity of the countries of the world.

> ONE WAY out is to perceive China as a developing country, one that is not militarily expansionist, is an agent of stability in the Asian region and has the right to define its own domestic political identity.

To be blunt, the U.S. needs a coherent 21st-century China policy.

'A fair-sized industry'

In 1978, China's then-vice-premier for science and technology, Fang Yi, now state councillor, predicted at China's National Science Conference in Beijing: "Microcomputers will be popularized and giant ultra-high-speed computers put into operation. We will also establish a number of computer networks and data bases. It is essential to equip information institutions with modern facilities in the shortest possible time."

China's stated goal was to acquire a "comparatively advanced force in research in computer science" and to build a "fair-sized modern computer industry." I was working in Washington, D.C., at that time, within a year of when full normalization of relations between the U.S. and China would be announced and Premier Deng Xiaoping would stand on the White House lawn for the official ceremonies.

In Washington, those of us who were sensitive to Fang's words realized that a very important turning point was occurring. Clearly, China's modernization was going to have to be a mix of domestic capabilities and an infusion of more advanced technological capabilities from abroad, thus the "open door."

In 1972, Nixon had been the first U.S. president to visit the People's Republic of China, and, as a result, the Shanghai Communique was signed, and the U.S. embargo of technology trade to China was lifted. When Nixon's presidential party departed from China, it left behind as a gift to the Chinese people a complete Intelsat-class satellite ground station, brought in to support the communications needs of the president.

Symbolically and electronically, China was plugged back into the world. However, China's export control category was elevated only to the same level as that of the Soviet Union — "severely restricted." But policy changed rapidly after the Russian invasion of Afghanistan, and China's geostrategic role, combined with a now-pragmatic Chinese leadership, became part of the American global strategic equation for stability in Asia.

First, technology export levels to China were up to twice that for the Soviet Union, but this proved to be an awkward formula to manage. Finally in May 1983, the Reagan administration, under pressure from both the push and pull forces and with geostrategic motivations, moved China into a Department of Commerce export category, which contains most of our West European allies. In the eyes of the U.S. government, China had become a "friendly" country for export control purposes.

This clarification of the U.S.-China relationship needs to be well disseminated throughout all departments and agencies of the U.S. government. Only a year earlier, for example, a Department of State desk officer took it upon himself to do what he saw as his duty to protect American technology. He wrote to Stanford University and several other universities stating that certain Chinese students would have ". . . no access to the design, construction or maintenance data relevant to individual items of computer hardware . . . [and] no access to design of microelectronics" (*Scientific American*, April 1982).

Stanford authorities rightfully ignored the directive as an invasion of academic freedom. It was a good example of a bureaucrat who, uninformed about a technology, attempted to implement policy about that technology. All of the computer-related information in question was readily available in textbooks. Nevertheless, the incident is not trivial and could have resulted in damage to U.S.-China relations.

After the May 1983 decision by the Reagan administration, enhanced computer-performance threshold guidelines were established for routine approval of computer technology exports to China. For example, the Director of the Office of Export Administration for the U.S. Department of Commerce, in correspondence to me in 1986, stated the guidelines

For eighteen years now, Dataserv has completed some of the most competitive computer deals around. That's one strong reason to routinely get our quote.

But there are many more. Especially now that we're a BellSouth company, we have the financial strength to offer even more flexible finance terms and lower lease rates than we ever could before.

And after we write a lease, we keep it. That is something that's becoming downright rare these days. We won't sell it out from under you, so you won't have to be concerned that your fate will end up in the hands of some uninterested third party with no concern for you or your business.

Service. Maintenance. Hardware and upgrades. We provide just what your growing business needs, just when you need it, at prices you can just about bet you'll never beat. That's why we've been a leader in computer equipment sales and leasing all these years. And that's why we believe that once you see the lease we write, no one else's computer lease computes. Or competes.

Call and ask us to plug in the numbers: 800/328-6729, in Minnesota call 612/829-6000. Or contact Dataserv Incorporated, 12125 Technology Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7399.

dataserv
A BELLSOUTH Company

New Jersey, (201) 984-7966; Florida, (813) 933-0605; Texas, (214) 437-5544; California, (213) 608-3400

as follows:

"The general policy on exports to China is to support their technical and economic modernization and its stable development and integration into the world system, consistent with our national security concerns and multilateral obligations."

Specifically, he wrote, the U.S. government looks favorably on exports of computers with a processing rate of up to 155M bit/sec., internal memory of up to 72M bits, total bit transfer rate of 101M bit/sec., maximum bit transfer rate of any drive of up to 34M bit/sec. and a total connected net capacity of peripheral memory devices of up to 74,000M bits. "We carefully review computers that exceed these guidelines on a case-by-case basis," he notes.

Supporting China's integration into the world is certainly a sentiment shared by China's top leadership. Only a year earlier, in 1985, China's chairman of the State Science and Technology Commission addressed a gathering of the American National Academy of Sciences:

". . .In fact, our world has become a closely woven large-scale system, and no country can stay away from it. . . . I would like to imagine some decades in the future China will be inextricably involved and locked into the complicated international economic, science and technology systems of the world. At that point, no one would dare draw back from the world system into seclusion again" (*Science*, August 1985).

Nevertheless, the American export procedures for China quickly become "case-by-case" when routine guidelines are exceeded, and that means an interagency review of a license request by the U.S. Department of Defense or the State Department, for example, and possibly a review by the Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls in Paris, a process that can take six months or more.

In the state computer technology finds itself in 1986, the routine guidelines described above define a top-end, medium-scale system. Although officially China is a friendly country, it is apparent that it is still being judged.

Growing installed base

Incremental success, however, has occurred, and by the mid-1980s, a substantial amount of computer hardware from Western and Japanese sources could be found installed in China. The domestic computer industry in that country, although technologically inferior and not well organized, has been growing significantly. This could all be measured from a base of almost zero diffusion of computer technology in the late 1970s.

Some of China's leaders have even looked ahead to a time, perhaps in the first half of the next century, when China could achieve a degree of technological parity with advanced countries. But computers are part of a very dynamic technology, and, invariably, export guidelines will trail behind advances. Perhaps the general policy on exports to China is to support their technical and economic modernization, as the Department of Commerce says.

However, a representative of China's Ministry of Electronics describes the situation very differently. "Each time the U.S. wants to make a sale, it makes sure that the level of technology being transferred to us is outdated by its own standards" (*Journal of Commerce*, April 23, 1985).

A decade of progress

The years 1978 to 1987 mark a decade of real progress with China and within U.S.-China relations. The year 1978 marked the ascendancy of the Deng Xiaoping leadership and the beginnings of economic reforms,

Continued on page 77

Gandalf Launches STARMASTER.™

The new, hybrid virtual connectivity system that helps you make these connections...and more.

Welcome aboard STARMASTER. Destination: the future of network communications. Estimated time of arrival: today.

Gandalf proudly introduces STARMASTER... the advanced synchronous, modular network system that integrates the technologies, standards, applications and products of various vendors, independent of intervening protocols or transport facilities.

STARMASTER links users, terminals, personal computers, workstations, peripherals and transport systems into one cohesive, applications transparent network.

It's ready to link async, sync, fax, voice and video users at a lower cost and higher throughput than alternative solutions.

STARMASTER puts you in control of your entire network... giving your computing investment a strategic edge. And because it's a modular system, it can be individually customized to your specific needs and applications.

And it's all backed by Gandalf's full range of support services.

The future. To get there, you've got to have connections.

1-800-PACXNET, EXT. 493
In Illinois: 312-541-6060
In Canada: 613-226-6500

Productivity
Through Connectivity™

gandalf

VM/CMS USERS

Developing Applications?

Use XMENU/E for Total Full-Screen Support.

- Powerful REXX interface
- Fast screen painter
- High-level language support
- Extensive validity checking
- Complete 3270 support

Call Now: 408/980-9414

Kolinar Corporation

3064 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara CA 95054

Start your subscription now, and save over $14!

JUST 58¢ AN ISSUE

For over 20 years, COMPUTERWORLD has covered the ever-changing field of information systems like no one else. And we're moving into the next generation of technological advances with an expanded staff, more features, and the same determination to keep you on top — and slightly ahead — of new developments. Join the celebration! One full year (51 issues) costs just $29.57, a savings of over $14 off the basic rate, and only 58¢ an issue!

PLUS 12 BONUS ISSUES

When you subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD, you also get 12 monthly issues of Computerworld Focus, FREE. Each issue covers one particular topic — in depth. Topics include microcomputing, communications, software, connectivity, and much, much more. Leading edge information — for subscribers only!

Subscribe today by returning the order form in this postage-paid envelope now!

Or for even faster service . . .

CALL

1-800-255-6286.*

And we'll start your subscription immediately. Order today!

* (In New Jersey call 1-800-322-6286.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916

Teach them how to fish

BY AMY SOMMERFELD FIORE
CW STAFF

If you had two years to start a computer science department at a major university from scratch, what size staff and how much equipment would you ask for?

Try one volunteer and three donated minicomputers.

In 1985, Anthony Pau started the computer science department at China's Yunnan Normal University (YNU) with just these resources. Today, his department is headed by a dean with two division heads and 20 associate professors and lecturers.

Pau, a consultant based in Toronto, was invited by the World Bank to be a project specialist for the Chinese Provincial University Development Project. "Education is not the only factor affecting economic growth," Pau says, "but clearly, it is an essential one."

Provincial universities like YNU train the majority of the high school teachers in each province. If these teachers can be exposed to real-time industrial control and robotics, they can pass the knowledge along to their students — the factory workers and farmers of tomorrow.

"The major strides Japan has made in the growth of its industries have paralleled the development of a high level of math and science education in Japanese schools," Pau says. "It is my hope that the establishment of the computer science department at YNU will be the commencement of a new era for the Chinese government to invest more in the educational sector in China."

Pau's efforts center on industrial control applications rather than MIS, since the Chinese management style leans away from elaborate MIS systems. He also says, "Most Chinese are not fluent enough to take advantage of existing English-language MIS packages, and Chinese-language packages are not well developed."

The university's computer center houses three Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem 20s and three Microvax IIs; the latter were loaned to YNU by the World Bank. Annexed to the main computer room is a computer experiment lab, where YNU hopes to prepare its own educational courseware.

The World Bank joined with the Chinese government to fund the development project, partly by loans, but Pau stresses the continued need for support in time and resources, particularly donations of computer equipment that might be outgrown or outmoded at a U.S. campus or corporate computer center.

"As for most developing countries," Pau says, "the use of computers to increase productivity and product quality is the key to uplift the living standard."•

Know-how

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76

which over the course of the decade extended to both rural and urban areas, science and technology management, the constitution, the military, education and relations with other countries.

In 1979, full diplomatic relations between the U.S. and the People's Republic of China were established, and this year, American students and faculty can be found on almost every major Chinese campus.

In addition, hundreds of American businesses — including most of the prominent American computer vendors — are represented in major Chinese cities.

Driving forces

Most important, there has been a very subtle transition to the point that China is now being judged more for itself, no longer misperceived as one of the two Sino-Soviet giants. Viewed independently as a modernizing, developing country, China's potential can be seen as not ideologically but economically driven. Important to that growth process is the technological input of computers.

In 1978 in China, only four domestic producers of computers existed. All four sold computer models that, at the top end, were early third-generation — a generation, or a generation and a half, behind the West. More importantly, only a thousand or so could be found in use throughout China. In general, China's computer effort at that time was confined mostly to the laboratory.

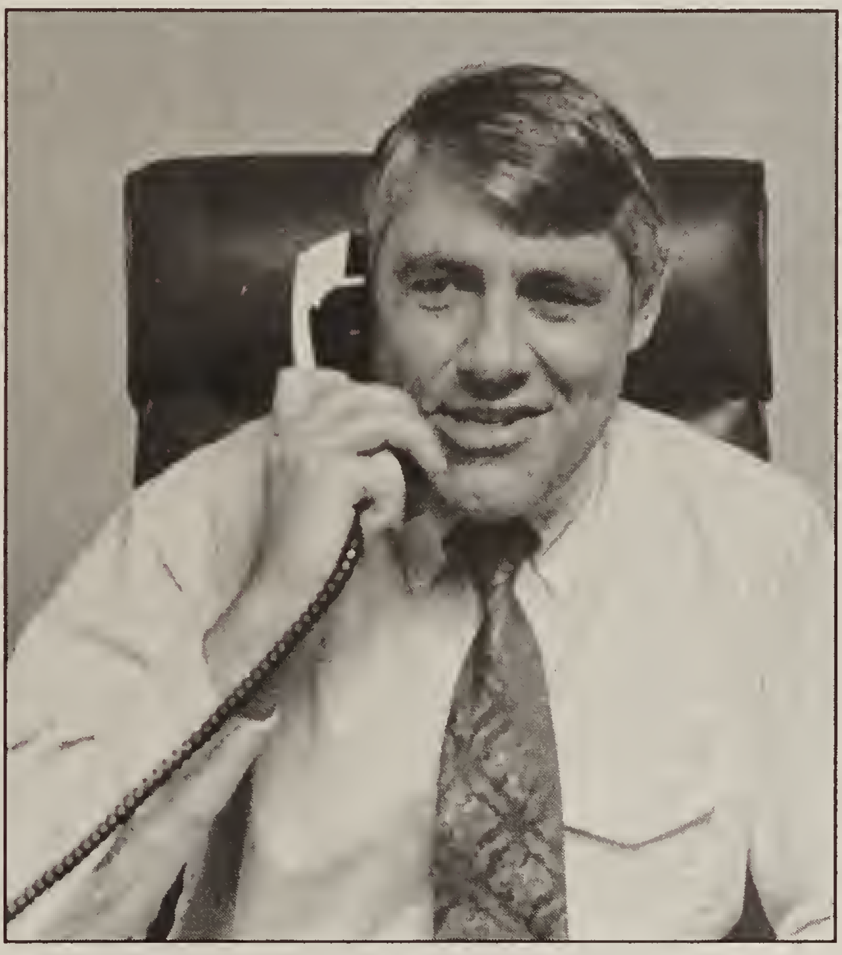
By 1987, things have changed dramatically. China's computer industry has begun to percolate a bit. Now it is possible to count almost 40 different producers — including factories, research institutes and universities — of CPU hardware in China. However, it will probably take another decade to measure the real strength of this diversity. It is not unlike the volatility of the high density of start-ups that cropped up in Silicon Valley in the early 1980s.

Popularizing modernization

At the same time, standardization is occurring in China, and customer orientation is improving as profit-and-loss statements and foreign competition become marketplace realities. At the highest levels of official leadership, computers are becoming synonymous with "modernization," and, with the advent of microcomputers, high technology is becoming popularized even among China's grade-school

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section is this industry's Yellow Pages."

— *Phil Thomas*
Thomas Business Systems



Phil Thomas is President of Thomas Business Systems of Boca Raton, Florida. Thomas Business Systems buys, sells and leases new and used IBM, DEC and Data General equipment. They've been doing so for 10 years.

In that time, Phil has used many methods of getting his message across to buyers and sellers. He's advertised in several publications off and on. But for 10 years, he has advertised regularly (an average of once every two weeks) in *Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP* section.

"We want to generate more responses, gain new customers and remind our old customers that we're still out there. We chose Computerworld — specifically the BUY-SELL-SWAP *section — back in 1977 and while we've been in and out of numerous publications since then, we've stayed with* Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP *right along. It was our main choice 10 years ago, and it's our main choice today and for the future.*

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP *is this industry's Yellow Pages.* BUY-SELL-SWAP *reaches computer-involved professionals who are actively looking to do business — in our case, whether they're interested in buying, selling or leasing IBM, DEC or Data General equipment.*

"Our results? We decided to study just where our responses were coming from. We looked at eight or 10 publications and determined the cost of each response. BUY-SELL-SWAP *turned out to be our best value for the money. In fact, it beat some publications by two or three to one. Our tracking proved that we're reaching our target audience with* Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP *section."*

Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section. We're helping more dealers reach more buyers — and more buyers reach more dealers. We've been working for Thomas Business Systems for 10 years. We can work for you.

For all the facts, call Peter Slingluff, *Computerworld* Product Classified Advertising, at (617) 879-0700 today.

COMPUTERWORLD
BUY
SELL
SWAP

If all programs could run on only one kind of computer, where would your business be today?

No single computer—or computer company—can meet every user's needs. But, to keep from being locked into a single computer supplier, you need a variety of computers to choose from. It's even better if the computers you choose from are compatible, regardless of their makers.

Computer compatibility protects your investment in applications software by making it easily transportable between machines. And compatibility helps you utilize a large and stable base of third-party software, cutting costs, increasing productivity, and creating new opportunities for all of us.

In addition, compatibility improves communications, linking people and computers so they can work more efficiently and more creatively than ever before. In short, compatibility helps the computer industry meet users' needs.

Meeting users' needs — it's a simple idea. And we believe no need is more basic than freedom of choice — to choose a compatible computer system that meets your specific requirements.

That's why we're committed to giving you computers that are compatible with industry standards, but are faster, more economical, and have more features. While you may not always choose a Fujitsu system, our commitment to computer compatibility is your assurance that you'll always have a choice.

FUJITSU

Our commitment to computer compatibility protects your freedom of choice.

students and general population.

Within China's industry and other infrastructural sectors, large investments are being made, especially to import foreign computer technology. We can now count at least $500 million worth of installed Western and Japanese CPUs in China's various enterprises and universities, a tribute to the degree to which Western export policy has evolved. It would be difficult to imagine an equal amount of similar technology exported to the Soviet Union.

Western export policy evolved steadily and incrementally; a revolution will occur only when export to China is governed solely by market factors on both sides and not by national security restrictions on the Western side — restrictions that imply China is still on the outside of some inner domain.

Demand for more

China has made technological progress, and progress has occurred in U.S.-China relations, but more of the same will probably be less than China would like to see in the future.

CHINA'S domestic computer technology capabilities now include widespread microcomputer cloning at the bottom end and strong third-generation architectures at the top end.

In technology transfer models, we can surmise the following about two domains: If one is using second-generation computer technology and the other has fourth-generation capabilities, and the latter transfers in full the fourth-generation technology to the former, then equilibrium will result, and the recipient will have leapfrogged a generation.

This is actually the strategy (applied in many different technologies) that developing countries like China hope to use to achieve parity with advanced countries to overcome what they perceive as their "N years" lag.

Technology dumping

Some economists who are interested in the developing world argue instead for evolutionary technology transfer as "the appropriate technology." Their opponents counter that such thinking is characteristic of technological suppression and a justification for the advanced world to dump its outdated technology.

China's domestic computer technology capabilities presently include widespread microcomputer cloning at the bottom end and strong third-generation architectures at the top end. A small number of fourth-generation capabilities have been manufactured in prototype, but the overall national computer base remains rather thin.

In addition, China has installed a substantial number and range of Western fourth-generation CPUs. However, these CPUs are not networked, and the country has not acquired any fourth-generation manufacturing know-how, for example in very large-scale integration (VLSI) technology.

On the other hand, U.S. domestic computer technology capabilities are now pervasively fourth-generation — data base management systems, VLSI, networking and others. Also, microcomputers can now be found in many American homes, and the American business that does not use automation is an anomaly.

Agrarian vs. informational

By contrast, the U.S. is described as an "information economy," with a substantial proportion of value transactions involving the processing of information. American capabilities now include fifth-generation computer technology products, which have progressed from the data processing paradigm to the knowledge processing paradigm, a substantial distance from China's still largely agrarian (70% of the population; 35% of the economy) structure.

The tension among societies that results from differing levels of technological capabilities is endemic to the human condition. In the next decade, we will have the opportunity for more mutually beneficial progress in our economic and other relations with China.

As a further benchmark we can note that in 1997, Hong Kong — a quintessential information-age city that is more attuned to international than local markets — will revert to the sovereignty of China to right the unequal treaty of a prior century.

Perhaps we should ask, "Will China become more like Hong Kong, or will Hong Kong become more like China?" The agreement signed between the People's Republic of China and Great Britain guarantees that Hong Kong's economic, social and political way of life will continue for 50 years, until 2047.

I am suggesting that in its business with China in the next decade, the U.S. should begin to think time-strategically, not in terms of quarterly reports but of commitments for cooperation into the 21st century.

What if China emerges economically similar to Japan? My preference would be for our country to be well-established in China as a participant in the Chinese economic miracle, with well-negotiated, hard-won, mutually beneficial agreements in hand. •

WARNING:
If you don't buy an ALLOY error-correcting tape drive, you may be buying into trouble.

ALLOY's error-correcting Retriever™ tape drives work with IBM standards — old and new.

The Torture Test

Before a tape drive becomes a **Retriever,** it's got to read tape — dirty tape, old tape, scratched tape, worn tape — and get the data back whole. Data that only ECC-encoding and error correcting tape drives can bring back. Retriever tape drives pass this test to help make sure that *your* data is readable — time after time, years from now — when you need it. And that, after all, is the reason you backup your data. Don't settle for less.

Choose the Right Retriever for You

Retriever/40 packs 40 MBytes of data onto a compact DC-2000 type mini-cartridge. Designed to fit *into* your AT or compatible, or Compaq 386.™ Interchanges data with the Tape System/2.

Tape System/2™ is the 40 MByte Retriever expressly designed to fit into your IBM Personal System/2™ Model 50, 60 or 80. No controller card required. Exchanges data with the Retriever/40.

Retriever/120 gives you 120 MBytes of error correcting data storage. Works with ATs and compatibles, Compaq 386 and all models of the Personal System/2. Ideal for network backup. Attach up to 4 Retriever/120's for automatic backup or restore of up to 480 MBytes of data — unattended.

To get your own Retriever — or to get more information — see your dealer, or call ALLOY today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Executive Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, California 92714. (714) 261-7661
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel. 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340 In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel. 011-613-561-4988

OUR FINANCIAL SOFTWARE GIVES ESPN MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY.

Nobody brings sports to viewers like ESPN.® Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, in 43 million households, they telecast everything from NFL games to gymnastics to the America's Cup. Many of these televised events change hourly; every one involves a number of different vendors; and each one requires an accounting system that has the flexibility to keep track of, and grow with, continually diverse and changing financial situations.

ESPN found just the financial software solution it needed: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable from Management Science America, Inc.

"Now we can manage every sporting event's profitability," says Steve Myers, Manager, Financial and Administrative Systems at ESPN. "We now can better control our cash flow and quickly track payables and receivables by event."

"Before, we had little control over our systems. We couldn't be creative," adds Anthony Tamburo, Director of MIS at ESPN. "But with the financial software from MSA, now we have more flexibility, and we control our destiny. MSA has, truly, everything we want."

MSA financial software is providing much greater flexibility for the accounting people at ESPN. If you'd like to know what it can do for your company, please contact Robert Carpenter in Atlanta at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company

©1987 Management Science America, Inc. ESPN® is a registered trademark of Entertainment and Sports Programming Network, Inc.

TAKING CHARGE

David Ludlum

Steer session

As work crews are laboring to restore the ornate ceiling panels in the lofty lobby of New York Life Insurance Co.'s landmark 1928 headquarters, the company's MIS organization is in the midst of a $150 million effort to rejuvenate its information systems architecture.

The halfway point of the five-year undertaking, dubbed Project Steer, was the occasion for a recent briefing for three journalists over lunch in the comfortable executive dining room atop the Madison Avenue home of the 142-year-old mutual insurance company.

Steer, which stands for Strategy to Enhance Electronic Responsiveness, is a collection of initiatives for implementing up-to-date data processing systems at New York Life, which has assets of $35 billion and employs almost 10,000 people.

Steer has three goals: to create systems that are flexible and responsive to change, to move from a policy and transaction orientation to a client orientation and to make accurate, current data more readily accessible.

To date, the company has automated the collation and laser printing of policy documents and has introduced an assignment and tracking facility for individual policies. The insurer is phasing in what it calls the Client Information System and the

Continued on page 84

Phillips touts IRM

Former Marine wrestles issues at Commerce

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Reed Phillips Jr. has the kind of deep, booming voice that fills up the room — every nook and cranny — then rolls out into the hallways outside his government office. Even before you enter the office, you just know he's an ex-Marine.

Phillips spent 22 years in the Marine Corps, including service as a communications officer in the Vietnam War. After getting an MIS graduate degree, he held MIS management jobs with several military offices and later with the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Phillips has that big-and-trim Marine build, but in other ways he doesn't fit the hard-as-nails Marine image. He has a ready smile, and he speaks with gentleness and compassion about helping employees who have problems.

The leadership qualities he developed in the military have been evident ever since, culminating in his recent election as chairman of Associated Information Managers (AIM), a professional association based in Rockville, Md.

"Reed is a real roll-up-your-sleeves kind of leader," says Sheila Brayman, AIM's executive director, commenting on why Phillips won the election.

Phillips' career has zigzagged through both the public and private sectors. He is currently director of information resources management at the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Government over private

Because he's worked at several federal agencies and as vice-president of systems engineering for American Broadcasting Companies, Phillips has an unusual ability to compare MIS jobs in the public and private sectors.

What surprises many people is that Phillips actually prefers government service — which is infamous for its red tape and low pay — to work in the private sector.

His reasoning is not so startling once you realize that Phillips hates mundane tasks and enjoys wrestling with the thorny issues that are inherent in running government information systems.

"The challenges at American Broadcasting Co. weren't half as great as they are in the government," he says.

At the Commerce Department, for example, Phillips has oversight, policy and planning responsibilities for a $476 million information technology bud-

Continued on page 88

PROFILE

Reed Phillips Jr.

Position: *Director of Information Resources Management (IRM), U.S. Department of Commerce; chairman, Associated Information Managers.*

Mission: *To implement and promote the concept of IRM.*

Tax change shakes up DP subcontractors

A tax law change has led significant numbers of computer consultants who previously worked as subcontractors to become employees of contractors or clients or to contract directly with clients, according to a recent survey.

For the survey, the Independent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA) commissioned an independent firm to poll 972 ICCA members on the effects of Section 1706 of last year's tax reform act, which the ICCA ardently opposes.

Before Section 1706 took effect earlier this year, 67% of those surveyed worked as subcontractors through a broker or technical services firm, and 33% contracted directly with clients, according to the ICCA.

By June and July, when the survey was conducted, 43% worked as subcontractors, 42% contracted directly with clients and 15% had given up their independent practices to become employees of a client, broker or technical services firm, the ICCA said in a statement released Sept. 24.

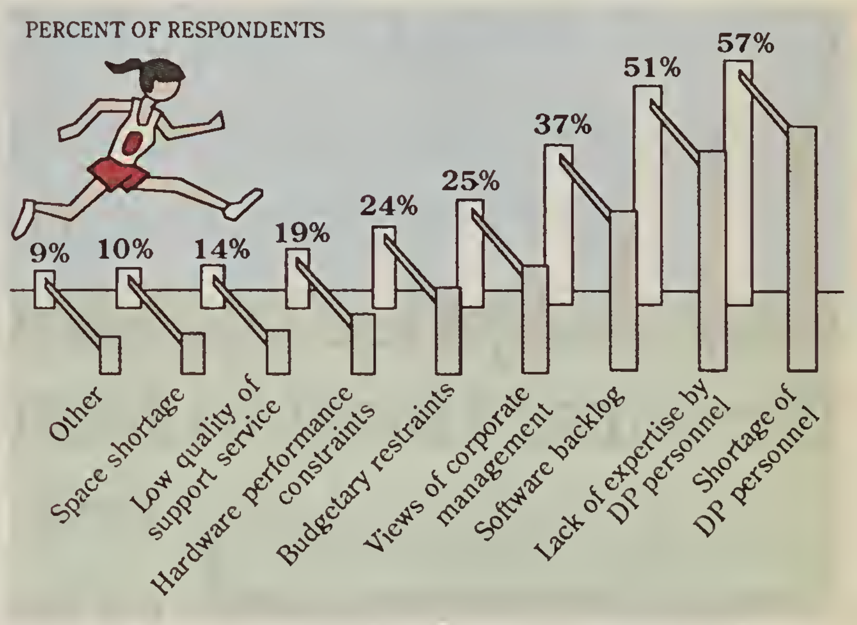
Of members who worked as subcontractors, 349 said their broker asked them to become an employee. Of these, 112 agreed while 25 refused and lost subcontracts, the ICCA said.

Section 1706 requires independent consultants in data processing and other technical fields who worked as subcontractors to become employees of a contractor or a client unless they meet standards the government uses to determine whether a taxpayer is an independent worker.

Data View

Japanese hurdles

Barriers to more rapid computerization in Japan as cited by nearly 300 MIS managers for companies listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART:AMY J. SWANSON

We've installed over 2 billion bytes of 308X memory.

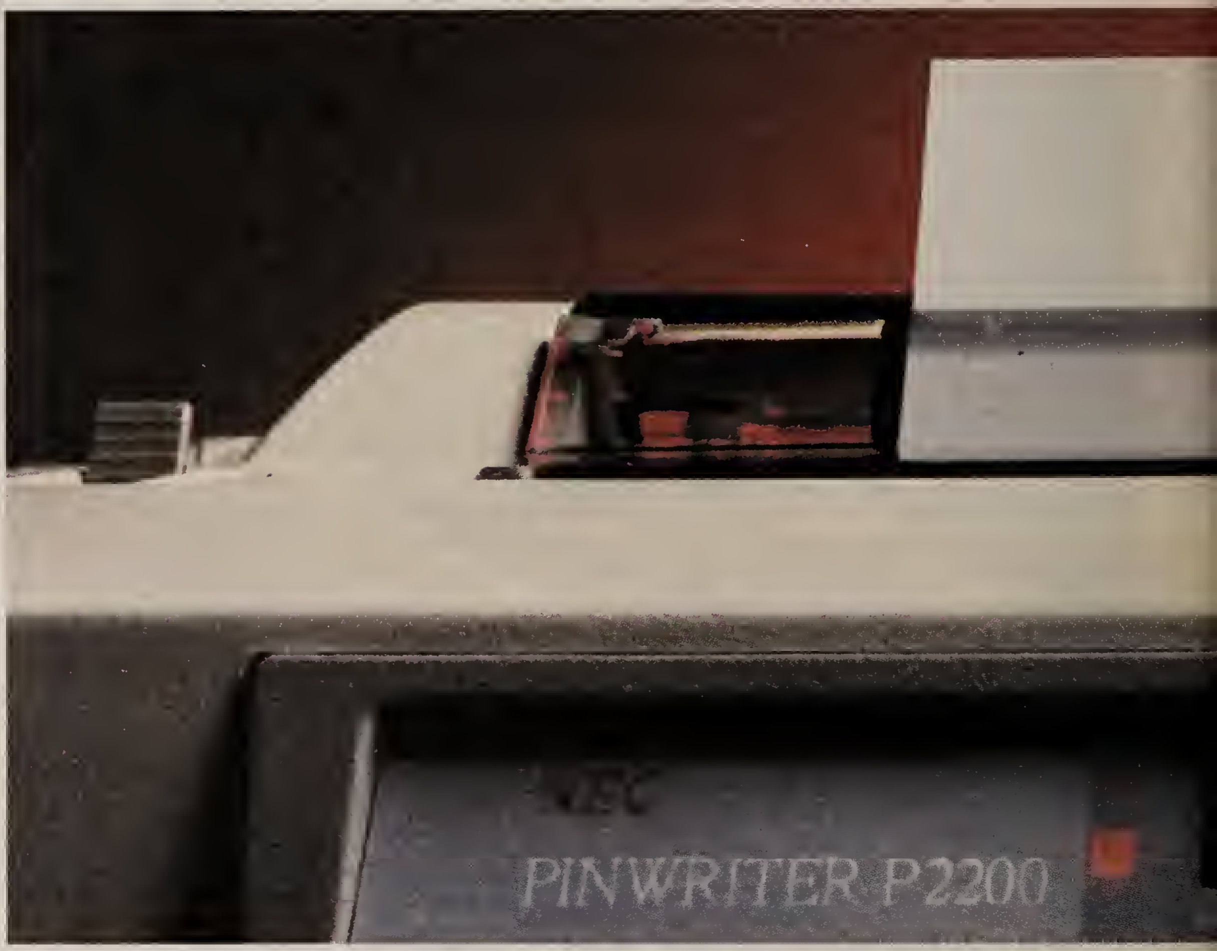
Cambridge Memories has provided memory for four generations of IBM® mainframes, right through 308X systems. We've served a list of customers that includes virtually all of the 50 largest data processing operations in the United States.

Our STOR/8000™ universal memory modules fit any 308X, and they're proven products that we've been shipping for three years. For information on pricing, leasing and upgrade plans, service, and available life-time warranty, call Ed Breslow or Michael Brody at (800) 325-5565. In Mass., call (617) 890-6000.

CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES
A division of Cambex Corporation

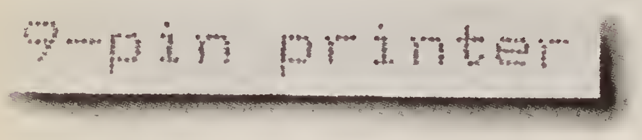
Stor/8000 is a trademark of Cambex Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

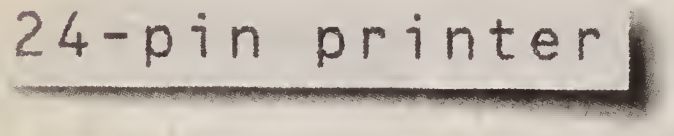
IF THE REASON YOU
A 24-PIN PRINTER
YOU'VE JUST LOST



You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

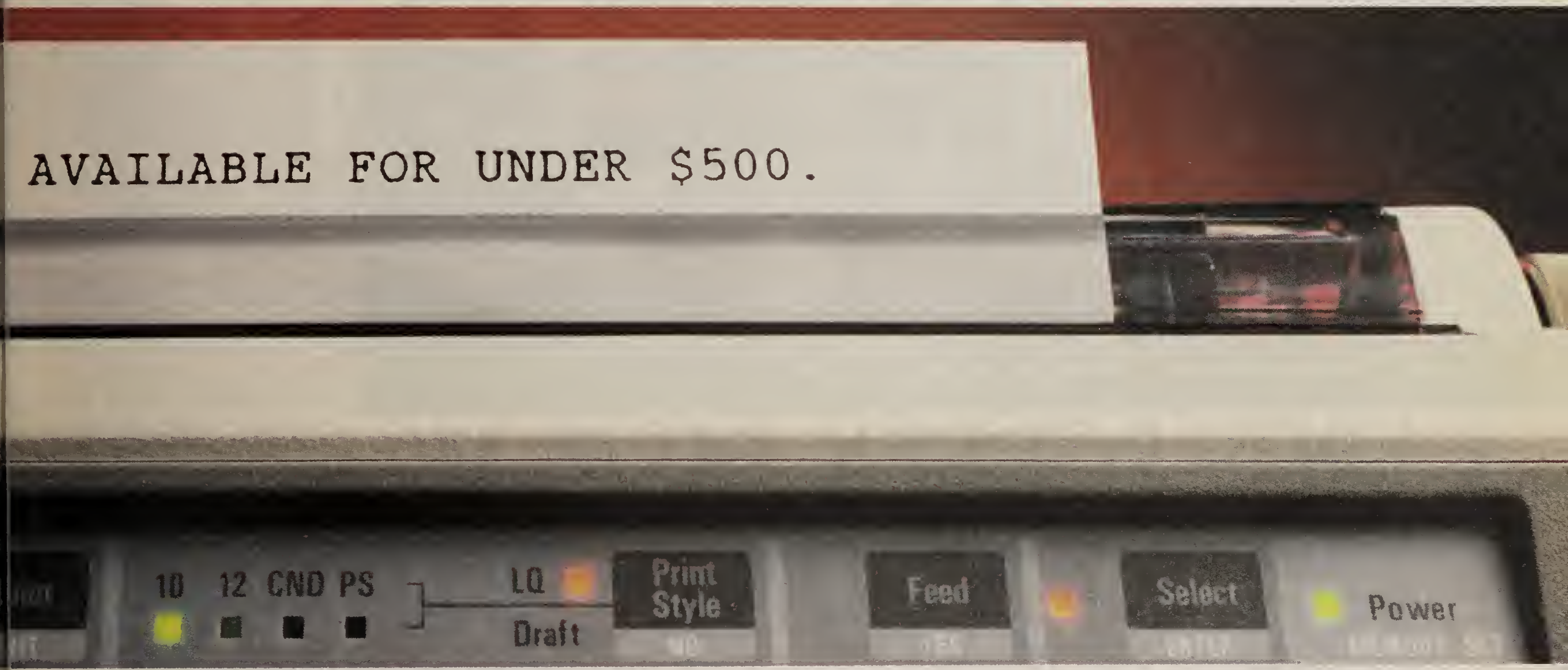

9-pin printer


24-pin printer

Like more software support than any other 24-pin printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.

C&C Computers and Communications

HAVEN'T BOUGHT IS PRICE, YOUR REASON.



We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode – that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

For more information and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).
Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Steer

FROM PAGE 81

Marketer System.

Michael J. McLaughlin, New York Life's senior vice-president in charge of information systems and services, said the cost of Steer is expected to fall near the top of the company's projected range of $100 million to $150 million. Previously, New York Life expected to come in near the bottom of that range.

The major reason for the current high-end expectation is an expansion of Steer's initial scope to include the $30 million Service Enhancement Projects, a collection of efforts aimed at minimizing the potential for entry of incorrect data into the Client and Marketer Systems by eliminating redundancies. Another reason for the overrun was a failure to anticipate the extent of the training and reorientation required by the company's fundamental changes in architecture and procedures, McLaughlin said.

Those changes include the adoption of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS/R data base as the cornerstone of the new architecture, the use of the Yourdon, Inc. methodology for project development and the adoption of Index Technology Corp.'s Excelerator development tool.

The installation of IDMS/R went well, but learning to use the product was difficult because the undertaking was the company's first experience with a data dictionary-driven capability, McLaughlin said. But the difficulties do not reflect poorly on Cullinet, he noted.

Similarly, the Yourdon methodology has been a real help but an additional procedure to learn, he added. "With the benefit of hindsight, we would have built in more time to allow for the assimilation of the new technology."

Assimilating the staff

Development staff members who had been working with assembler language and PL/I not only had to learn about the new environment and methods but also had to "assimilate them into their normal way of working" and gain enough experience to feel comfortable with them, said Geraldine M. Oxley, a New York Life vice-president who has been managing the day-to-day progress of Steer.

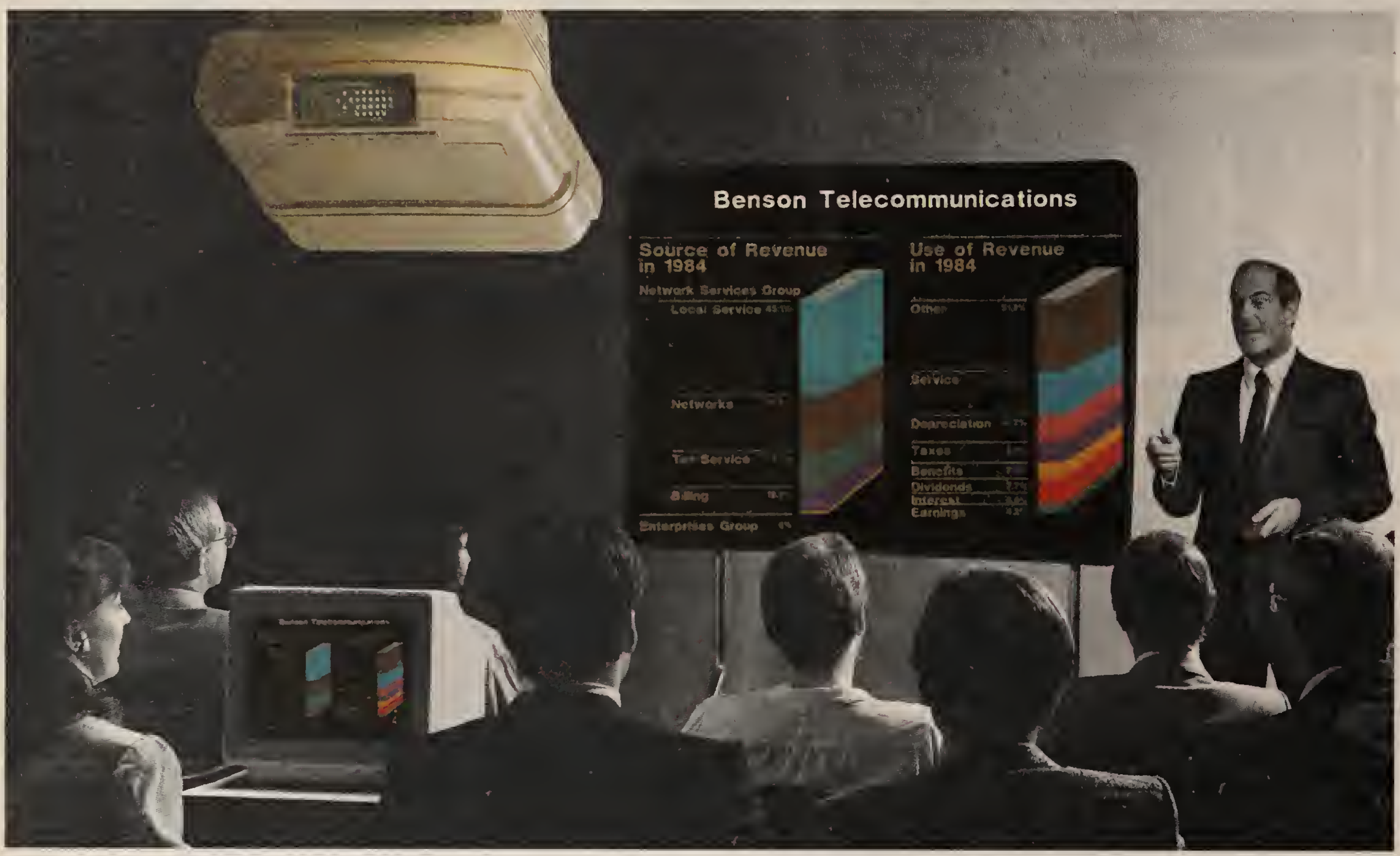
"We have been bringing these [new technologies] together so we could see how they could work together, to see how they fit in terms of someone's level of experience," Oxley said.

The educational effort has included retraining company trainers, sending staff members to classes put on by Cullinet and using some individual courseware. Oxley said it was necessary to gain some experience and knowledge before computer-based training courses could be developed.

Thomas L. Pettibone, a New York Life vice-president, noted that the company has had to maintain its existing operations and service new products while guiding Steer. Pettibone likened the process to "rebuilding the airplane while it's in the air. . . . We have to make sure we can go to the street with a new offering and support it. Steer is vitally important as a strategic tool, yet we must be sure that we protect our asset base as it exists today."

If it sounds as though the people at New York Life have taken on all they can handle, that does not seem to be the case. McLaughlin and his crew are preparing a proposal to ask the company's directors to provide another $40 million to advance the company's timetable for replacing its 20-year-old Centralized Transaction Processing System.

Ludlum is *Computerworld's* senior editor, management.



LARGE SCREEN DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

Whenever two or more people get together to examine computer data/graphics, a real-time, large screen projection system is an invaluable tool.

Electrohome pioneered the concept of computer projection and, today, offers the most complete line of advanced systems. In the forefront are the new ECP® GRAPHICS single lens and ECP 3000 three lens systems. Both feature an advanced microprocessor that simplifies operation, and widens the capabilities gap between Electrohome and other projection systems.

Computer Intelligence makes the difference

This powerful microprocessor directs and monitors the main functions of the projection systems. Infrared remote control, help menus, frequency auto lock, diagnostics, digital convergence and memory are the prime benefits. "Plug-in module architecture" allows for the use of a variety of optional modules – extending functionality and hardware updating.

The ECP Graphics

This new single lens system can project images generated by high resolution (1024 × 1280 pixels, non-interlaced) CAD/CAM terminals, as well as video. Because it automatically locks on scan rates from 15-80 KHz, it's perfect for use with VCRs, PCs, terminals or high res CAD/CAM work stations. The ECP GRAPHICS is extremely portable and has VARI-FOCUS for screens 5' to 14' diagonal (front, rear or curved).

The ECP 3000

This new 3-lens system offers a bright, crisp image for screen sizes from 5'to 25' diagonal (front, rear or curved) and VARI-SCAN from 15-50 KHz. Like the ECP GRAPHICS this unit has a multi-function infrared remote control that includes digital convergence and all projector functions.

Large Screen Solutions for every application

Sales and Service in 40 Countries World-wide. For more information on Electrohome color and monochrome projection systems, send your business card to
Electrohome Limited,
P.O. Box 628, Buffalo, NY 14225-0628.
In the U.S.A. call 1-800-265-2171.
In Canada call 1-519-744-7111.

ECP® is a registered trademark of Electrohome Limited.

Screen image courtesy of SAS Institute Inc.

ELECTROHOME
EYE-OPENING LARGE SCREEN PRESENTATIONS

SEE US AT AUTOFACT BOOTH #351 & COMDEX BOOTH #H7400

COBOL SHOP
COMPILERS AND TOOLS FOR DOS, UNIX, CICS AND MORE
FORMS, DBMS, QA TOOLS ETC.
TOP MANUFACTURERS, BEST PRICES
CALL
THE COBOL SHOP
1-800-255-0768

If you're looking
for a company
that knows there's
more to connectivity
than tying computers
together...

...you should

Looking for long-term networking solutions for your company can lead you on a maddening search. While many vendors offer isolated pieces in the networking puzzle, what you need is a company that sees the big picture. A company that can make total computer connectivity a reality for your firm.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for networking solutions.

Software. Novell's NetWare® is the recognized standard for local area network operating system software, with an installed base of over a million workstations.

Systems. Combined with NetWare, Novell servers and workstations make up the most efficient, high-performance network systems available. And Novell communications products give you vital links between PCs, minis and mainframes.

Service. With service centers worldwide and a 24-hour, toll-free

©1987 Novell, Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801) 379-5900

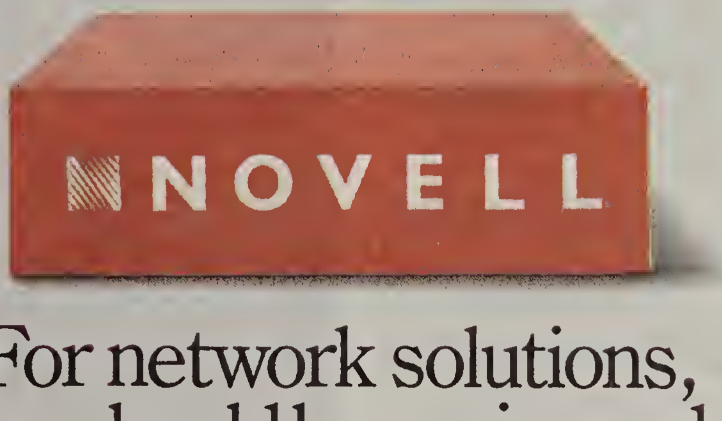
be seeing red.

hotline, Novell delivers fast, reliable network support. And Novell product education courses provide in-depth information to help you get the most performance from your network.

Novell software. Novell systems. Novell service. The NetEffect for you? Novell solutions. And a single source for all your network needs.

End the search for networking solutions, and see your authorized Novell dealer, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVCON7 when prompted.



For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

Phillips

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

get that includes such diverse organizations as the U.S. Bureau of the Census, the Patent and Trademark Office, the National Bureau of Standards, the International Trade Administration and the National Weather Service.

In addition to the sheer magnitude of the job, there are complex and politically sensitive issues concerning the dissemination of Commerce Department information, the use of supercomputers, computer security and the government's notorious competitive procurement process.

'Do things right'

Furthermore, Phillips represents the department in dealings with the inspector general, congressional subcommittees and auditors who scrutinize every decision about information systems.

With an army of auditors who are looking over your shoulder, Phillips points out, "it makes you do things right, right from the start.

"From my vantage point, having worked in both sectors and talked with colleagues, I feel I have a job that is at least as challenging as they do as corporate vice-presidents or chief information officers," he says.

For the 53-year-old Phillips, the typical day includes 10 hours at the office, starting at 6:30 a.m. so he can get some work done before the regular round of meetings and telephone calls begins.

He tries to alleviate the stress through exercise, weekend getaways and vacations at his condominium in Virginia Beach, Va.

On the job, Phillips finds that the best way to solve problems is to develop two-way communication with his staff and with other agencies.

"So many times in the federal government, problems remain and fester without solutions because no one is willing to negotiate and talk about them," he says.

Dictatorial side

One thing he dislikes about the private sector is that management can be very dictatorial.

"Rather than unilaterally laying out a program, I like to hammer it out by working with my people, my staff," he says.

Ralph J. Hurd, director of computer services at the Commerce Department, says Phillips' management style is one of setting goals and expecting the staff to meet those goals.

"He has a very clear picture in his head of what he wants to happen," and he methodically plots the steps needed to reach the goal, adds Brayman of AIM. But if some of the steps falter, "he has a tendency to get short-tempered and frustrated," she says.

Hints of discouragement

For all of his praise of government work, Phillips hints that he has become discouraged about some aspects of the job.

One frustration is being unable to reward and keep his most talented staff members due to government personnel and salary restrictions.

"I'm losing an outstanding telecommunications specialist [to the private sector] because I couldn't promote him," Phillips complains.

Government challenges

Reed Phillips Jr., director of information resources management at the U.S. Department of Commerce, lists some of the major challenges he faces:

- Administrative systems. "We are now pulling together our eight accounting systems into one system. In the private sector, usually they are set with one system, and [they] aren't faced with this."
- Supercomputers. "We're heavy users of supercomputers. I'm chairing a task force to look at the future direction the department should take."
- Public information. "Commerce has a lot of information in its data bases, information that is perishable but very valuable.

  "We've formed a task force to struggle with complex issues of information dissemination. These are issues that take a lot of negotiation and cooperation."
- Competitive procurement. "When I was at American Broadcasting Co., we just had to sell the board that we needed to upgrade the computers. The board didn't care how we did it.

  "In the government, we take on the added dimension of caring how you do it; it must be through a competitive process."
- Oversight. "All the way down the line, controls and scrutiny in government are much stronger than the controls in the private sector. I communicate daily with our inspector general and frequently with the Office of Management and Budget, General Accounting Office and House Government Operations Committee."

MITCH BETTS

His biggest frustration, however, is watching the Reagan administration dismantle the information resources management (IRM) offices in agency after agency.

Phillips is a leading proponent of the IRM concept, which holds that data processing, office automation, communications, records management, libraries, micrographics and all other information programs should be managed in an integrated fashion.

The IRM philosophy was mandated for the federal government by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, one of the last acts of the Carter administration. Phillips was the first federal official to implement the concept, when he was director of IRM at the U.S. Department of the Interior in the early 1980s.

"I don't think this [Reagan] administration ever really supported IRM," Phillips says. "Now we're seeing a deterioration of the IRM concept, which is unfortunate because it's a damn good concept. At the Department of Interior, they've dismantled the organization I put together. Here [at Commerce], I've lost a big chunk: the records management and paperwork responsibility.

"That, if anything, might drive me back out to the private sector," he says.

Bringing IRM to both sides

In any case, Phillips is likely to use his new position as chairman of AIM to promote the IRM philosophy in both the government and the private sector, according to AIM's Brayman.

Phillips has been a leader in several other MIS organizations, including past president of the Society for Information Management and past chairman of the Association of Federal Information Resources Management. He obviously believes it is important for information managers — including those in government — to become involved in professional associations.

By networking with peers in other organizations, he says, MIS managers can help each other solve mutual problems. "It's like getting free consulting advice.

"Many in government don't get involved, but that's unfortunate because it makes their outlook much more narrow," he adds.

What ISDN is doing for McDonald's data networking capabilities is no small potatoes.

When McDonald's Corporation took a hard look at its telecommunications needs a few years ago, it saw 9400 restaurants in 46 countries, served by more than 20 networks. And a new restaurant opening every 17 hours.

McDonald's needed a telecommunications system that could grow with it, but one simple enough that the company could concentrate less on telecommunications and more on talking to customers.

The solution: the nation's first customer application of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network, made possible by the cooperation of Ameritech's Illinois Bell and AT&T Network Systems.

McDonald's will use ISDN to send voice, data and video over ordinary telephone lines simultaneously. An AT&T 5ESS™ switch at Illinois Bell will support digital phones, integrated voice/data terminals, facsimile, voice mail, host access and modem pooling, giving McDonald's a real competitive advantage in its data networking capabilities.

"In business language, this means we're going to do an even better job for the 30 million customers that we serve every day," said Bonnie Kos, McDonald's Vice President of Facilities and Systems.

"ISDN provides an information outlet to every workstation, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly wiring, as well as enhancing messaging and network control capability."

Thanks to ISDN, McDonald's will enjoy better customer service, more current market information, better tracking of product promotions, more efficient inventory control, and reduced administrative workloads.

Ultimately, higher level applications of ISDN on the public switched network will replace most of the company's myriad networks, linking all its offices and restaurants around the world.

As we are doing for McDonald's, AT&T and your telephone company can help your business realize the networking efficiencies and cost savings of ISDN. To find out all that ISDN can do for you, write on your business letterhead to: AT&T Network Systems, P.O. Box 1278, Room 2966, Morristown, N.J. 07960-1278.

© 1987 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

C A L E N D A R

OCT. 11-17

Software Publishers Association's Third Annual Conference: Exploring New Frontiers in Software. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 11-14 — Contact: SPA, Suite 901, 1101 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Society for Information Management's 19th Annual Conference. Seattle, Oct. 11-15 — Contact: Kathleen Niles, SIM Headquarters, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

National Retail Merchants Association Conference for Operations, Distribution and Transportation. St. Louis, Oct. 11-15 — Contact: NRMA, 100 W. 31 St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Smart Card Applications and Technologies Conference. Atlantic City, Oct. 12-14 — Contact: The Information Exchange, Suite B, 15269 Mimosa, Dumfries, Va. 22026.

FMS '87: Flexible Manufacturing Systems. Long Beach, Calif., Oct. 12-15 — Contact: Special Programs Division, Computer and Automated Systems Association/Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

USE, Inc. Fall Conference (for Unisys Corp. Series 1100 users). Montreal, Oct. 12-16 — Contact: USE, Inc., Box 461, Bladensburg, Md. 20710.

Systems for Manufacturing Excellence '87. Long Beach, Calif., Oct. 12-16 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

IBM at the Crossroads: Rebuilding for the Future. San Francisco, Oct. 13 — Contact: Diane Szretter, International Data Corp., P.O. Box 9015, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Vax Users Show, Exposition and Conference. Dallas, Oct. 13-14 — Contact: The Producers, 360 Merrimack St., Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

PC Expo. Chicago, Oct. 13-15 — Contact: PC Expo, 333 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

Scan-Tech 87. Kansas City, Mo., Oct. 13-15 — Contact: Automatic Identification Manufacturers, Inc., 1326 Freeport Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238.

Chem Cam '87. New Orleans, Oct. 13-16 — Contact: Devon Buckler, The Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Association, Suite 300, 1330 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

RDB Expo '87. San Francisco, Oct. 13-16 — Contact: Registrar, The Relational Institute, Suite 106, 6489 Camden Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95120.

System 3X Users Exposition and Conference. Atlanta, Oct. 14-15 — Contact: Systems 3X Users Show, The Producers, 360 Merrimack St., Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

Second National Conference on Building and Operating Defect-Free Software. San Francisco, Oct. 14-16 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, 9222 Bay Point Drive, Orlando, Fla. 32819.

Fifth Biennial IEEE Careers Conference: The Engineer's Life and Career in Today's World. San Diego, Oct. 14-16 — Contact: William R. Anderson, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Suite 608, 1111 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Solutions for Today: TOP and GOSIP Profiles. Washington, D.C., Oct. 15-16 — Contact: Rebecca L. Alsup, Technical Activities Division, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Northeast Computer Faire. Boston, Oct. 15-17 — Contact: The Interface Group, Inc., 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194.

Printcam. Boston. Oct. 16-18 — Contact: Key Productions, Inc., 234 Murphy Road, Hartford, Conn. 06114.

OCT. 18-24

Techskills. Cincinnati, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: American Society for Training and Development, Box 1443, 1630 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22313.

Hammer Forum 87 — Strategic Information Systems: The Technological Dimension. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Hammer Forum 87, Hammer and Co., 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

HAYES AN
TECHNOLOGICA
MODEMS THAT I

It's long been thought that even the best of technology eventually becomes obsolete. A notion that we at Hayes could never really understand. And certainly never accept. So in defiance of it, we created the V-series Smartmodem 9600™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400.™ Modems that actually get better as they get older. Because they not only incorporate the most intelligent features found in modems today, they also possess the capability to provide a long-term growth path into the communications environments of tomorrow.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600

This is the fastest modem we've ever made. It can send and receive data at 9600 bps and with adaptive data compression achieve an effective throughput of up to 19,200 bps. Point-to-point error control, forward error correction and data flow control ensure that data gets there accurately.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also comes with automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that analyzes all options for modem link and then selects the optimum feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes as well as simulated full-duplex employing advanced CCITT V.32 trellis code modulation and fast turnaround ping-pong technology are also part of the package. Plus you'll get the capability to link up with a range of networks, including SNA. And soon V-series technology will offer an X.25 PAD option to further accommodate network environments of today. And the future.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

OUNCES A CONTRADICTION; PROVE WITH AGE.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400

With adaptive data compression this modem can achieve an effective throughput of up to 4800 bps. Of course, it too offers point-to-point error control, forward error correction, data flow control, automatic feature negotiation and synchronous as well as asynchronous communications modes. And like the V-series Smartmodem 9600, it can link up with a wide range of networks, such as SNA, and be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400B™). Internal versions are bundled with our powerful new Smartcom III™ communications software.

And as yet another rebuttal to the argument for obsolescence, we developed the V-series Modem Enhancer.™ A separate stand-alone device that will upgrade current Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the new standards set by the V-series products.

A closer look at the V-series product line will reveal to you a revolutionary technology designed to be the beneficiary of time, not its victim. So contact your Hayes Advanced System Dealer or call **800-635-1225** for the one nearest you.

Hayes.

© 1987 Hayes Microcomputer Products, In

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

NORTHEAST

Waltham, Mass., Oct. 14. Association for Systems Management (ASM), Bay State Chapter. Merging Natural Languages and Artificial Intelligence Systems, with Robert Goldman of Artificial Intelligence Corp. Best Western TLC. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Sue Denison, 36 Brooks Ave., Newton, Mass.

West Hartford, Conn., Oct. 15. Black Data Processing Associates, Hartford Chapter. Voice and Data Integration. Hartford Insurance Group, 235 Fern St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: BDPA, P.O. Box 2522, Hartford, Conn. 06146.

Boston, Oct. 21. Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), Boston Chapter. Facilitator-based Information Gathering, with Jerry Erwin of Technology Information Products Corp. Anthony's Pier 4 Restaurant. 5:30 p.m. Contact: DPMA, P.O. Box 1806, Boston, Mass. 02105.

Augusta, Maine, Oct. 21. DPMA, Maine Pine Tree Chapter. People Skills, with Sally Harwood of the University of Maine. The Senator Inn. 5 p.m. Contact: J. Fieweger, Delta Chemicals, Inc., Searsport, Maine 04974.

Washington, D.C., Oct. 22. Black Data Processing Associates, Washington, D.C., Metropolitan Area Chapter. Tax Forum for Independent Consultants, with Connie Austin of Cadra Services, Inc. Ramada Renaissance Hotel, 1143 New Hampshire Ave. N.W. 6:30 p.m. Contact: BDPA, P.O. Box 2420, Washington, D.C. 20013.

SOUTHEAST

Chamblee, Ga., Oct. 13. ASM, Atlanta Chapter. Robotics: Today and Tomorrow, with Les Ottinger of Advanced Manufacturing Systems, Inc. Holiday Inn Chamblee-Dunwoody, 4386 Chamblee-Dunwoody Road. Contact: Jane Roberts, HBO & Co., 1 Ravinia Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Charlotte, N.C., Oct. 15. ASM, Queen City Chapter. Productivity in Systems Development, with Olin Broadway of Broadway & Seymour. Cosmos Steak House, 5100 E. Independence Blvd. 6 p.m. Contact: Robert Yearwood, Metro Information Services, Suite 140, 7 Parkway Plaza, Charlotte, N.C. 28217.

Macon, Ga., Oct. 20. DPMA, Middle Georgia Chapter. Stress Management, with Nancy Ridley of Charter Northside. Holiday Inn, Interstate 75. Contact: L. L. Purcell, P.O. Box 4, Macon, Ga. 31202.

Lafayette, La., Oct. 22. DPMA, Acadiana Chapter. Monthly meeting. Evangeline Steak House, Highway 167 S. 6:30 p.m. Contact: Debra Billeaud, Guaranty Bank and Trust Co., Fourth Floor, 200 W. Congress St., Lafayette, La. 70502.

MIDWEST

Minneapolis, Oct. 8. The Minnesota Intellectual Property Law Association. Software Copyright Infringement: The Emerging Standard. Whitney Hotel, 150 Portland Ave. 1 p.m. Contact: Walter Linder, Suite 1500, 625 4th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55415.

Des Moines, Iowa, Oct. 12. ASM, Des Moines Chapter. (Bosses' night). Constructive Methods of Conflict Resolution and Motivation of DP Professionals, with Roy Park, management consultant. The Howard Johnson Inn, Merle Hay Road. 5 p.m. Contact: Integrated Resources Life Insurance Co., 3737 Westown Pkwy., West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

Kalamazoo, Mich., Oct. 14. DPMA, Southwestern Michigan Chapter. Taking the Disaster Out of Disaster Recovery, with Scott Sarison of Corporate Contingency Services. The Black Swan Restaurant. 6:30 p.m. Contact: William Hosken, The Upjohn Co., 7171 Portage Road, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001.

Toledo, Ohio, Oct. 14. ASM, Toledo Chapter. Selling Ideas and Change to Management, with Ken J. Shoa of Executive Support Systems. Heatherdowns Country Club. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Computer Services, Marathon Oil Co., 539 S. Main St., Findlay, Ohio 45840.

Indianapolis, Oct. 15. Association for Computing Machinery, Central Indiana Chapter. Artificial Intelligence in the Real World, with Jim Crosby of GTE MTO, Inc. Howard Johnson Downtown, 501 W. Washington St. 6 p.m. Contact: Don Boner, 957 West Drive, Woodruff Place, Indianapolis, Ind. 46201.

Dayton, Ohio, Oct. 20. ASM, Megacity Chapter. Computer Security and Business Concerns. Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Beebe-Owen, Western Ohio Pizza, Inc., 2324 Stanley Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Fort Wayne, Ind., Oct. 20. ASM, Fort Wayne Chapter. A View from the Top, CEO, CFO, with Walter S. Ainsworth of Phelps Dodge and Randolph Straka of Tokheim. Goeglein's, 7311 Maysville Road. Contact: Beth Hukill, ASM, Suite 103, 10427 Leo Road, Fort Wayne, Ind. 46825.

Southfield, Mich., Oct. 21. DPMA, Detroit Chapter. MAP and Factory Communications, with Raymond A. Westbrook of Electronic Data Systems Corp. Ramada Inn, 28225 Telegraph Road. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Management Recruiters, Suite 285, 30300 Telegraph, Birmingham, Mich. 48010.

WEST

Stockton, Calif., Oct. 13. DPMA, Central Valley Chapter. Information Management in the FBI. Prime Rib Inn, 1025 Robinhood. 7 p.m. Contact: Bob Lombardi, DPMA, P.O. Box 4122, Stockton, Calif. 95204.

Portland, Ore., Oct. 19-20. Effective Software Practices: The Fifth Annual Pacific Northwest Software Quality Conference. Sheraton Inn, Airport. Contact: Lawrence & Craig, Inc., P.O. Box 40244, Portland, Ore. 97240.

Walnut Creek, Calif., Oct. 21. ASM, East Bay Chapter. Monthly meeting. Contact: ASM, 32 Robert Road, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

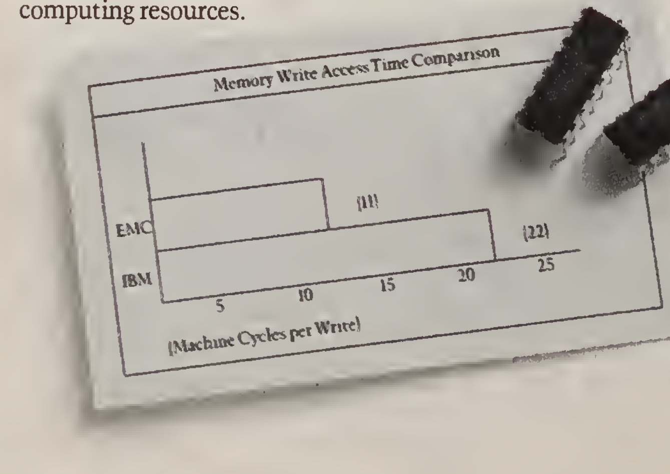
El Paso, Texas, Oct. 22. DPMA, El Paso Chapter. Disaster Recovery (Bosses Night). International Club, Mbank Tower. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Steve Tarro, Las Cruces, N.M.

Main storage upgrades are the most reliable and cost-effective way to improve the performance of your 4381 computer. But only EMC main storage upgrades let you *maximize* the power of your 4381 computer system.

That's because only EMC provides main storage upgrades which perform memory writes twice as fast as IBM's main storage cards.

EMC's Main Storage Cards Run Cycles Around IBM's Cards.
How do we do it? Simple. Our upgrades use newer technology to perform a memory write in 11 processor cycles. It takes IBM's upgrade 22 cycles to perform the same memory write. This means our upgrades increase the availability of main storage to your 4381's processor and take advantage of otherwise wasted CPU cycles.

With EMC main storage upgrades you avoid the expense of a model upgrade while still getting the performance you need to meet increasing demands on your computing resources.



Maximized Performance is Only the Beginning.
As the world's largest independent manufacturer of main storage upgrades for IBM's mid-range computers, we deliver a lot more than just improved performance.

Start with reliability. All our upgrades for the 4381 undergo a 100-hour test and burn-in procedure, including qualification in a 4381 computer.

Then there's your $20,000 savings on every 16MB upgrade, and a guarantee that use of our upgrades will have no effect on your IBM maintenance service.

Plus our coterminous leases, immediate delivery and responsive service programs.

To find out more about EMC's high-performance main storage upgrades for your 4381 computer, call today or write: EMC Corporation, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9130.

For more information, call today:
1-800-222-EMC2
(In Mass., 617-435-2541)

European Headquarters call: 01-6685511
In Toronto call: 416-368-4726
In Vancouver call: 604-662-3911

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright EMC Corp. 1986

EMC²
The System Enhancement Company.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Clinton Wilder

Where the action is

Never mind SQL implementation. The true test for any new relational data base management system should be how well it can sort out data on the competitive landscape in the data base software industry.

The criteria are perfect. The data needs to be constantly updated in real time. The relationships among various entries are rapidly changing. And an entry that might have been happily ensconced in the table of IBM mainframe data base companies now needs to be reclassified and added to the mid-range chart.

If you're looking for excitement, challenge and potential rocket-like growth in the software vendor world, this is the place to be. Just ask Oracle.

It is also the place where yesterday's rockets have plummeted back to earth. Just ask Cullinet.

It is a market in which one player may be rolling over its traditional competitors, only to get its doors blown off by some new vendor that no one even heard of two years ago.

In the words of Charlotte Walker, software analyst for L. F. Rothschild & Co., "Nothing will remain the same, and a tumultuous time ahead should be anticipated."

That, if anything, is an understatement. The market and technology forces at work in the data base industry today have the potential not only to spur consolidation (which, to a large extent, has already occurred), but also to cloud forever the distinctions among software market segments.

What has caused this massive upheaval? Simply put, virtually all of the fundamental changes in the way corporate America approaches its information systems have converged on the data base software market in a very compressed time frame. Among them are the following:

- Distributed processing.
- Computer-integrated manufacturing.

Continued on page 96

GSA opens up telecom bidding

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), caving in to congressional demands, recently agreed to split in two the procurement of a $4.5 billion private network for the federal government, called Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) 2000.

One result of the GSA decision is that the bidding team of Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) and U.S. Sprint Communications Co. is expected to reenter the hard-fought bidding contest. Two other heavyweight teams, one led by AT&T and the other led by Martin Marietta Corp., are also bidding.

The EDS-Sprint team pulled out of the bidding contest earlier this year, citing the numerous regulatory delays and uncertainties of the procurement. Analysts said the EDS-Sprint team saw little chance of winning the whole FTS 2000 contract [CW, June 22].

The GSA suspended bidding on the contract just a few days before bids were due on Sept. 30, which sent officials and vendors back to the drawing board to figure out how to split the contract between two prime contractors and reopen the bidding.

A GSA spokesman said it is unclear whether the present Request for Proposals (RFP) will be amended or whether a whole new RFP must be written. In either case, new bidders would be allowed to enter the fray.

Key members of Congress had argued against GSA's winner-take-all approach to the contract [CW, Aug. 10 and 31]. Among the critics were Reps. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) and Glenn English (D-Okla.) and Sens. John Glenn (D-Ohio) and David Pryor (D-Ark.).

The EDS-Sprint team reportedly lobbied Brooks to push for a multivendor approach, which would give the team a better chance of winning at least a piece of the lucrative contract.

Splitting the contract is intended to increase competition and prevent the government from being locked into a single vendor. The GSA, however, had argued that a single prime contractor would be easier to manage.

Playing politics

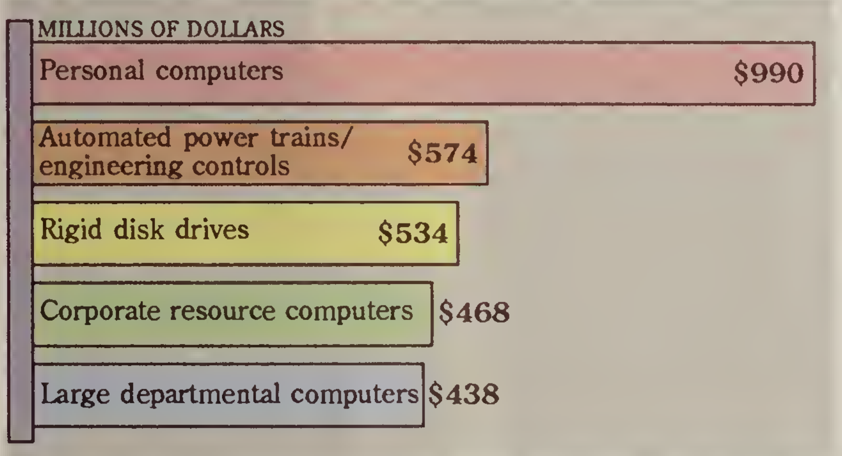
GSA Administrator Terence C. Golden made it clear that the decision to split the contract was based on politics. In a letter to Brooks, the powerful chairman of the House Committee on Government Operations, Golden wrote: "We are taking this action because we do not believe the procurement can be success-

Continued on page 94

Data View

PCs are top chip users

The five leading North American markets for semiconductors, 1987



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DATAQUEST, INC.
CW CHART

AT&T sued; tampering alleged

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — Doelz Networks, Inc. recently charged that AT&T and three of its technical consultants "encouraged and induced" Bank of America to breach a $20 million contract it signed with Doelz in August 1986.

In a $25 million lawsuit filed in Orange County Superior Court, Doelz, a data network systems vendor, charged AT&T with unfair competition and misappropriation of trade secrets that AT&T allegedly used to beat out Doelz for the lucrative contract.

According to the suit, the contract involved a data transport system that Doelz had agreed to install for Bank of

Continued on page 96

Inside

- Foreign firms invest in Japanese technology despite strong yen. Page 94.
- Arrow shells out $40M for Ducommun. Page 94.
- Smartech Systems acquires CFS, Inc. mainframe system software. Page 95.

Avanti names ex-Telenet exec Taylor president

Appointment seen as part of T1 switch vendor's push into Fortune 500 hybrid net market

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEWPORT, R.I. — Seeking to accelerate its drive to provide integrated private and service-based network systems, T1 switch vendor Avanti Communications Corp. recently chose former Telenet Communications Corp. Senior Vice-President Tom Taylor as its new president.

Prior to his position with Telenet, Taylor was president of Uninet, a value-added network provider that became part of Telenet in 1986; prior to that, he was with GTE Corp.

Taylor's experience with value-added network providers and with GTE's independent telephone company division meshes well with Avanti's competitive strategy, which is "offering the best solution for both public and private T1 networking," the executive claimed.

Avanti has for some time been positioning itself to serve the growing Fortune 500 market for such hybrid networks by designing its T1 switches to interface with carrier-based services such as AT&T's Digital Access and Cross-Connect Systems, or DACS, and Accunet offerings, Taylor pointed out.

Filling T1 niche

Avanti will provide transmission and management equipment that will fill large companies' needs to combine private T1 networks for major sites with carrier-based services for remote sites that "cannot justify T1 switches from a maintenance and service point of view," Taylor said.

Tom Taylor

Hybrid networks "are the most natural implementation path for these companies," particularly since the carriers will soon be announcing new sub-T1 data communications offerings, he added.

Taylor said he is "not running away from anything" by leaving Telenet, the Reston, Va.-based value-added network subsidiary of U.S. Sprint Communications Co. "They are profitable and way ahead of plan this year," he said.

Taylor added that he anticipates 100% annual revenue growth for Avanti. Avanti had 8% of the T1 switch market in 1986, according to a study by Boston-based research firm The Yankee Group.

On the heels

Taylor's appointment followed closely on the August hiring of Daniel Gatti as the new senior vice-president of sales, marketing and service at Avanti.

Gatti was vice-president of GTE/Siemens Transmission Systems and, prior to that, a vice-president of product management for GTE Communication Systems.

Avanti also recently hired Philip Herres, formerly an engineer with Northern Telecom, Inc.

Japanese technology lures foreign investors

Strong yen fails to discourage U.S., European firms; R&D sites burgeoning

BY LORI VALIGRA
IDG NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — Gaining access to Japanese technology is becoming a more important factor driving investment by foreign companies in Japan, according to a report issued by management consultants Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. here last week.

More than one-third of the manufacturing companies polled conduct research and development in Japan, and 20 of the R&D sites were set up over the past few years, according to Booz, Allen. Eighty percent of the companies said they are planning to increase their level of Japanese manufacturing despite the strong yen, which raises production and labor costs.

The Booz, Allen study, conducted with ASI Market Research, Inc. in Japan, polled 400 companies, including about 200 U.S. firms and 133 European concerns.

The total industrial investment by foreign firms in Japan was $935 million in 1986, more than double 1981's $432 million, according to Japan Ministry of Finance figures included in the study.

U.S. companies are the largest foreign investors in Japan, accounting for 49% of the total cumulative investment through 1986. Europe is the second largest investor, with 24%.

Subsidiaries catch on

Many companies investing in Japan now are doing so by setting up wholly owned subsidiaries rather than through licensing their technology through joint ventures with Japanese partners. Direct subsidiaries lessen the need for the trading companies that were popular distribution mechanisms for firms like IBM Japan Ltd., Nihon Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Computer Ltd., among others, when they first started in the Japanese market.

Thomas F. Jordan, vice-president of Du Pont Japan Ltd., said the Japanese companies most able to help offshore partners are most likely their competitors as well. "The risk is that their technology goes off to the Japanese company that handles their distribution," Jordan said. "New high-technology companies are less likely to share their technologies with joint ventures."

Telecommunications companies, however, were specifically mentioned in the report for raising their Japanaese investments by a slower rate than other industries.

Arrow pays $40M for Ducommun

LOS ANGELES — In a major consolidation of two computer system and peripheral distribution firms, Arrow Electronics, Inc. recently signed a definitive agreement to acquire Ducommun, Inc. and its subsidiaries for some $40 million.

Ducommun is a distributor for AT&T's 3B minicomputer and 6300 microcomputer series as well as NEC Corp.'s printers and Control Data Corp. and Seagate Technology, Inc. disk drives.

Fred Bailard, Ducommun senior vice-president and general counsel, said the two companies will have sales volume of about $1 billion a year.

The two companies' distribution networks will be integrated, although little product overlap is expected and there are no plans to discontinue existing product lines, Bailard said.

Telecom bids

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

ful without your support, and it is evident we cannot reach a consensus on the best way to proceed."

The key question is how the GSA will split the contract between two prime contractors, analysts said.

"How will they assure interconnectivity between the two networks, and who will be responsible for managing the interfaces?" asked Dennis Oldson, vice-president of Telesynetics Corp., a Fairfax, Va.-based consulting firm that helped the GSA draft the original RFP.

Splitting the contract will put the GSA back in the position of having to manage multiple network vendors, as it does now, Oldson said.

The delays in the procurement, as well as the higher overhead costs of managing two prime contractors, may prompt federal agencies to abandon the FTS 2000 network in favor of running their own networks, Oldson added.

The FTS 2000 project is intended to provide federal agencies with a high-speed, intercity network for data and voice traffic.

Oldson said the GSA may try to find a way for all three bidding teams to get a piece of the FTS 2000 contract. "That's good for GSA politically, but it's not good for the users," he said.

CA

A Technology This Big Simply Can't Be Contained on a PC.

Computer-Aided Software Engineering. More commonly known as CASE. It's a software technology whose time has come. With CASE, you can work faster and more efficiently in the design, analysis, implementation, and maintenance cycles of software development.

Clearly, a technology this big demands more than a PC. CASE belongs on a mainframe. Because only a mainframe can provide you with the capacity to undertake large development projects. And only a mainframe will allow you to easily share data among all developers, thereby unifying development efforts.

Unfortunately, almost all CASE products are PC-based. Until now.

Introducing CasePac™: The First CASE Product Specifically Designed for the DB2 Environment.

By residing in the DB2 environment, CasePac provides you with the processing power, distributed development features, and data sharing capabilities that you just can't find with PC-based CASE products.

With CasePac, all your developers build upon one set of development data, and work with one

Smartech buys system tools

Acquires DOS/VSE, VSE/SP utilities from CFS

DALLAS — Smartech Systems, Inc. recently announced that it has acquired IBM mainframe system software products from CFS, Inc. in West Roxbury, Mass.

According to Smartech, CFS specializes in IBM mainframe system software for the DOS/VSE and VSE/SP operating environments.

The acquired products include Display Operator Console Support (DOCS), a console manager, and Helpvtoc, an IBM VSAM/VTOC utility.

DOCS, first introduced in 1975, has an installed customer base of 400 installations worldwide, according to David Shepherd, marketing manager for Smartech.

Helpvtoc, which was introduced in December 1986, has shipped more 700 trials in its first nine months, according to Shepherd.

Eric L. Vaughan, president of Smartech, said his firm will provide product support and service for the CFS software.

In addition, Vaughan said, Smartech will introduce some technical enhancements.

NICKELS & DIMES

Software AG Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the first quarter ended August 31 of $17.2 million, compared with $15.4 million a year ago. Profits were $1.3 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with $1.1 million, or 19 cents per share, in the previous year.

Capital Associates, Inc. announced revenue for the year ended May 31 of $33 million, compared with $20.1 million in the previous year. Profits were $10.2 million, or $1.25 per share, compared with $7.6 million, or $1 per share, the previous year.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was $12.3 million, compared with $4.7 million a year ago. Profits were $2.6 million, or 27 cents per share, compared with $1.8 million, or 23 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Micropro International Corp. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended Aug. 31 of $12.3 million, compared with $10.5 million a year ago. Profits were $781,000, or 6 cents per share, compared with a loss of $342,000, or 3 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year ago.

For the year, the company announced revenue of $41.3 million, compared with $38.2 million in the previous year. Profits were $2.9 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with a loss of $1.2 million, or 10 cents per share, in the prior year.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. reported revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of $355.3 million, compared with $318.6 million in the previous year. Profits were $40 million, or 52 cents per share, compared with $30.1 million, or 42 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

For the year, revenue was $1.4 billion, compared with $1.2 billion in the previous year. Profits were $132 million, or $1.76 per share, compared with $106 million, or $1.45 per share, a year ago.

Floating Point Systems, Inc. reported revenue for the third quarter ended July 31 of $18.3 million, compared with $20.8 million in the like period a year ago. The company reported a net loss of $12.4 million, or $1.41 per share, compared with a net loss of $2 million, or 23 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

System Software Associates, Inc. reported net income for the third quarter ended July 31 of $1 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with $325,000, or 8 cents per share, in the previous year. Revenue was $8.6 million, compared with $3.5 million in the corresponding period a year ago.

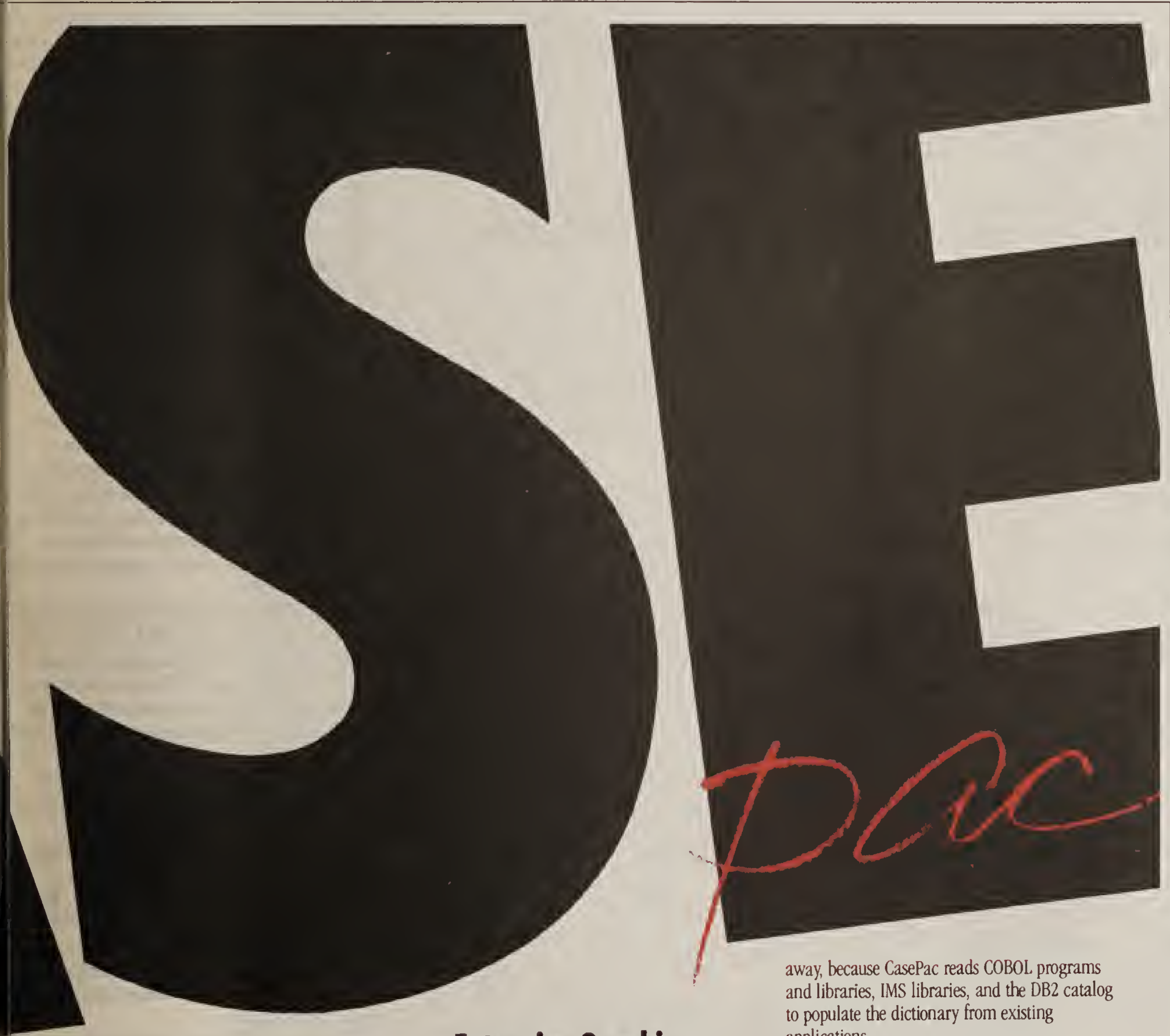
Adobe Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Aug. 31 of $9.9 million, compared with $4.9 million in the previous year. Profits were $2.3 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with $1.2 million, or 13 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Symbolics, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of $103.8 million, compared with $114.2 million a year ago. Net loss was $25.5 million, or 99 cents per share, compared with net income of $10.7 million, or 41 cents per share, a year ago.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was $29.2 million, compared with $31.7 million a year ago.

The net loss was reported as $1.5 million, or 6 cents per share, compared with net income of $1.7 million, or 7 cents per share, in the prior year.

Included in the fiscal 1987 results were one-time charges of $13.7 million, representing estimated costs of a restructuring program, established in September 1986, to consolidate the company's office and manufacturing space, reorganize management and reduce the work force by approximately 17%.



CASE tool. No matter how large the project. No matter how distributed the development efforts.

CasePac. A Comprehensive CASE Facility Combined with an Integrated DB2 Data Dictionary.

The CasePac data dictionary acts as a central repository for all your development information, from design through maintenance. No matter how large your project, the power of the CasePac data dictionary enables all your developers to work with, and build upon, the same set of integrated lifecycle information. So the software objectives you initially establish are maintained throughout the development process.

Extensive Graphics, Modeling, and Analysis Capabilities. And More.

The graphics, data modeling, analysis, extensibility, DB2 design, and maintenance features of CasePac make it a valuable tool for all cycles of software development.

What's more, CasePac provides comprehensive data base administrative functions such as defining DB2, IMS, and flat file structures.

And with CasePac, you gain immediate access to both on-line and hard copy documentation, which is generated automatically.

Up and Running Immediately. Free 30-Day Trial.

You'll benefit from CasePac's capabilities right away, because CasePac reads COBOL programs and libraries, IMS libraries, and the DB2 catalog to populate the dictionary from existing applications.

For a free, 30-day trial of this remarkable product, call or write: On·Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. OEM, VAR and Service Bureau programs are also available. Look for CasePac product seminars offered in your area—call for dates and locations.

So if you're serious about using CASE technology in your software development process, use the first CASE product that has the mainframe power and capacity you need. CasePac.

800·642·0177

In Canada: 416·671·2272/In Europe: 44·1·631·3696

On·Line Software International

Authorities in IBM* Software

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.

TCS CasePac is a joint venture with Tata Consultancy Services.

IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

AT&T sued

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

America's 1,051 branches.

Doelz said AT&T meddled in the contract after three of its consultants learned confidential and proprietary details about the Doelz system.

The consultants — identified as Robert Wright, Janet Sowolla and Lynn Seippel — were given access to the information because AT&T was coordinating the installation of a telephone system for the data transport network, according to the filing.

Part of that information included the price of the data transport system and how Doelz felt it could be improved. Armed with those details, Doelz charged, AT&T convinced Bank of America that it could provide a better data transport system.

Bank of America, which would not comment on its dealings with Doelz, broke off its talks with Doelz in late September 1986 and went on to award the contract to AT&T, the filing states.

Rash of charges

The suit additionally charges AT&T and the three consultants with inducing breach of contract, interfering with prospective economic advantage, breach of fiduciary duty and violation of the Uniform Trade Secrets Act and the Business and Professional Code.

AT&T officials would not comment on the suit.

Doelz claimed Bank of America agreed in writing to accept Doelz's offer after the company had designed a system for the bank and provided it with an installation schedule and pricing information. Doelz said it incurred expenses when it hired additional employees to work on the contract and purchased related equipment and materials.

Eight-year-old Doelz specializes in transport data networks for organizations, such as financial institutions and manufacturing operations, with multiple networking requirements.

Doelz is trying to recoup the $20 million it expected to earn in goods and services from the contract plus a minimum of $5 million in damages.

The action

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

- The rise of the minicomputer, resulting in DEC's market success and IBM's 9370 development.
- The emergence of Unix.
- Users' decisions to install systems from multiple hardware vendors, with the associated connectivity headaches.
- The introduction of much more powerful micros and the file servers around which they are grouped.
- The networking that (hopefully) hooks it all together.
- The movement of powerful workstations off engineers' tables and into the mainstream of computer-aided software engineering, financial trading and other applications. "The world is moving to workstations connected to servers," says Stewart Schuster, marketing vice-president of Sybase.

Sybase is a telling example of a rapidly emerging company that has cashed in on many of these trends. Its data base runs on DEC's VMS and Sun Microsystems' Unix machines, with development reportedly under way for the Apple Macintosh. In an interesting matchup, Apple's venture capital unit recently bought a stake in Sybase.

> IN THE data base field, the distinctions between what runs on IBM mainframes, DEC minis, Sun workstations or Apple micros are blurring.

In the data base field, the distinctions between what runs on IBM mainframes, DEC minis, Sun workstations or Apple micros are blurring. "The days of homogeneous hardware environments are behind us," says Oracle marketing head Jeff Walker.

Take a look at some recent industry hirings. Ashton-Tate is trumpeting its recruited talent from traditional mainframe data base vendors: Mike Benson from Cincom and Arvola Chan from Computer Corporation of America. Back at Cullinet, among those spearheading the highly touted IDMS/SQL project is Jon Nakerud, formerly of Relational Technology, which developed mid-range stalwart Ingres.

Data base software, like politics, is clearly making strange bedfellows. A regional Bell holding company (Ameritech) has already joined the party by snapping up ADR; micro software enfant terrible Philippe Kahn, the new owner of Ansa Software, is certain to cause a stir.

Meanwhile, all those ex-IBMers at Cullinet are courting DEC for a vaguely defined joint development deal. And on and on and on.

The technology is moving fast, and the stakes are high. Venture capital is flowing, and both the entrepreneurs and intrapreneurs are racing against the competitive clock. Users should be especially wary of marketing hype and should watch the players carefully. The data base marketplace is only going to get more confusing — and more exciting.

Wilder is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

Why some of America's greatest tightwads are using STEAMER™ data compression.

Our STEAMER doesn't just compress data, it also shrinks costs.

For instance.

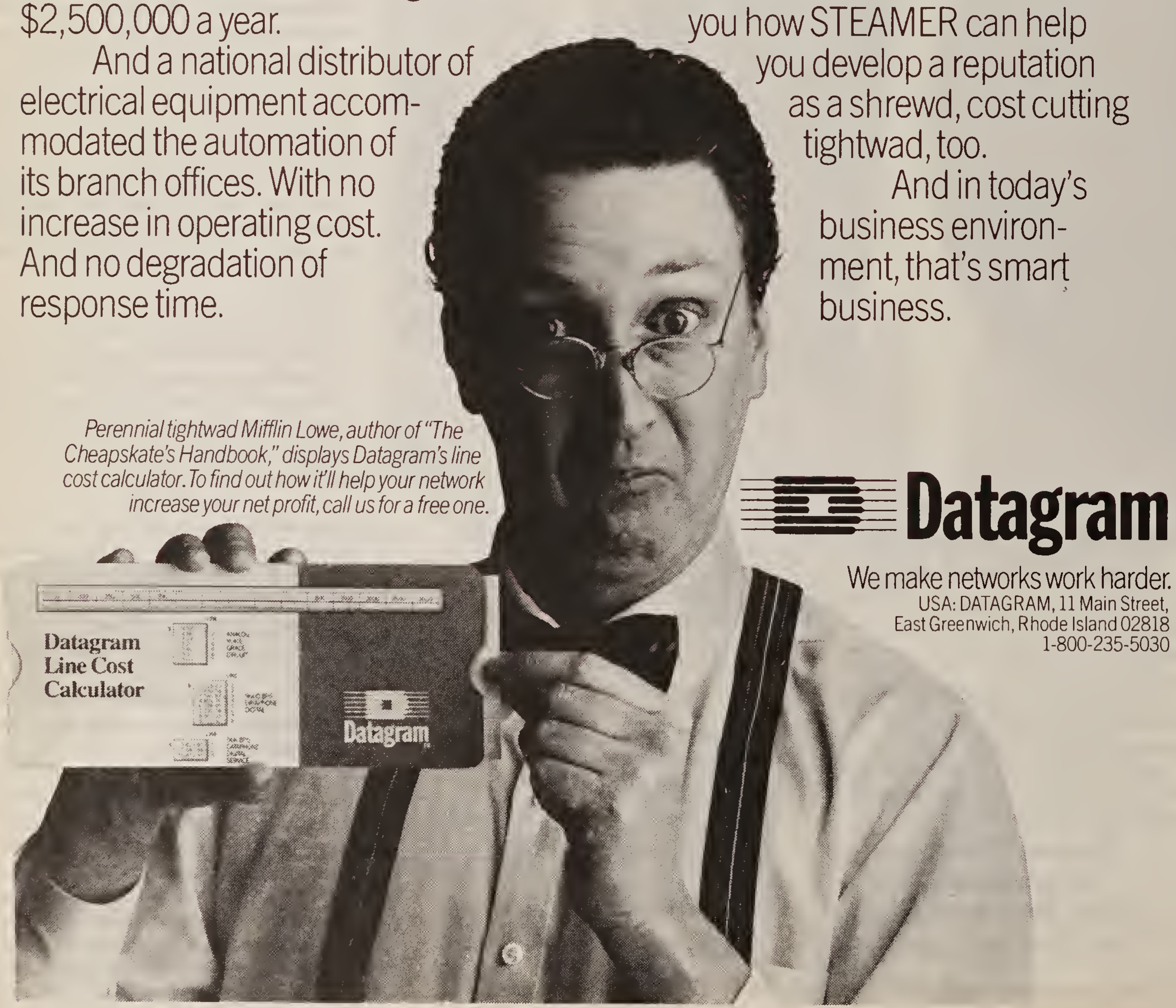
With STEAMER, a large natural resources company cut its number of lines by two-thirds and eliminated an entire data center. At a savings of $2,500,000 a year.

And a national distributor of electrical equipment accommodated the automation of its branch offices. With no increase in operating cost. And no degradation of response time.

And typically STEAMER will pay for itself in about 3-6 months. (In one case, a manufacturer paid back the cost of our equipment before he paid off our bill!)

Call us toll free today at 1-800-235-5030 and we'll show you how STEAMER can help you develop a reputation as a shrewd, cost cutting tightwad, too.

And in today's business environment, that's smart business.



Perennial tightwad Mifflin Lowe, author of "The Cheapskate's Handbook," displays Datagram's line cost calculator. To find out how it'll help your network increase your net profit, call us for a free one.

Datagram

We make networks work harder.

USA: DATAGRAM, 11 Main Street,
East Greenwich, Rhode Island 02818
1-800-235-5030

CANADA/INTERNATIONAL: DATAGRAM, Inc., 1451 Graham Bell, Boucherville, Quebec Canada J4B 6A1. 514-655-3200
Branch offices in major cities.

COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND WORKSTATIONS

The introduction of the PS/2 created quite a stir in this year's micro market. Round three of the Hardware Roundup looks at that as well as other industry developments.

A Lot Of Promises.

A Lot Of Performance.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Take a close look at these two machines. At 10 MHz, operating at one wait state, you might believe IBM's® Personal System/2™ Model 50 is one of the fastest 80286 computers available. Fact is, an InfoWorld benchmark test ranks the AST Premium/286's™ CPU performance number one.

You might also think IBM's system is the first to take advantage of powerful multitasking operating system software. And you'd be wrong again. When we introduced the AST Premium/286 a year ago with advanced FASTslot™ architecture, we designed a home for Microsoft's® MS OS/2.™ In fact, it delivers all zero wait-state memory for MS OS/2.

Of course, MS OS/2 may not be available for a while. Which is okay, if you have an AST Premium/286. Built into every system is AST's Enhanced Expanded Memory (EEMS), allowing EEMS software such as Windows™ 2.0 and DESQview™ to multitask existing applications… today.

So, hold on to any of your existing off-the-shelf application software. As long as it's AT®-compatible, it will run on the AST Premium/286.

What can the competition offer you today? Promises for the future. We can't wait that long. And neither should you.

If you want more than promises, make a commitment to the company that has already delivered proven performance. As PC Magazine said when we received the Editor's Choice award, "The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."

We could make promises about the future too. But, as you can see, and will continue to see in the coming months, we'd rather deliver. Call us today **(714) 863-0181** to investigate the Premium/286's finer details.

Benchmark Test Results
For Selected Performance Computers

CPU measures main processor performance relative to the 6-MHz (Model 099) IBM PC AT. Hard disk performance is tested for sequential and random data access.

SYSTEM (80286-BASED PCS) (Clock speed in MHz/No. of wait states)	**CPU**	**Hard Disk** (sequential)	**Hard Disk** (random)
AST Premium/286 (10/0)	***2.25***	***1.41***	***2.12***
IBM PC AT (6/1)	1.00	1.00	1.00
IBM PC XT-™286 (6/0)	1.32	1.33	1.03
IBM PC AT (8/1)	1.37	1.17	1.40
IBM PS/2 Model 50 (10/1)	1.71	1.70*	1.19*
IBM PS/2 Model 60 (10/1)	1.72	2.02	1.67

*With RAM cache: seq. 1.92, ran. 1.03
Source: InfoWorld Hardware Benchmark System, as published in InfoWorld May 11, 1987

Yes, I want to learn more about the AST Premium/286.

☐ Please send me more information, including copies of what the critics had to say about the AST Premium/286.

☐ Please have an AST Representative call me.

Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City/State/Zip____________________
Phone (_____)____________________

To help us better serve you, please list the magazine and issue date in which this ad appeared.

____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, Ca. 92714-4992 ATTN: M.C. 10/5/87

AST markets products worldwide – in Europe and the Middle East call: 44-1-568-4350; in the Far East call: 852-0-499-9113; in Canada call: 416-826-7514.

AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium/286, FASTslot trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM, and Personal Computer AT registered and Personal System/2 and PC XT trademarks IBM Corp. Microsoft registered and MS OS/2 and Windows trademarks Microsoft Corp. DESQview trademark Quarterdeck Office Systems. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

INSIDE

Hardware Roundup

Buyer's guide chart for personal computers. Page S11.

Buyer's guide chart for workstations. Page S16.

The Final Chapter

Winding up the '87 Hardware Roundup, including an explanation of how the information was compiled. Page S3.

The Bus Stops Here

A discussion of the possible reasons behind IBM's introduction of the Micro Channel architecture. Page S7.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Deborah Fickling
RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack
DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan
ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie MacKeil
INTERN
Jeff Goodwin

HARDWARE ROUNDUP EDITOR
Kelly Shea

Cover photo:
P. Charles Ladouceur.
(Personal computer courtesy of NEC Corp.)

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Might the Personal System/2 become the New Coke of microcomputers? What does IBM's new formula have to offer?

PS/2 JOSTLES PC STANDARDS

BY ED SCANNELL

Major developments at a glance

The year in personal computers since the last Hardware Roundup

- ▶ **November 1986:** Zenith introduced its 80386-based PC, the Z-386 Models 40 and 80.
- ▶ **February:** Compaq Portable III is announced. The company also stopped production of the Portable Plus and two Portable 286 models.
- ▶ **March:** Apple introduced the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.
- ▶ **April:** IBM introduced Personal System/2 and discontinued nearly all Personal Computer XT and AT models. The company, along with Microsoft, also announced OS/2, to be available next year.
- ▶ **July:** IBM shipped PS/2 Model 80.
- ▶ **August:** Tandy released 386-based Tandy 4000 and upgraded Tandy 3000. Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification Version 4.0 debuts, allowing access to up to 32M bytes of extended memory. IBM filled out low end of PS/2 line with the Model 25, aimed primarily at education and casual-user markets as well as corporate networked environments.

CW CHART

Like the monolith in "2001: A Space Odyssey," IBM's Personal System/2 is a black box that has triggered more questions than it has answered since its April introduction. And the true mysteries of this masked machine will not be unlocked for at least 18 months — or until IBM and Microsoft Corp. deliver the OS/2 operating system and graphical interface for the product and leading developers release compatible applications.

What the PS/2 clearly has done so far is to move forward the technological standard set by IBM's Personal Computer series by incorporating more powerful processors, better graphics and larger storage capacities. However, the system's controversial Micro Channel bus, which contains IBM's proprietary secrets, is not completely compatible with the existing PC standard, and IBM has made clear that it is not going to make that system's specifications public.

Thus, the biggest question facing today's micro market is, how will IBM's new strategy affect the rest of the PC industry?

The year of the customer?

The immediate response of PC compatible makers to the PS/2 series was that its technical advances did not offer users any more than what their IBM PC AT-class machines could already provide. And competitors such as Compaq Computer Corp. claim IBM did not act responsibly toward its existing customer base. Some compare the PS/2's introduction with The Coca-Cola Co.'s unfortunate decision to market New Coke.

"When Coke tried to change its formula, it was inconceivable that it could be making such a mistake," said Rod Canion, Compaq's president and chief executive officer, after IBM's announcement. "I'm wondering if IBM didn't introduce the computer industry's version of New Coke when it tried to change its formula for its PCs."

Analysts contend that IBM is realigning its PC standard in part to shore up its steadily declining market share. According to a study released by International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, IBM's market share in 1986 dropped to 41.6% from 57.6% in 1985. Most of those market share percentage points were taken away by Tandy Corp., Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc. and PC's Limited, all of which released systems that matched IBM's PC, PC XT and AT in features but were priced much lower.

Observers also say the Micro Channel makes it more difficult for PC compatible makers to access IBM mainframes, a market in which IBM makes approximately 75% of its rather substantial profits.

Minor immediate effects

Whatever long-term influence the PS/2 and its Micro Channel bus architecture have on compatible makers' sales and technical designs (see story page S7), the short-term effects have been minimal. Compaq, Tandy and PC's Limited, for instance, have all reported record quarterly revenues since the PS/2's introduction. Compaq will reportedly come close to $900 billion in U.S.

Scannell is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, microcomputers.

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology, a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National **1-800-556-1234** Ext. 171. In California **1-800-441-2345,** Ext. 171.

FEATURES	
Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes

Tandon

Price. Selection. Quality.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Telephone ______________________

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

CW 10/5

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PS/2 jostles

FROM PAGE 1

sales this year, and — joining both Apple Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. — is expected to surpass $1 billion in worldwide sales for this year, according to IDC.

In fact, business for the handful of leading compatible makers as well as for Apple was good both before and after the PS/2 series introduction. These companies all introduced major product lines ranging from Intel Corp. 8088- to 80386-based systems. In addition, they reduced prices on equipment, for the most part only when they brought out more powerful replacements.

WHEN COMPAQ introduced its Deskpro 386 late last year, the company broke with its tradition of waiting for IBM to set a standard before introducing a compatible product.

When Compaq introduced its Deskpro 386 late last year, the company broke with its tradition of waiting for IBM to set a standard before introducing a compatible product.

All the right moves

The move paid off handsomely, as Compaq has sold more than 60,000 units of the 386-based machine, giving it a healthy head start in that market and paving the way for the raft of 386-machines that soon followed. IBM only began shipping its 386-based system, the PS/2 Model 80, in early July.

In February, Compaq rolled out its Portable III along with a 12-MHz version of its Deskpro 286. Both systems sold well and were largely responsible for the company's 47% rise in first-quarter earnings this year. With the introductions, the company discontinued production of its Portable Plus and two models of its Portable 286.

On Aug. 3, which also marked the 10th anniversary of the release of its first PC, Tandy announced a slew of systems, including its first 386-based system, the Tandy 4000.

The company also upgraded its Intel 80286-based Tandy 3000 by introducing a 12-MHz version. It also rolled out a laptop system that features a backlit, supertwist LCD and a removable, rechargeable battery pack.

With these systems, Tandy is expected to go after corporate users more vigorously than in the past. The company reportedly is putting together a corporate

---

Charting workstation, PC territories

The *Computerworld* 1987 Hardware Roundup concludes this week with coverage of personal computers and 32-bit technical workstations.

This industry overview includes analyses and charts that take a look at the major vendors and their products in this specific arena of the industry. The charts list primary PCs and workstations and outline important buying criteria for each.

Where possible, definitions from market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC) were used to classify the products included.

PCs are generally defined by IDC as systems that have no more than four users and that are used primarily in business settings.

Machines in this category are general-purpose in nature, microprocessor-based, can be programmed in a high-level language and can attach a variety of peripheral devices to suit the user's needs.

For the most part, therefore, traditional home computers are not included in this classification in order to limit what is quite a large number of PC offerings.

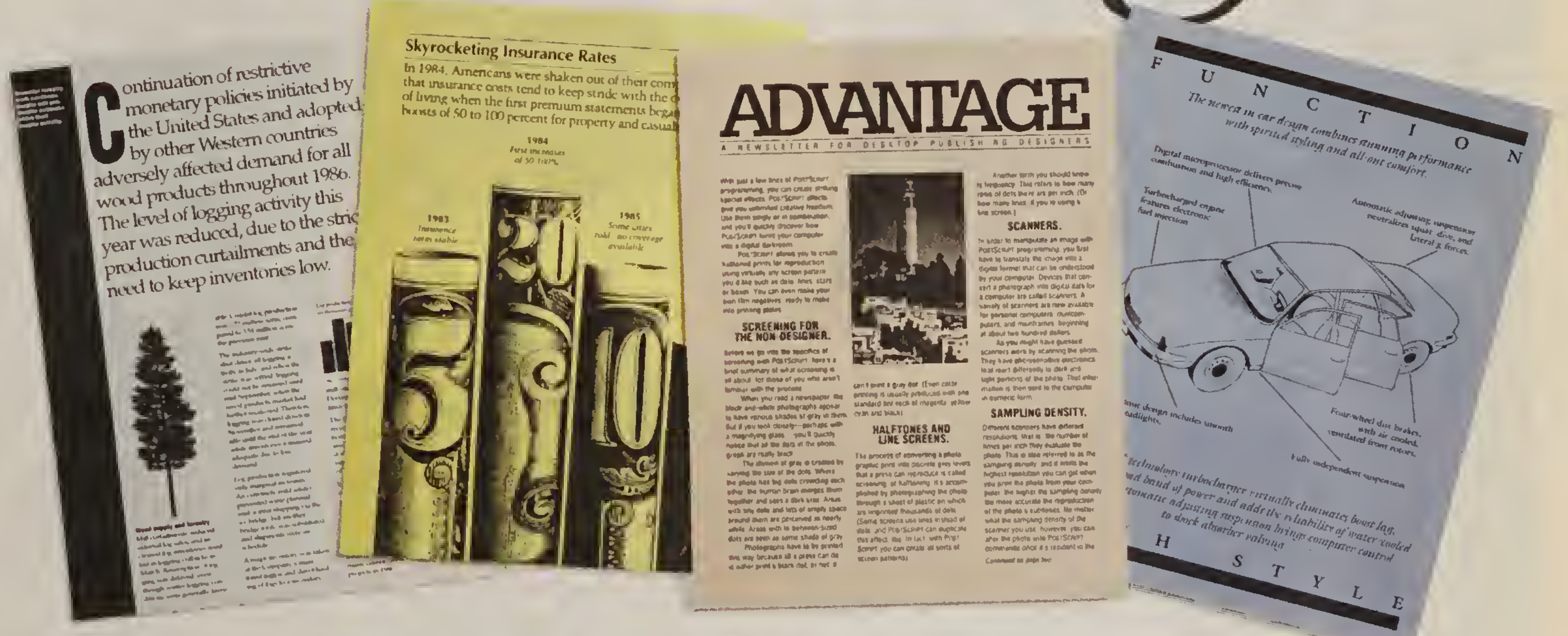
Chart compilation

CW has tried to be as comprehensive as possible in gathering the information presented. Thus, to compile the charts, questionnaires were mailed directly to vendors of products fitting this category.

In cases where no response was received or incomplete information was provided, CW estimated the answers, if it was possible to do so, using the most recent vendor literature or press information.

In the charts, "NA" can mean either that the information was not applicable to the product or that the information was not available from the questionnaire or from vendor literature.

The Magic.



Continuation of restrictive monetary policies initiated by the United States and adopted by other Western countries adversely affected demand for all wood products throughout 1986. The level of logging activity this year was reduced, due to the stric production curtailments and the need to keep inventories low.

Skyrocketing Insurance Rates

In 1984, Americans were shaken out of their com that insurance costs tend to keep stride with the of living when the first premium statements bega boosts of 50 to 100 percent for property and casual

ADVANTAGE

A NEWSLETTER FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING DESIGNERS

SCREENING FOR THE NON DESIGNER.

HALFTONES AND LINE SCREENS.

SCANNERS.

SAMPLING DENSITY.

F U N C T I O N

The newest in car design combines stunning performance with spirited styling and all-out comfort.

H S T Y L E

The Facts.

The fact is, companies that use POSTSCRIPT* laser printers are creating some very exciting communications. Quite often, the word magic pops up.

Yet behind this exciting development in business communication, you'll find some hard facts worth serious consideration.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT is the page description language chosen by some of the best names in desktop publishing.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM PC, Macintosh, or mini/mainframe.

Fact. You won't be tied to a single vendor so you can buy the printer that's best for your company's needs.

Fact. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

Fact. You can choose from hundreds of software programs that support POSTSCRIPT.

Fact. POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

Fact. If you don't ask for a printer equipped with POSTSCRIPT, you won't get the magic behind desktop publishing.

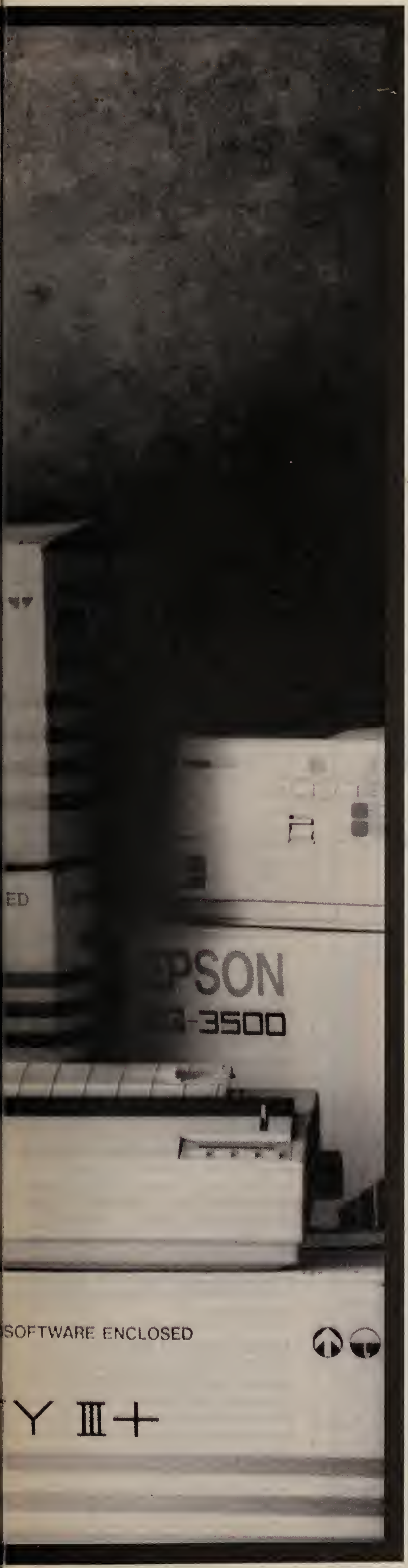
Now that you have the facts, just think what your company can do with the magic. For more facts, give us a call at 415-852-0271.

ADOBE
SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe.
The magic behind desktop publishing.

The pages above were printed on a POSTSCRIPT equipped printer
*POSTSCRIPT printers include Agfa-Gevaert P400PS, Apollo Domain/Laser 26, Apple LaserWriter/LaserWriter Plus, Dataproducts LZR-2665, Diconix Dijit 1/PS Digital Equipment Corp PrintServer 40/Script Printer ITT Qume ScripTEN, Laser Connection PS Jet, Linotype Linotronic 100/Linotronic 300, NBI Model 908, NEC SilentWriter LC-890 QMS-PS 800/800 Plus, QMS PS 2400, QMS-PS 2700 CK Sun Microsystems LaserWriter Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2108/OmniLaser 2115
POSTSCRIPT is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 421-5426.**



Every ten seconds, of every hour, of every business day, America unwraps a brand new Epson® computer or printer.

Take Jack Boland. Jack just added 27 more Epson printers and powerful Equity™ computers to his company's fleet of hard-working Epson office products.

Because, to hear Jack tell it, you can never have too much of a good thing.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

service and support program to attract volume buyers.

The leading compatible makers say their sales will continue to grow, based on their systems' abilities to accept the industry-standard boards, run the OS/2 operating system and be upgraded with enhanced chip sets, such as the one that was recently announced by Chips and Technologies, Inc.

In addition, IBM's decision to discontinue production of its industry-standard PC XT and AT won't exactly hurt the compatible vendors' sales, either.

Running better

As these companies painstakingly pointed out several times this past year, OS/2 will not only run on their systems but, in some cases, would run better than on the PS/2 series. In July, Compaq introduced its Support Kit, which it says enables developers using the company's 286- and 386-based systems to develop applications to run under OS/2.

"The truth is that optimized PC performance under OS/2 has little or nothing to do with the new [PS/2] bus," Compaq's Canion said earlier this year.

In addition, chip sets will make the AT class of machines competitive for the rest of the decade, according to some observers.

These chip sets include the New Enhanced AT set, introduced in August by Chips and Technologies. The product, which has at its heart Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.'s 16-MHz 80286-16, boosts the speed and performance of 286-based machines to just less than that of 386-based machines and also makes them much more competitive with the 10-MHz PS/2 series. The product is compatible with both Microsoft's MS-DOS and OS/2.

> "MACINTOSHES AREN'T being used in the typical DP environments in large companies, but they are being used in specialized departments."
>
> TIM BAJARIN
> CREATIVE STRATEGIES RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Yet another product that will contribute to the longevity of AT-compatible machines is Version 4.0 of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, announced in August. The specification allows users to access up to 32M bytes of expanded memory and allows applications to use shared data in expanded memory.

Macintosh and the niche market

In the noncompatible arena, Apple's Macintosh continued to gain market share in large corporations in the past year. And even though only a few companies — such as Peat, Marwick, Main & Co. and Arthur Andersen & Co. — actually standardized around the Mac, many have scattered the machines throughout their companies as niche products.

"Macintoshes aren't being used in the typical data processing environments in large companies, but they are being used in specialized departments. Boeing, for example, has 1,500 Macs in engineering," says Tim Bajarin, an analyst with Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Apple's greatest opportunity for getting into both the commercial and engineering departments of corporations may be through bridge products that connect Macintoshes with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers. This past summer, a number of third-party companies announced products that tie the two systems together.

"There is a lot of development going on with third parties tying the Mac to the VAX," says Clare Fleig, director of systems research for International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

"This will prove significant in bringing Apple and DEC into the engineering and office segments," she adds.

Another significant factor that enhances Apple's chances in the corporate market is Hypercard, a $49 package the company announced in August.

Hypercard is a data base/programming tool kit that allows users to integrate text, graphics and video. Most analysts say it is a breakthrough package that will sell a lot of hardware to corporate accounts.

"The biggest demand among users in our research is not spreadsheets but the easy and flexible retrieval of information, and this product does just that," says Mike Orsak, an analyst with Robertson, Coleman & Stephens in San Francisco. "It really will be a software product that sells hardware."

Apple's chunk of the pie

With OS/2 and its graphical interface not expected until next year, Apple, many observers say, has a golden opportunity to gain an even larger slice of corporate market share with Multifinder, its multitasking operating system, which was announced in August, and a familiar graphical interface. However, some analysts say the company must improve its distribution strategies to better reach the corporate accounts.

"I think their chances are damn good, especially if IBM doesn't move quickly in delivering OS/2," says Marty Gruhn, an

Continued on page S9

GET
SERIOUS
NEW MENUING INTERFACE AND RELIABILITY PROCEDURE
SPSS/PC+™
New! Computer-based Training Option

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA. You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ — a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II™ is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3312**

SPSS inc.
SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers, SPSS/PC+, SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Trends, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. VALUE PLUS is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Graph-in-the-Box is a trademark of New England Software, Inc.

© 1987, SPSS Inc.

IBM's Micro Channel bus: Who's going to drive it?

Speculation runs high as to the reasons behind IBM's implementation of the Micro Channel bus, especially as it relates to IBM Personal Computer compatible makers and IBM's market share in the PC arena in general.

Does IBM have a valid technical purpose for redirecting its PC standard with the proprietary bus architecture in the Personal System/2 machines? Or is the company trying to put PC compatible makers out of business?

Of course, IBM says the new architecture is not intended to make life more difficult for its competitors but is simply a method of making the company's PC systems smaller, more reliable and more efficient for its users. According to the corporation, the design creates a more balanced system that better accommodates faster peripherals.

"It doesn't make a lot of sense to take a 400-horsepower engine and put it on bicycle tires with a 10-gallon tank," says Ed Kfoury, vice-president of research and development for IBM's Entry Systems Division.

"People put too much emphasis on the speed of the engine and not on the overall balance of the system," he claims.

> "IT doesn't make a lot of sense to take a 400-horsepower engine and put it on bicycle tires with a 10-gallon tank."
>
> ED KFOURY
> IBM ENTRY SYSTEMS DIVISION

Not surprisingly, others disagree.

Neil Colvin, chief executive officer and chief scientist at Phoenix Technologies Ltd. — a company that makes ROM BIOS products and sells them to PC compatible makers — doesn't say the Micro Channel architecture represents any great technological leap forward. But he does admit that its ability to handle multiple processors and its burst-mode direct-memory access are interesting.

"The burst-mode direct-memory access is important because it gives you high-speed, nonbuffered mass-storage devices, and the multimasters should be able to support a couple of coprocessors," Colvin says.

However, he adds, "That's nice, but why do we need it?"

To clone or not to clone?

In the first few weeks after the PS/2's introduction, Compaq Computer Corp. and other leading PC compatible makers said they would clone the Micro Channel only if there was sufficient demand in their customer base.

In recent months, however, these companies have been leaning toward offering systems that house standard PS/2 features like 3½-in. disk drives and IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) capabilities without the Micro Channel.

"Most of the features in PS/2 machines are doable on AT-class machines, such as VGA and disk caching," says Andy Czernek, vice-president of products for Zenith Data Systems, referring to IBM's Personal Computer AT. "We will see several years of split market shares among XT, AT and Micro Channel architecture buses."

"We are trying to make people understand that it isn't an either/or strategy with the Micro Channel. It is only one of several ways of doing a bus architecture," says Bob Beech, a Compaq spokesman. "We try to make them understand that the bus in any personal computer is a passive part of that computer."

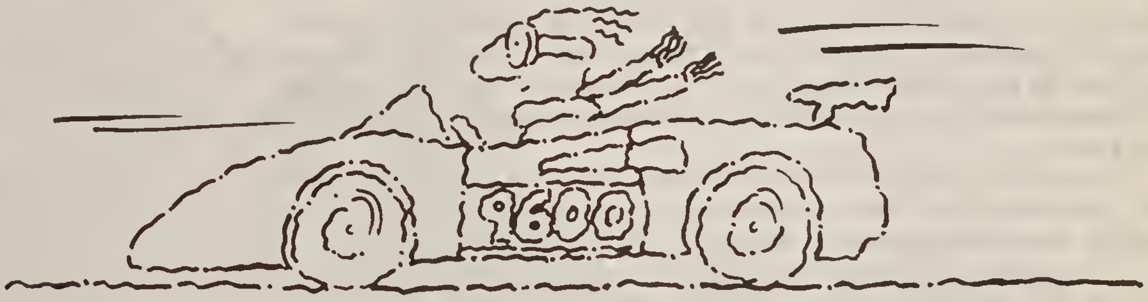
Compaq's architectural approach, beginning with its Deskpro 386, is to use a 32-bit memory bus — which "is where 90% of your action takes place," according to Beech — along with an 8-bit I/O bus to accommodate PC-compatible boards and peripherals.

"This way, we can off-load the bottleneck problem with the 8-MHz bus throughout the system. IBM [with the Micro Channel] has just chosen a different way," he says.

PC compatible makers interested in creating an architecture that functions like the Micro Channel — and there are not many that admit they are — will do so with no direct help from IBM: IBM says it will not make the system specifications public as it did with the PC. However, the company says it will license utility patents to interested parties as long as it does not infringe on any other IBM patent. The company has approximately 10,000 utility patents.

A utility license gives developers a way to emulate some of the features of the Micro Channel and saves them expensive and valuable development time. However, given the kind of royalties IBM demands from such licenses, observers say the company will not get many takers in the next year.

ED SCANNELL



Now go 17,400 bps in under $1000.

The new Courier HST modem.

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST,™ "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with MNP™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic fall-back/fall-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both file transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... *fast!*

Free Warranty Extension! Buy an HST before December 31, 1987 and receive a 3-year warranty extension FREE. A $50 value.*

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 38
In Illinois (312) 982-5001

USRobotics™
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

MNP is the Microcom, Inc. trademark for Microcom Networking Protocol, a public domain error-control protocol.

*Total warranty including extension: 5 years.

THE ANALYST WHO KNEW TOO MUCH.

Anderson & Lembke

What drove this man to build a spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep?

Recently, a financial software ad appeared in the Wall Street Journal under the headline: "When I told my friends about this ad they said, don't do it, Bob." It featured C. Robert Tully, for 15 years a vice president and chief financial officer of the $3 billion Celanese Corporation, and it caused quite a stir.

We can still send you a copy of that ad if you missed it. (Just give us a call.) But today we'd like to share with you the story of a Fortune 500 company that uses the product Mr. Tully risked his reputation over.

It is a story well worth reading. It will help you answer questions your CFO will probably ask you. It could help you save your company money. And it could help you rescue your company–like the MIS executive below did for his–from "the analyst who knew too much."

You will also learn about a new advanced financial software product called FASTAR, which was developed by Corporate Class Software, a subsidiary founded by the $3 billion Celanese Corporation.

Here's what happened.

The vice president of finance for a $2 billion-plus manufacturing company was worried. He had learned one of his analysts had created a monster spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep, and growing deeper by the day.

Could that be the reason for the slow analysis in his department, he wondered? Every request seemed to stall. An ad hoc request for year-to-year cost comparisons took a full day. A day! By then decisions had already been made and other problems needed attention.

What would happen if the company added a new division, he asked? Or assigned more product lines to an analyst? How much time would be lost?

TROUBLE, TROUBLE, TROUBLE.

A call to MIS was sent out for help.

The MIS chief had been around long enough to know that the monster spreadsheet was just the tip of the iceberg.

Like most companies, financial data was spread out among the divisions of the corporation. And different departments used different formats to store the data.

As a result, analysts had a difficult time accessing needed data quickly.

To make matters worse, financial analysts had created their own data empires on PCs, and many had built elaborate and shaky programs with macros. (Though none so huge as the 1,000-line monster. "It was hideous," said one programmer who saw it.)

What would you have done in the MIS executive's position?

As one observer put it: "They saw that they were heading down a funnel."

A DRAMATIC DISCOVERY.

The way out came from a company called Corporate Class Software.

This company had developed a product known as FASTAR–Financial Application Solution to Analysis and Reporting–that was the first *packaged* solution to *advanced* financial applications.

No fourth generation languages were needed to perform advanced financial applications. No macros were necessary. And all data from FASTAR could be loaded onto Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets for work there. (Yes, we'd be skeptical too. You'll find out how all this was done in a minute.)

When the decision was made to test FASTAR, the same ad hoc cost comparison that once took a day, now took minutes. Minutes!

What's more, the company now had the flexibility to assign new divisions and product lines to analysts without taking time to reprogram the system. FASTAR is built to expand horizontally (for companies) and vertically (for products). In virtually unlimited numbers. The MIS executive was so impressed with FASTAR, in fact, that he now uses it to manage and analyze information from the more than 10 cost centers in his own department.

How could all this be done?

A PRODUCT THAT ALMOST DEFIES DESCRIPTION.

FASTAR acts as a bridge between PCs and mainframe financial production systems, such as the general ledger.

But it is more than a bridge. It is a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications that organizes data the same way that analysts are used to working with it–by financial schedule (income statements, etc.), by organization entity (divisions, etc.), by period (day, week, month, etc.) and by type (any fourth type of data you choose such as actual, budget or forecast). With the proper clearances, analysts can access financial information from any financial schedule for any company in the corporate structure. And they can consolidate and analyze that information without ad hoc programming. (Our powerful analysis package is built in, so there's no fourth generation language or macros programming needed. Even analysts who are computer illiterate can derive the same benefits from FASTAR as anyone else.)

	INTERNALLY DEVELOPED	PACKAGED SOLUTION
BASIC APPLICATIONS	COBOL	MSA McCORMACK & DODGE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
ADVANCED APPLICATIONS	4 GLs SPREADSHEET LOTUS MACROS	FASTAR

FASTAR is not a tool, but a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications, including financial consolidation and management reporting.

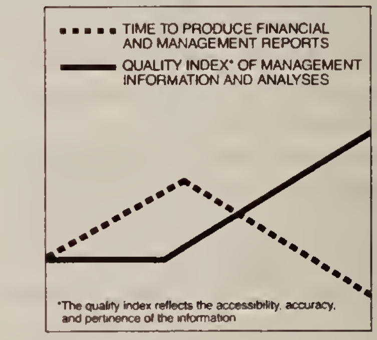
As a result, analysts can report more quickly, consolidate more accurately, and analyze more frequently than with conventional systems.

Another company found, for example, that year-end reports that used to be available in early April, just prior to the annual meeting with shareholders, were now ready in February. And consolidations that used to take two to three days now took hours–with more accurate content. (One way that we've made consolidations more accurate is through a rigorous system of data checks that automatically checks data integrity.)

BRING THE NUMBERS BACK WHERE THEY BELONG.

FASTAR also addresses the critical issue of data integrity and control.

Because FASTAR takes all programming off the spreadsheet, there are no undocumented programs to cause costly mistakes. (Think about the 1,000 line spreadsheet written by the analyst who knew too much. He was only looking for a way to speed his analysis.)



FASTAR is the __packaged__ solution to __advanced__ financial applications that can provide quantitative and qualitative improvements in your company's financial analyses.

FASTAR also eliminates the need for passing data back and forth on pieces of paper and having secretaries or analysts type them into spreadsheets. This reduces the number of potentially dangerous errors that can occur. And because all financial information is stored in FASTAR's data base, MIS executives regain control of critical data.

You also protect all of your company's investments. FASTAR accepts data from fourth generation language products and database management systems, as well as microcomputer applications. (None of the companies using FASTAR needed more than three days to adapt the program to their corporate needs.)

In the final analysis, MIS executives show themselves to be strategic thinkers by giving analysts a tool to be more productive. (Did you know that one company found that 85 percent of an analyst's time is spent just looking for data?)

LET'S TALK.

You can see why financial professionals are interested in FASTAR. And why the chief financial officer of a $3 billion company would put his reputation on the line to become chairman of our board of directors.

If you'd like more information about FASTAR call 212-719-8209.

CORPORATE CLASS
SOFTWARE, INC.

1211 Avenue of the Americas, 23rd floor
New York, NY 10036 (212) 719-8209
A subsidiary of Hoechst Celanese Corporation

FASTAR is a trademark of Corporate Class Software, Inc./Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

PS/2 jostles

CONTINUED FROM PAGE S6

analyst with The Sierra Group, located in Tempe, Ariz. "But they have to get the right distribution. Their national accounts program has been a yo-yo. It's been up and down. They can't decide on which way to go."

In addition, Gruhn says, DEC's local-area Vaxcluster, announced early this year, serves as a decided threat to the PS/2-OS/2 combination because of the multitasking opportunities it presents to users.

"The way it is constructed, you don't need a multitasking operating system because users can sit at their workstations and send out jobs to multiple Microvaxes on the network," Gruhn says, referring to another DEC product. "I think it will be a major competitor to the PS/2s."

Laptop sales sluggish

While a few vendors did well in the laptop market in the past year, most notably Zenith Electronics Corp.'s subsidiary, Zenith Data Systems — which maintained a 35% share — the market continued to show slow growth throughout the last 12 months.

> "THE pivotal thing that happened in the PC marketplace in 1987 is that IBM took a stand-alone product and turned it into a workstation."
>
> CLARE FLEIG
> INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGY GROUP, INC.

The most notable market failure, perhaps, was IBM's Convertible system, which recorded unimpressive sales, according to most market researchers, and was being discounted heavily by dealers and resellers.

What will stimulate greater demand for laptop systems will be improved displays and more powerful processors, such as the 286 and 386, according to Zenith's Vice-President of Products Andy Czernek.

Analysts note that only Zenith and Tandy have laptops that use backlit supertwist LCDs, which greatly improve screen contrast.

"When you take an LCD screen and put up 80-by-25 [characters], you need perfect lighting before you can read it," says Ed Juge, Tandy's director of corporate communications. "But I think our [Model 1400] offers the same sort of contrast as a video screen."

Workstation/PC lines blurring

In other personal computer-related news, this year's 32-bit technical/engineering workstation market saw the major players in the field — DEC, Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. — leapfrogging over each other with price/performance claims as they took turns slashing prices on their existing lines and bringing out new ones.

The cost-cutting moves threatened to wipe out any significant price/performance distinctions between workstations and high-end microcomputers.

"There has been some blurring of the lines with PCs and workstations over the last year," says Robertson Coleman's Orsak.

"With all the price cuts, entry-level points [for workstations] are around $5,000, and that's what it can cost for a PC," Orsak explains.

Another factor contributing to the blurring of the line between workstations and PCs, according to some analysts, is the way IBM positioned its PS/2 line. One observer points out that IBM didn't call its new computers "systems" by accident.

"The pivotal thing that happened in the PC marketplace in 1987 is that IBM took a stand-alone product and turned it into a workstation," says International Technology Group's Fleig.

"I think that development will form the basis for what the compatible makers have to do," she adds.

Fleig and other analysts maintain that corporations must now consider how microcomputers and workstations can work with the raft of telecommunications and host systems that are within the corporation and not just view them as systems for individual productivity.

Apple contributed to the confusion in the workstation/PC arena as well, some observers say, by positioning its Macintosh II microcomputer as a workstation in both the commercial and scientific marketplaces.

Some analysts like the Mac's chances in this marketplace. "The Mac could be a spoiler for DEC's VAX workstation strategy," according to The Sierra Group's Gruhn.

While the workstation market experienced a noticeable encroachment by PCs in the past 12 months or so, the PC market saw some other interesting trends emerge in the area of hardware technology. For instance, facsimile boards for the PC proliferated, and Zenith made initial deliveries on its flat-technology monitor, which also increases the readability of video screens.

However, the past year will be mostly remembered for the black box that IBM dropped into the PC market.

Whether the PS/2 turns out to be a monolith or a molehill, only the next 12 months will tell. •

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Tandy® Workgroup Solution

A Tandy 4000 computer with hard disk acts as the file server, providing information to Tandy 3000, 1000 and other PC compatibles functioning as workstations.

Each workstation can run a variety of applications: write memos and letters, send messages, do spreadsheet planning and more.

People and PCs working together.™

Now you can use your PC to share information with your colleagues, update files in a common data base and route messages and other mail—electronically.

TANDY WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS™

Just connect your Tandy computers and other PC compatibles on the proven 3Com® network. You'll still be able to work independently, but you'll have the added advantage of working together as a group—a workgroup.

You can share printers and communicate with other workgroups in your office. And since 3Com's network software is based on IBM® standards, you can use today's leading business software packages.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center and see how your business can benefit from a Radio Shack/3Com workgroup.

Send me a new 1988 computer catalog.

Mail To: Radio Shack
Dept. 88-A-033
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ___
ZIP ______ Phone ______

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

3Com/TM 3Com Corp. IBM/Reg. TM IBM.

We've got your tickets to the biggest selling event of the year...

...Computerworld's Comdex issues.

Comdex is the show where people **buy.** Volume buyers with millions of dollars to spend on products and services like yours. And these volume buyers will be reading *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex and November 9 Comdex wrap-up issues. Maximize the return on your show investment by advertising in these two issues.

Plus, with *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue, you'll benefit from bonus distribution. In addition to reaching over 125,000 *Computerworld* subscribers, your advertisement will be seen by thousands more when attendees receive bonus copies on the show floor.

Explosive editorial coverage in Computerworld's November 2 Comdex issue means added value for PC and Macintosh marketers.

If you market products or services to either the PC or Macintosh environment, our Comdex issue lets you target your message like never before.

Our readers won't miss the Special Report exploring the present and future of PC software's "Big 3"—Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft. And they'll be sure to turn to our SPOTLIGHT section on the Macintosh market that discusses the increasing connectivity of the Mac.

Specifically, here's what we'll be covering that's important to our readers—and to marketers like you:

Special Report on PC software's "Big 3"

- **Big 3 ratings.** In-depth report cards give all three companies "A" to "F" ratings on five crucial areas: technology, product support, management, customer relations, and market strategy.
- **The challengers.** Can companies like Borland, WordPerfect, Computer Associates, IBM, and Claris unseat the top tier? If so, how—and what are their chances?
- **The incredible aftermarket.** A not-to-be-missed article discusses the hundreds of software developers who have created a huge Big 3 aftermarket of successful add-ons, add-ins, and applications programs.
- **PC software market overview.** Readers get a look at it all—successful products, market shares, revenue trends, promising new markets, and growth potential.

Computerworld SPOTLIGHT on the Macintosh market

- **Mac architecture.** A discussion of how Mac's opening architecture is increasing its compatibility with systems from IBM and DEC—as well as with UNIX. And a look at the impact it will have on the entire PC market.
- **Product comparison.** Quick-reference comparison charts give readers a feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar tabulation of essential product information.

Ensure your visibility at Comdex.

Get your tickets now! With a splash in *Computerworld's* Comdex issues, you can turn Comdex into a real sales event for your company.

To reserve space in *Computerworld's* Comdex and Comdex wrap-up issues, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. But hurry—the ad closing dates are coming up fast:

Issue Date	Closing Dates
November 2 Comdex issue	October 16 (Color) October 23 (B/W)
November 9 Comdex wrap-up issue	October 23 (Color) October 30 (B/W)

COMPUTERWORLD

An IDG Communications Publication

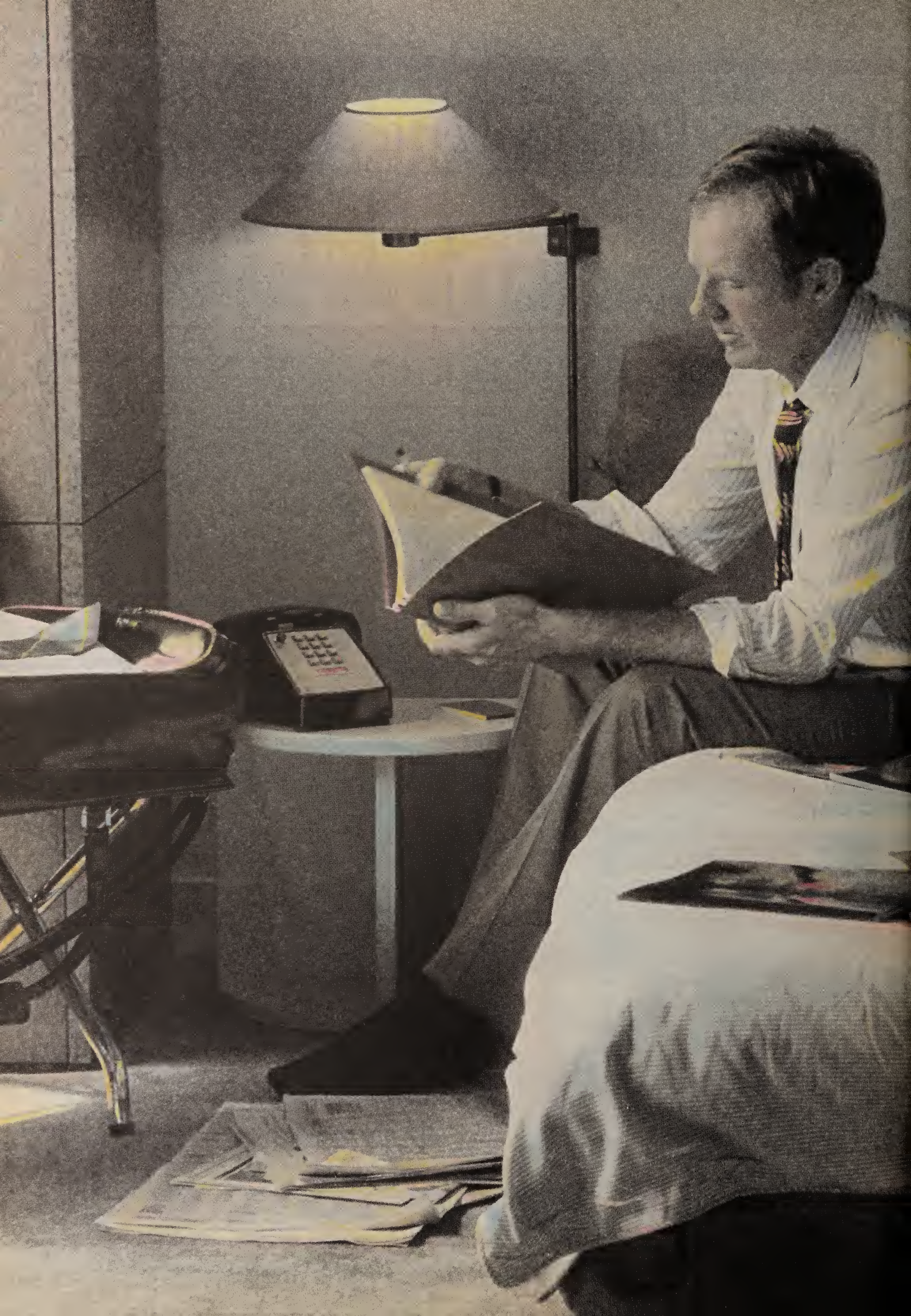
Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

Hardware Roundup: Personal computers

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	OPERATING SYSTEM	INTERNAL MEMORY RANGE (MBYTES)	DISK STORAGE RANGE (MBYTES)	NUMBER OF EXPANSION SLOTS	NUMBER OF I/O PORTS	DESKTOP OR PORTABLE	STANDARD PRICE
Altos Computer Systems **(800) ALTOS-US**	Altos 686	80286	7.5	Xenix 3.0	1-2	25-50	2	6	Desktop	$4,995
	Altos 886	80286	7.5	Xenix 3.0	1-2	50-80	2	8	Desktop	$9,195
	Altos 386 Series 2000	80386	16	Xenix 5.2	4-16	80-510	2 or 3	Up to 64	NA	$22,000
Apple Computer, Inc. **(408) 996-1010**	Macintosh 512K Enhanced	68000	7.83	Proprietary	512K	400K-800K*	NA	2	Desktop	$1,699
	Macintosh Plus	68000	7.83	Proprietary	1-4	800K*	NA	2	Desktop	$2,199
	Macintosh SE	68000	7.83	Proprietary	1-4	800K-20M*	NA	7	Desktop	$2,898
	Macintosh II	68020	15.7	Proprietary	1-8	800K*	6	6	Desktop	$3,769
AT&T **Contact local sales office**	PC 6300	8086	6	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	256K-640K	Up to 20*	NA	NA	Desktop	$1,485
	PC 6300 Plus	80286	6	Unix System V, MS-DOS 3.1	512K-7M	Up to 20*	NA	NA	Desktop	$1,740
	PC 6310	80286	6	MS-DOS 3.2, Xenix	1-7	20-68	NA	NA	Desktop	$3,800
Compaq Computer Corp. **(713) 374-1564**	Deskpro Model 2	8086	7.14	MS-DOS	256K-640K	720K	7	1	Desktop	$1,699
	Deskpro 286 Model 1	80286	12	MS-DOS	256K	1.2	7	3	Desktop	$2,999
	Deskpro 286 Model 20	80286	12	MS-DOS	256K	1.2-2	7	3	Desktop	$3,999
	Deskpro 386 Model 40	80386	16	MS-DOS	1-10	1.2-40	6	3	Desktop	$6,499
	Deskpro 386 Model 70	80386	16	MS-DOS	130K	1.2	5	3	Desktop	$7,299
	Compaq Portable	8088	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	720K	3	4	Portable	$2,199
	Compaq Portable II	80286	8	MS-DOS	720K	2	NA	4	Portable	$2,999
	Compaq Portable III	80286	12	MS-DOS	640K-6.6M	1.2	NA	4	Portable	$3,999
Compupro **(415) 786-0909**	Compupro MP4	V20	8	Concurrent DOS	1	40-160	NA	4	Desktop	$6,995
	Compupro 286/80	80286	10	Concurrent DOS	768K-1M	80	16	9-18	Desktop	$12,500
	Compupro MP14	80286	12.5	Concurrent DOS	1-6.5	80	16	18	Desktop	$18,995
Cordata, Inc. **(800) 621-6746** **(800) 331-5867 (Calif.)**	ATD Desktop	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.1	640K	20-40	6	2	Desktop	$2,295
Data General Corp. **(800) 343-8842**	DG/One Model 2T	8088-2	7.16	MS-DOS 3.2	512K-2.5M	720K-10M	2	2	Portable	$1,695
	Dasher-286	80286	10	MS-DOS	640K	20 or 40	6	3	Desktop	$2,295
Digital Equipment Corp. **Contact local sales office**	Vaxmate	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.1	1-3	20	2	3	Desktop	$4,045
Epson America, Inc. **(213) 539-9140**	Epson Equity I + PC	8088-10	4.77 or 10	MS-DOS; GW Basic	640K	360K-10M	5	2	Desktop	$1,095
	Epson Equity II	V30	4.77 or 7.16	MS-DOS; GW Basic	640K	360K-20M	5	2	Desktop	$1,295
	Epson Equity III + PC	80286	6, 8 or 10	MS-DOS; GW Basic	640K-15.5M	360K-40M	9	2	Desktop	$2,695
Grid Systems Corp. **(800) 222-GRID**	Gridlite	8086	4.77	MS-DOS 3.2	128K-640K	720K	NA	5	Portable	$1,750
	Gridcase-Plus	8086	4.77	MS-DOS 3.2	128K-640K	10 or 20	NA	7	Portable	$2,750
Hewlett-Packard Co. **(800) 367-4662**	Touchscreen II	8088	8	MS-DOS 3.2	256K	40*	4	4	Desktop	$2,480
	Vectra PC	80286	8	MS-DOS	640K	40*	8	8	Desktop	$2,995
Hyundai Electronics America **(408) 986-9800**	Super 286C	80286	8 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2; GW Basic	640K-1M	20, 40	6	3	Desktop	$1,499
IBM **Contact local sales office**	Personal Computer AT Model 339	80286	8	PC-DOS, Xenix	512K-15.5M	1.2-30*	8	8	Desktop	$4,595
	Personal System/2 Model 25	8086	8	PC-DOS 3.3	512K	720K-1.44M*	2	3	Desktop	$1,350
	PS/2 Model 30	8086	8	PC-DOS 3.3	640K	720K-20M*	3	NA	Desktop	$1,695-$2,295
	PS/2 Model 50	80286	10	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	1-7	1.44-20*	3	NA	Desktop	$3,595
	PS/2 Model 60	80286	10	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	1-15	1.44-70*	7	NA	Desktop	$5,295-$6,295
	PS/2 Model 80	80386	16 or 20	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	1-16	44-628*	7	NA	Desktop	$6,495-$13,995
ITT Xtra Business Systems **(408) 945-8950**	Xtra/Professional Series 300	8088	4.77 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	128K-768K	720K-20M	4	3	Desktop	$1,299
	Xtra/Professional Series 400	80286	6 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	1-16	1.44-72	8	2	Desktop	$3,199
	Xtra/Professional Series 700	80386	16	MS-DOS 3.2	1-16	1.44*	9	2	Desktop	$6,499
	Xtra/286 XL	80286	8	Xenix System V	1.6-4	40-72	9	3	Desktop	$9,899-$13,999
	Xtra/386 XL	80386	16	Xenix System V	2-16	40-160	9	3	Desktop	$14,799-$42,499
Kaypro Corp. **(800) 4-KAYPRO**	2000+	V20	6-16	MS-DOS 3.2	768K	1.4	NA	2	Portable	$1,995
	286I Model A	80286	10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K	1.2	7	2	Desktop	$1,995
	386 Model E	80386	6-16	MS-DOS 3.2	2.5	1.2	6	2	Desktop	$4,495

**Computerworld* estimates based on vendor-supplied information.

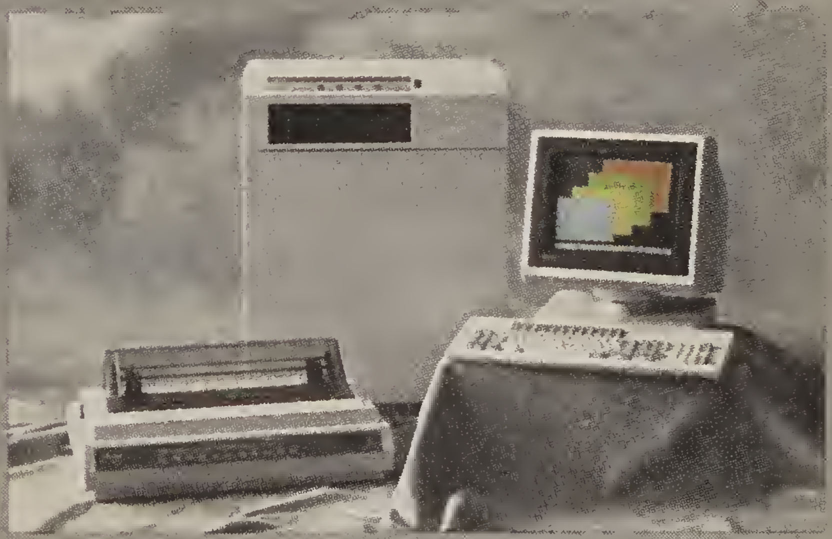
The companies included in this chart responded to a recent written survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.



“After ten years of trade shows, you figure any real news about 3270s is going to come from IBM. Then somebody hands you a spec sheet that changes everything.

I can see he's excited, but all he says is, ‘You won't believe this.’ It seems that what IBM didn't do—AT&T's been doing for a year. Namely, connecting Sync and Async environments. Now all our guys who need numbers from the VAX down the hall and the 3083 at corporate don't have to hop back and forth between displays. Now they can get the numbers they need to close a sale while they've got a customer on the line. Booth 16-B hadn't been real high on my list. AT&T's booth. Now here they are playing in IBM's park. And hitting home runs.*

AT&T comes through.”



The AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System

Sync and Async support: Merges mainframe, mid-range and micro-computing environments in a single controller.

*IBM** 3270 functionality:* SNA/SDLC, BSC, Protocol Conversion, X.25, others.

Multi-host connectivity: Links up to three 3270 hosts and 32 Async processors, PCs or displays.

True windowing: Multiple concurrent session capability through four live windows.

Modular expansion permits feature-driven system migration.

To learn how AT&T packs so much into one system, or to arrange a demonstration, call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
**IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

©1987 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

Has IBM made the grade in its "Year of the Customer?"

Your customers will be looking at the answers on November 18.

IBM declared 1987 to be the Year of the Customer. But does the Customer agree? Changes and promises were made. Which promises were kept—and which changes were to the benefit of the customer?

MIS/DP and other information systems professionals will find out November 18 when *Computerworld Extra* publishes a report card for Big Blue. And this special issue will put you in touch with these professionals. Planned topics include:

- ☑ **IBM's Systems Applications Architecture** (SAA), which promised to address IBM's own compatibility problems. When and how will it be incorporated into products *and* the information systems environment?
- ☑ **PS/2 and OS/2:** Their current state (and problems) have been well documented, but what will they grow into—and has IBM truly responded to customer needs with this combination?
- ☑ **IBM's newly created Applications Systems Division,** which seeks to (among other goals) aid non-IBM software vendors as they develop applications. How far along is it, and what is the expected effect on the market?
- ☑ **The products released in the Year of the Customer:** How did they fare, and when will the next products become available? Which are in the distant future—and which don't have a future?

How successful IBM has been—and will be—in reorganizing its marketing/selling approach *and* responding to competitive challenges, is certain to attract the attention of computer-involved professionals.

If you market IBM or IBM-compatible products or services, here's an outstanding opportunity to reach more than 125,000 paid subscribers and hundreds of thousands of pass-along readers. Reserve your space by calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld* at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. This *Computerworld Extra* on IBM closes October 16, so hurry!

COMPUTERWORLD *Extra*

Sales Offices: **Boston** (617) 879-0700/**New York** (201) 967-1350/**Washington D.C.** (703) 280-2027/**Atlanta** (404) 394-0758/
Chicago (312) 827-4433/**Dallas** (214) 233-0882/**Los Angeles** (714) 261-1230/**San Francisco** (415) 347-0555

An IDG Communications Publication

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	OPERATING SYSTEM	INTERNAL MEMORY RANGE (MBYTES)	DISK STORAGE RANGE (MBYTES)	NUMBER OF EXPANSION SLOTS	NUMBER OF I/O PORTS	DESKTOP OR PORTABLE	STANDARD PRICE
Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc. **(800) USA-LEAD** **(617) 828-8150 (Mass.)**	Model D	8088-2	4.77 or 7.16	MS-DOS 3.1	512K-768K	720K	4	2	Desktop	$1,095
	Model D2	80286	6-10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-1M	160K-1.2M	6	2	Desktop	$1,936
MAI Basic Four, Inc. **(714) 731-5100**	DS-500	8088	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	360K-20M	2	3	Desktop	$1,275
	DS-520	8088	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	20	1	3	Desktop	$2,275
	MAI 1500	80286	8-10	MS-DOS, BOSS	640K	20-230	8	2	Desktop	$3,995
NCR Corp. **(800) CALL-NCR**	PC6 series	8088-2	4.77 or 8	Proprietary	256K-640K	Up to 40	8	2	Desktop	$2,680
	PC710	80286	6 or 10	Proprietary	640K	720K-1.44M*	4	2	Desktop	$1,954
	PC916	80386	4.77-16	Proprietary	2-4	1.2-1.44*	5	2	Desktop	$6,353
	PC810	80286	6 or 10	Proprietary	640K	360K-1.44M*	6	2	Desktop	$4,720
	PC916	80386	4.77-16	Proprietary	2-4	1.2-1.44*	5	2	Desktop	$6,353
NEC Information Systems, Inc. **(617) 264-8000**	APC IV Powermate 1	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-8.6M	20-80	6	2	Desktop	$1,995
	APC IV Powermate 2	80286	8 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-10.5M	20-106	8	3	Desktop	$2,595
	APC IV Businessmate	80286	10	Xenix System V 2.2	640K-10.6M	40-106	8	11	NA	$4,995
	Powermate 386	80386	16	MS-DOS 3.2	1-16	20-260	8	3	Desktop	$5,495
PC's Limited **(800) 624-9897** **(512) 339-6964 (Texas)**	Turbo	8088-2	4.77 or 8	MS-DOS	640K	20-40	8	1	Desktop	$799
	286-8	80286	6-8	MS-DOS	1-16	20-40	8	4	Desktop	$1,799
	286-12	80286	6 or 12	MS-DOS	1-16	40-70	8	4	Desktop	$2,699
	386-16	80386	16	MS-DOS	1-16	40-150	8	4	Desktop	$4,499
Sharp Electronics Corp. **(800) 526-0264** **(201) 524-9500 (N.J.)**	PC-4501	V40	7.17	MS-DOS 2.11	256K-1.2M	720K	3	2	Portable	$1,295
	PC-4502	V40	7.17	MS-DOS 3.2	256K-1.6M	1.4	3	2	Portable	$1,695
	PC-7160	8086	7.37	MS-DOS 2.11	320K-704K	20	5	2	Portable	$2,995
	PC-7221	80286	10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-1.2M	20	5	3	Portable	$3,995
Tandy Corp./Radio Shack **(817) 390-3011**	Tandy 1000 EX	8088	4.77 or 7.16	MS-DOS 2.11, GW Basic	256K-640K	360K	3	7	Desktop	$599
	Tandy 1000 SX	8088	4.77 or 7.16	MS-DOS 3.2, GW Basic	384K-640K	360K-20M	5	7	Desktop	$999
	Tandy 3000 HL	80286	4 or 8	MS-DOS 3.2, Basic	512K-1M	360K-40M	7	1	Desktop	$1,699
	Tandy 4000	80386	16	MS-DOS 3.3, OS/2, Unix System V.3	1-16	1.44	9	2	Desktop	$2,599
Televideo Systems, Inc. **(408) 745-7760**	Tele-386	80386	16	NA	2-16	40*	8	2	Desktop	$3,750
Toshiba America, Inc. Information Systems Division **(800) 457-7777**	T1000	8088	4.77	MS-DOS 2.11, MS-DOS 3.0	512K-1.2M	720K	0	7	Portable	$1,199
	T1100 Plus	8086	4.77 or 7.16	MS-DOS 3.2	640K	1.44	1	6	Portable	$2,099
	T1200	8086 (high-performance)	4.77 or 9.54	MS-DOS 3.2	1	720K-20M	1	7	Portable	$3,499
	T3100/20	80286	4 or 8	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-2.6M	720K-20M	1	6	Portable	$4,699
	T5100	80386	8 or 16	MS-DOS 3.2	2-4	1.44-40	1	6	Portable	$6,499
Unisys Corp. **(800) 547-8362**	PC/Micro IT	80286	6,7.16 or 8	MS-DOS 3.0, Xenix	512K-3M	20-60	5	2	Desktop	$3,315
	PC/IT	80286	6, 7.16 or 8	MS-DOS 3.0, Xenix	512K-5M	40-234	8	3	Desktop	$4,025
Wang Laboratories, Inc. **(800) 522-WANG**	Wang PC 240	80286	6, 8 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K to 6M	1.2-41.2	4	2	Desktop	$2,125
	Wang PC 280	80286	6, 8 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-10.5M	1.2-137.2	8	1	Desktop	$3,850
	Wang PC 380	80386	8 or 16	MS-DOS 3.2	2.5-10.5	1.2-137.2	8	1	Desktop	$6,495
	Wang Professional Computer	8086	8	MS-DOS 3.2, Xenix System V, PC IN/IX	512K	360K-20M	5 or 8	2	Desktop	$1,940
	Wang Advanced Professional Computer	80286	10	MS-DOS 3.2, Xenix System V, PC IN/IX	512K-2M	360K-30M	5 or 8	2	Desktop	$3,265
	Wang Laptop Computer	V30	8	MS-DOS 3.2	512K-1M	360K-10M	2	1	Portable	$3,530
Wyse Technologies, Inc. **(800) GET-WYSE**	Wyse PC+	8088-1	4.77 or 9.54	MS-DOS 3.2	640K	20	2	3	Desktop	$1,199
	Wyse PC 286 Model 2108	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.2	512K	Up to 20	7	2	Desktop	$1,599
	Wyse PC 286 Model 2200	80286	8 or 10	MS-DOS 3.2	640K	40	8	2	Desktop	$1,999
	Wyse PC 286 Model 2112	80286	12.5	MS-DOS 3.2	1	Up to 40	8	2	Desktop	$2,299
	Wyse PC 386	80386	16	MS-DOS 3.2	1	40	9	3	Desktop	$3,799
Zenith Data Systems **(800) 842-9000**	Eazy PC	V40	7.16	MS-DOS 3.2	512K-640K	Up to 20	0	1	Desktop	$999
	Z-159	8088-2	4.77, 8	MS-DOS 3.2	1.6	Up to 20	4	2	Desktop	$1,599
	Z-181	8088-2	4.77, 8	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-1.6M	Up to 10	0	2	Portable	$2,399
	Z-183	8088-2	4.77, 8	MS-DOS 3.2	640K-1.6M	Up to 10	1	2	Portable	$3,499
	Z-286	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.2	512K-16M	20	4	2	Desktop	$2,399
	Z-248	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.2	512K-16M	Up to 40	6	2	Desktop	$3,699
	Z-386	80386	16	MS-DOS 3.2	1-16	Up to 80	5	2	Desktop	$6,499

Hardware Roundup: Workstations

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	PERFORMANCE (MIPS)	DEDICATED FLOATING-POINT PROCESSOR	MAIN MEMORY RANGE (MBYTES)	STORAGE RANGE (MBYTES)	OPERATING SYSTEM	NETWORKS SUPPORTED	GRAPHICS RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	STANDARD PRICE
Adage, Inc. (617) 667-7070	6480-2	NA	1	68881	1-9	760	MicroVMS	Ethernet, Decnet	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	$21,000
	6800-2	NA	1	68881	1-9	760	MicroVMS	Ethernet, Decnet	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	$40,300
Apollo Computer, Inc. (617) 256-6600	DN3000	68020	1.5	68881	2-28	72-348	Domain IX, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.), 1,024 x 2,800 (19-in.)	$4,990
	DN4000	68020	4	68881	4-32	155-348	Domain IX, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.), 1,024 x 2,800 (19-in.)	$13,900
	DN580 Turbo	68020	3.5	68881	8-16	155-696	Domain IX, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,084 (19-in.)	$49,900
	DN590 Turbo	68020	3.5	68881	8-16	155-696	Domain IX, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,084 (19-in.)	$57,900
AT&T Contact local sales office	Unix PC Model 7300	68010	NA	NA	0.5	512K-2M	Unix System V	Starlan/Unix	NA	$3,495
	Unix PC Model 3B1	68010	NA	8086-2	512K-2M	NA	Unix System V	Starlan/Unix	NA	$5,745
Bettex, Inc. (603) 883-2355	Bettex 3100	NA	40	Yes	2-24	NA	NA	NA	NA	$50,000
California Computer Products, Inc. (800) CAL-COMP	Formula 1	68020	NA	DSP32	NA	1*	NA	NA	1,280 x 1,024 (color)	$9,495
	Vistagraphic 4500MV	68000	NA	NA	512K-2M*	NA	MicroVMS 4.1 or higher	NA	1,280 x 1,024	$29,375
	7500 series	NS32032	NA	NA	2-6	NA	Genix	Ethernet	1,280 x 960 (displayable)	$40,925
Control Data Corp. (800) 345-9903	Cyber 910-300	68020	2	Yes	4-16	182-364	Unix	TCP/IP[2], CDC proprietary LAN	1,024 x 7,680 (color)	$25,500-$60,600
	Cyber 910-500	RISC[1]-based	10	Yes	8-16	182-364	Unix	TCP/IP, CDC proprietary LAN	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	$72,400-$84,900
Data General Corp. Contact local sales office	DS/7500 series	Proprietary	1	Yes	4-10	70-320	AOS/VS, AOS/DVS, DG/UX	TCP/IP, NFS[3], Ethernet, X.25, Starlan, SNA[4], MAP[5]	1,024 x 800, 1,280 x 1,024 (mono, color)	$15,900-$25,900
Datapoint Corp. (512) 699-7000	Model 1670 Starlift with Starport file processor	V20, 80286	1.6	NA	512K-640K (Starport)	20-60 (Starport)	MS-DOS, NTNX	NA	NA	$5,440
Digital Equipment Corp. (617) 493-8717	Vaxstation 2000	NA	1	78084	2-6	Up to 318	VMS, Ultrix	Ethernet	1,024 x 864	$4,600
	Vaxstation 2-GPX	NA	1	78084	5-16	Up to 477	VMS, Ultrix	Ethernet	1,024 x 864	$19,900
	Vaxstation 2	NA	1	78084	3-16	Up to 477	VMS, Ultrix	Ethernet	NA	$26,000
Hewlett-Packard Co. Contact local sales office	HP 9000 Model 318	68020	2	68881	4	270K-571M	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,024 x 768 (mono)	$7,800
	HP 9000 Model 330	68020	2	68881	4-8	270K-571M	Unix, HP-UX, HP Basic	Ethernet	1,024 x 768; 512 x 400 (mono, color)	$12,500-$16,900
	HP 9000 Model 350	68020	4	68881	8-32	270K-571M	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,024 x 768 (mono, color)	$24,600-$54,900
	HP 9000 Model 8255RX	Proprietary	8.2	Yes	8-48	132-571	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (color)	$69,500
IBM Contact local sales office	IBM Personal System/2 Model 80	80386	2.4-3.1	80387	1-16	44-628	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	PC Network, Token-Ring	640 x 480 x 16 (color), 320 x 200 x 256 (color), 720 x 400 x 16 (color)	$6,995-$13,995
	RT Personal Computer	Proprietary	4.2	68881	4-16	70M-5.6G	Unix System V with 4.2 extensions	TCP/IP, Token-Ring, PC Network	750 x 512; 1,024 x 1,024 (mono, color)	$10,600-$16,100
Intergraph Corp. (205) 772-2000	Interpro 32C	Clipper	5	Yes	6-16	1.2-80	Unix V.3	TCP/IP, XNS[6], Ethernet	1,184 x 884	$25,000
	Interpro 220	Clipper	5	Yes	8-16	156	Unix V.3	TCP/IP, XNS, Ethernet	1,184 x 884	$29,000
	Interpro 240	Clipper	5	Yes	8-16	156	Unix V.3	TCP/IP, XNS, Ethernet	1,184 x 884	$33,000
	Interact 32C	Clipper	5	Yes	6-16	1.2-80	Unix V.3	Ethernet	1,184 x 884	$40,000
Integrated Solutions, Inc. (408) 943-1902	408WS	68020	4	68882	4-24	106-640	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, TRFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024 (mono)	$16,400
	416WS	68020	4	68882	4-56	106-640	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, TRFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	$17,900-$25,900
	424WS	68020	4	68882	4-56	106M-4G	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, TRFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	$21,900-29,900
Mentor Graphics Corp. (503) 626-7000	Compute Engine Accelerator	Proprietary	5-10	Yes	10-182	NA	Proprietary, Unix-like under Aegis	Domain, Ethernet	NA	$36,000
Motorola, Inc. (800) 556-1234, ext. 230 (800) 441-2345, ext. 230 (Calif.)	VME Delta series Model 2316	68020	1.8-2	68881	2-4	67-160	Unix System V/68 Release 3, Versados	TCP/IP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA, BSC[7], X.25	640 x 300	$10,145
	VME Delta series Model 2616	68020	2-3	68881	2-16	67M-2G	Unix System V/68 Release 3, Versados	TCP/IP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA	640 x 300	$18,995
	VME Delta series Model 2825	68020	4-5	68881	8-24	67M-2G	Unix System V/68 Release 3, Versados	TCP/IP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA	640 x 300	$28,995
NEC Information Systems, Inc. (800) 343-4419 (617) 264-8635 (Mass.)	NEC 1500 Advanced Workstation	68020	1.86	68881	4-32	4G	Unix System V.2.2	Ethernet, TCP/IP, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	$27,500
Prime Computer, Inc. (800) 343-2540 (800) 322-2450 (Mass.)	PXCL 5500 Workstation	MIPS R2000	5	Yes	4-12	170-340	Unix V.3	Ethernet, TCP/IP, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	$74,900
Silicon Graphics, Inc. (415) 960-1980	Iris 3130	68020	NA	Yes	8-16	NA	Unix System V, Unix 4.2	Ethernet, TCP/IP, NFS	1,024 x 768	$59,900
	Iris 4D/60 Turbo Option	Proprietary	10	Yes	8-16	NA	Unix System V.3, Unix 4.3	Ethernet, TCP/IP, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	$64,900-$72,300
Sun Microsystems, Inc. (415) 960-1300	3/50 series	68020	1.5	68881	4	71-282*	Unix 4.2, Unix System V	NA	1,152 x 900 (mono)	$4,995
	3/60	68020	3	68881	4-24	71-282*	Unix 4.2, Unix System V	NA	1,152 x 900 (mono)	$7,900
	3/100 series	68020	2	68881	4-16	71M-1.2G*	Unix 4.2, Unix System V	NA	1,152 x 900 (mono, color)	$15,000-$19,900
	3/200 series	68020	4	68881	8-32	280M-1.2G*	Unix 4.2, Unix System V	NA	1,600 x 1,280 (mono), 1,152 x 900 (color)	$28,900
	4/200 series	MB86900	10	NA	8-128	280M-1.2G*	Unix 4.2, Unix System V	NA	1,600 x 1,280 (mono), 1,152 x 900 (color)	$39,900

**Computerworld* estimates based on vendor-supplied information.

[1] Reduced instruction set computing [2] Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol [3] Network File System [4] Systems Network Architecture [5] Manufacturing Automation Protocol [6] Xerox Network System [7] Binary synchronous communications

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent written survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from the vendors.

The Shape. Sharp. Sleek. And amazingly adaptable. The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printers. Ready for anything from business forms to spreadsheets; word processing to heavy-duty data processing. With letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM,® Epson,® Diablo®–the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.

Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

When you want to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.

But the 1000 Series was designed for more than ease of use. It was also designed for performance. Its 18-wire printhead delivers high resolution graphics and word processing printing that can only be called letter quality.

The Controls. Easy to adapt. Easy to use. And easy to control. With the Genicom 1000's front panel, total command is at your fingertips. Choose fonts, character spacing, line spacing, form length and print quality with the push of a button. No dipswitches. And no fumbling inside the printer.

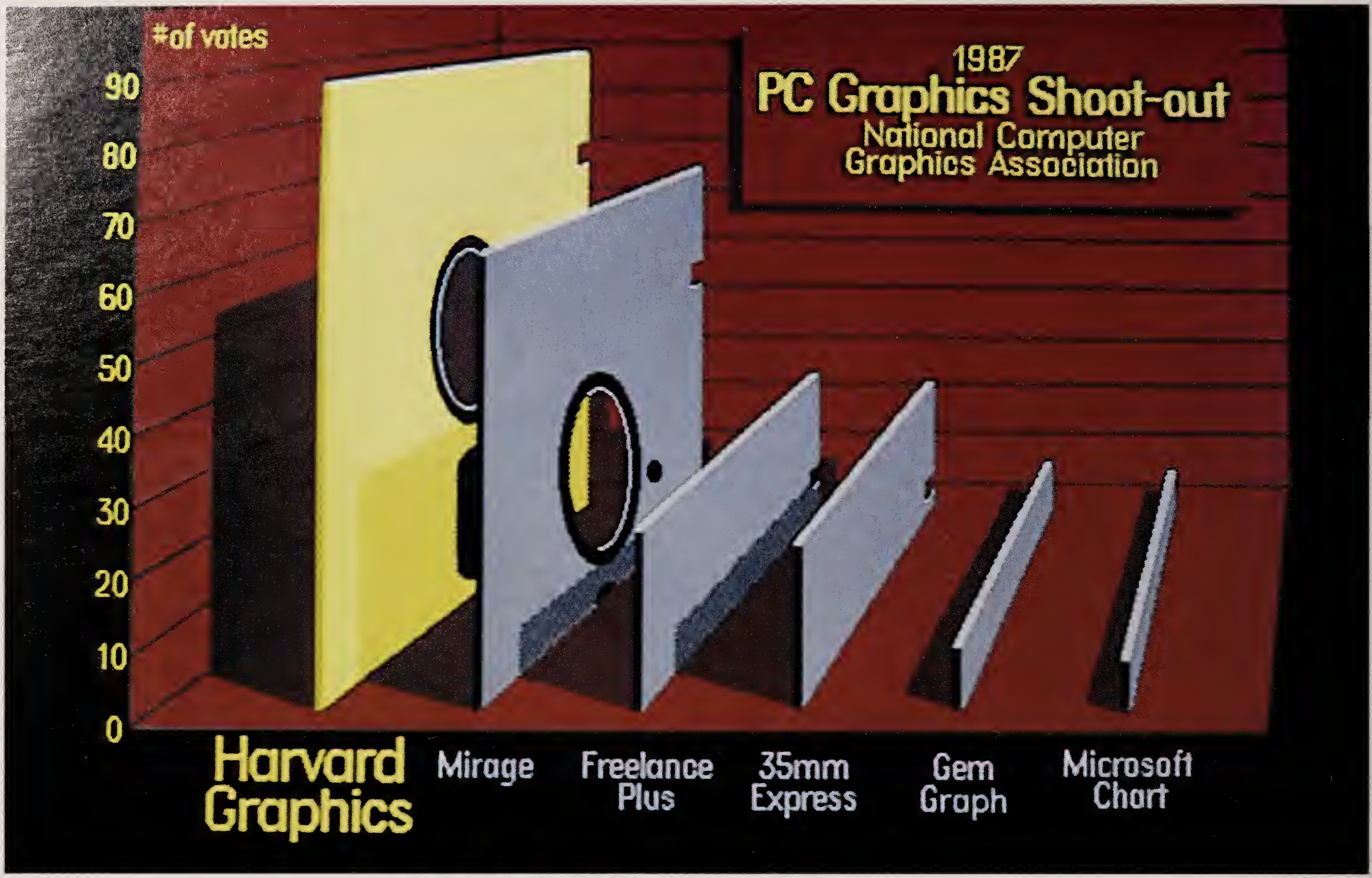
The Track Record. When it comes to reliability, Genicom stands by its record. We've created a full line of printers: from desktop models to machines that print 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven their rugged dependability performing for some of the world's largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer today and ask for a demonstration of the new 1000 Series; the 1025 and the 1020 for wide column printing. We think you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the crowd.

For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM®
The Printers That Mean Business.
One Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.



Graphic achievement.

New Harvard Graphics took on the competition at the National Computer Graphics Association's 1987 Shoot-Out, and won. Hands down.

No small achievement, considering the contest required live, on-the-spot demonstrations before an audience of top corporate graphics evaluators. What impressed them most was Harvard's flexibility, quickness of response, high-quality output, and ease of use, all part of a dramatic new feature set that includes:

More powerful business graphics, like mathematical calculations, and logarithmic charts.

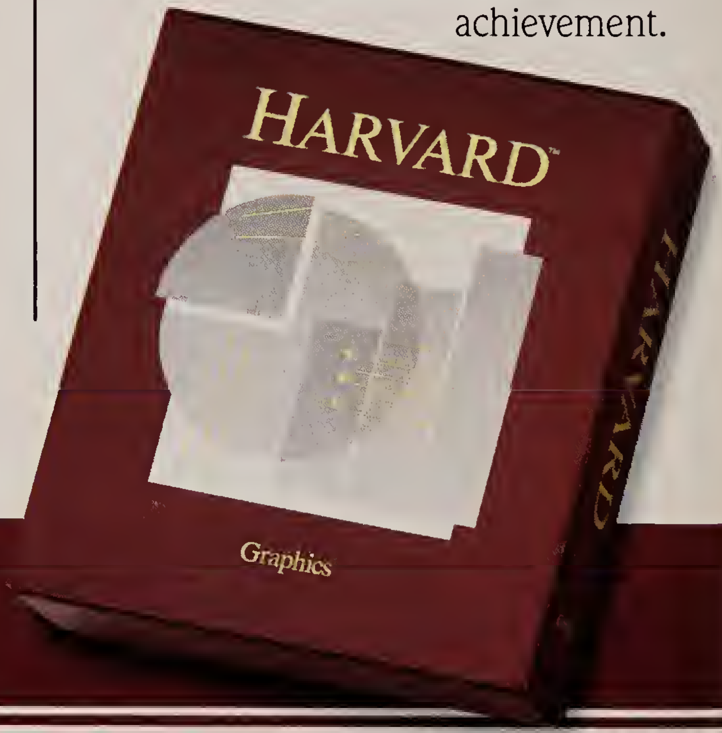
New drawing tools, a symbols library, and editing functions like resize and move.

Screenshow, for PC slide presentations with transition effects like fades and wipes.

And Harvard lets you do it all on one program.

New Harvard Graphics not only delivers results in competition, it can make a good impression on any given business day.

And that's no small achievement.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics.

For a free trial disk, call 1-408-848-4391, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

© 1987 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles.

Get all the facts on VAX™

And make it work better for you!

Come to VAX Business User Forum — the complete resource for professional or potential VAX users October 26-28, New York City

It's here at last — the ideal way to get the facts you need to make the most of your VAX equipment. VAX Business User Forum, the only conference designed for professional VAX users, is your complete resource for MIS, office, network and commercial applications.

Whether you've got years of VAX experience or whether you're still considering VAX, VAX Business User Forum has what you need.

Beginning with a full day of professional tutorials, the Forum offers in-depth coverage of multivendor and VAX computing topics. Plus you get two days of conferences featuring VAX-specific topics led by industry experts.

You'll learn not only from the experts, but also from your peers. The Forum gives you the chance to meet colleagues from all over the country. It's a unique opportunity to exchange ideas, and return to work with a fresh, practical outlook.

VAX Business User Forum is a one-of-a-kind source of important information — information that will help you and your company reach new goals.

So get the complete facts on VAX. Come to VAX Business User Forum, your complete VAX resource.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Information and instruction that will help you work better . . .

VAX Business User Forum's Professional Tutorials

Monday, October 26

Choose the seminar that best suits your needs. Taught by leading independent consultants, these day-long tutorials provide instruction in areas that relate directly to your job and organization.

T-1 Introduction to VAX-Based Database Systems
Leader: Carl Malamud, principal, Computer and Communications Consulting

This seminar will present a clear overview of database management in the Digital environment, as well as other VAX-compatible systems. Topics include VAX architectures and DBMS software, Digital's database dictionary and query languages and distributed databases that use DEC products. You'll learn how to interface with non-DEC systems such as IBMs and PCs, and how to use independent DBMS software systems. **Who should attend:** Ideal for MIS managers and systems programmers involved in database applications or for anyone who'd like a basic understanding of the subject.

T-2 Designing Networks with Digital and other Vendor Architectures
Leader: Jim Herman, director, Telecommunications Consulting Group, BBN Communications Inc.

This seminar will take a practical look at how to design and upgrade modern, wide-area distibuted data networks. You'll learn how to assess specific requirements and choose the right architectures to design configurations that meet those needs. Discussion includes the evaluation of various VAX products as well as guidance on how to plan for change. **Who should attend:** An important resource for DP and data network managers, planners, analysts and others who evaluate, purchase or use communications networks.

T-3 Managing Mixed Vendor and Local Networks
Leader: Dr. Kenneth Thurber, president, Architecture Technology Corp.

This session will provide a thorough study of the issues involved in managing mixed vendor and local networks, stressing the function characteristics and capabilities of various designs and gateway technologies. Discussion includes LAN-based systems, Ethernet and token-ring gateways and LAN-to-LAN gateways. You'll learn how to evaluate and implement various technologies and products including those expected in the future. **Who should attend:** Especially useful for DP managers systems analysts, marketing managers and others who need to know how to manage mixed vendor local networks.

T-4 Comparing All-In-1 and other Office Automation Architectures
Leader: Amy Wohl, president, Wohl Associates

Examining the status of DEC's All-In-1 in today's office environment, this seminar discusses current applications, as well as those likely to evolve in the future. A comparison of All-In-1 with competing architectures, such as those offered by IBM, includes a look at how it fares in an ever-changing market. **Who should attend:** A good choice for professionals who currently use All-In-1 and for those who are considering new architectures for their communications network.

Plus two days of valuable conferences . . .

Tuesday & Wednesday, October 27 & 28

A two-day conference program with 25 different sessions features well-known industry leaders speaking on issues that concern you and your organization.

Here's just a sample of what to expect:

- Linking IBM PCs, VAXs and MICROVAXs
- A Short Course on High Performance Architecture
- Data Security for the Network
- Desktop/Corporate Publishing
- The VAXstation 2000: Examining the Workstation Potential
- Strategic Use of Mixed Vendor Computing Capabilities

VAX Business User Forum is sponsored by *Digital NEWS*, your information resource specifically for VAX computing, and is produced by IDG Conference Management Group, the producer of Communication Networks. Both are International Data Group Companies.

For more information, call Dorothy Ferriter (800) 343-6474, ext. 327, in Mass. (617) 879-0700. Don't delay, register *now*!

VAX™
BUSINESS USER
FORUM

Return registration form and remittance to: **VAX Business User Forum,** P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Or call Dorothy Ferriter TOLL FREE (800) 343-6474 ext. 327 or in Mass. call (617)879-0700 ext. 327.

Registration Form

Yes, I'd like to get the facts on VAX by attending VAX Business User Forum, October 26-28, 1987, The Roosevelt Hotel, New York City.

Choose *one* tutorial and indicate number:

☐ **Tutorial plus two-day conference program** (Mon.-Wed., Oct. 26-28), including lunches. Tutorial No. T-______ $890.00

☐ **Tutorial only** (Mon., Oct. 26), including lunch. Tutorial No. T-______ $395.00

☐ **Two-day conference program** (Tues.-Wed., Oct. 27-28), including lunches. $495.00

☐ **Send me more information** about VAX Business User Forum.

Registrations cancelled later than October 19, 1987 are subject to a $100.00 service charge. Registration may be transferred at no charge.

Name: ______________________
Title: ______________________
Company: ______________________
Street: ______________________
City: ____________ State: ____________ Zip: ____________
Telephone: (   ) ____________ Ext. ______
☐ Check enclosed. Make payable to VAX Business User Forum.
☐ Bill me. ☐ Bill company (P.O. # ______________)
☐ American Express ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
Card No. ____________ Expiration Date ____________
Signature ______________________

A box is a box is a box.

Let's talk about the Memorex product line.

Once you've entered the IBM® arena, you have many choices.

And very few choices.

You can purchase IBM from IBM and subject yourself to the mercy of working with "IBM only" solutions.

Or, you can buy IBM-compatible computer products from numerous vendors and piece together a system yourself.

Then wrestle with the uncertainty of wondering who to call when something goes haywire somewhere between this box and that.

We know neither choice is totally acceptable.

And we'd like to change that for you.

But who are we?

Let's talk:

First, you should know that, aside from IBM, we're the only computer products company in the world to sell a *full* line of IBM-compatible computer products (everything from mass storage and communications equipment to Systems 3X peripherals, magnetic media and a host of other computer supplies).

Yes.

Memorex. We are *the* single source alternative to IBM. Both nationwide and worldwide.

But product selection is only the beginning of the choices you can expect from us.

We have the will. And we have the ways. Ours is a 26-year commitment to your complete satisfaction. In 76 countries throughout the world. (The only continent we're not on is Antarctica.)

It means putting systems together that work precisely the way you want them to work.

Even if it requires modifications in the hardware we sell and the software that works with it to give you a better fit. A smoother more efficient running system.

Whatever it takes.

And if something should ever go down, there's no question who to call for parts and service. Because with Memorex you end up with equipment under one brand and one guarantee:

We'll be at your side to make critical system equipment repairs in two hours or less.

Are you still listening? Because there's so much more to talk about. Like our objective advice, aggressive financing and immediate delivery.

Just dial 1-800-CALL-MRX and let us know how we can help you.

When you think about it, your choice becomes very simple.

You can buy a box from someone else. Or you can buy a company called Memorex.

Let's talk.
1-800-CALL-MRX.

MEMOREX

© 1987, Memorex Corp.

Finance trends spark MIS jobs

Investment banking fertile field for trained computer professionals

BY DALE F. FARMER
SPECIAL TO CW

MIS positions in finance companies are among the most lucrative, and major changes in key markets are likely to further their advantage. Deregulation, a strong bull market on Wall Street and the explosive growth of the mutual fund market are fueling the expansion of investment firms and making them more competitive.

"The simple fact of competition causes increases in compensation for MIS," says Terry Ebert, manager of finance administration and operations recruiting for Morgan Stanley Group, Inc. in New York. "The first product of investment banking is information, which is why MIS is so important. Investment banking markets information and knowledge, and MIS is an integral part of the investment banking structure."

Besides market trends, improved computerized stock trading systems and advancements in technology — providing faster speeds, higher transaction volumes and greater accuracy — are making MIS an even more valuable resource.

Investment and finance companies offer a great deal to MIS professionals in search of opportunity, challenge, growth and money, according to executives in the industry.

"Finance is a growth industry, unlike manufacturing. More and more jobs are being created," says Shree Navkal, senior vice-president and MIS director for Putnam Investment Companies in Boston. "Companies realize the importance of the systems area and are willing to make the necessary monetary investment in hardware, software and people."

MIS double duty

In finance, MIS professionals are required to understand two industries: MIS and investment banking. Many firms emphasize in-house continuing education programs that help MIS professionals keep abreast of technical and business changes.

For professionals with a variety of technical skills and business acumen, the opportunities seem unlimited. Employees with IBM systems expertise possess a particular edge, Navkal says, because "many large institutions have large IBM mainframes and need CICS, MVS/XA, VTAM and VSAM experience."

There is also a strong demand for communications professionals. "Putnam has had a 300% growth in terminals in the last year alone," Navkal says.

Other skills in demand include a technical knowledge of personal computers, which are becoming more popular for sales and analysis applications.

Data base systems such as Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas, Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and Oracle Corp.'s Oracle are more widespread than five years ago and are becoming a necessity in an information-based industry.

> "COMPANIES REALIZE the importance of the systems area and are willing to make the necessary investment."
>
> SHREE NAVKAL
> PUTNAM INVESTMENT SERVICES, INC.

But even professionals knowledgeable in these technical disciplines must possess a second level of ability to succeed.

"Probably more important than individual technical expertise is the ability for an MIS professional to act as a manager as well as a technician — a person who is also a business professional," Ebert says.

Senior MIS managers in investment companies tend to be very knowledgeable from both a business and a technical standpoint and tend not to be generalists. A specific background in the investment or finance disciplines is as important as good technical experience. And, as always, a person who can assimilate all of the changes occurring in both the business and technical schools of thought will be of tremendous importance to an employer.

The disadvantage of the finance environment is that professionals are required to work at a faster pace, with tighter deadlines and a higher level of pressure than their counterparts in other industries. However, many professionals thrive on such demands. In today's expanding market, there is "not a moment of boredom and a new product every week," says one industry expert, who declined to be identified.

Opportunities in the field are found in the Northeast corridor of the country, especially in New York, Boston and Washington, D.C.

"There is growth internationally as well as domestically," Ebert says. "The London market is growing tremendously. Clearly, New York leads, but all investment banks are increasing in other areas, including the D.C. area and on the West Coast."

San Francisco and Los Angeles appear to be experiencing an upsurge in growth in investment firms. In addition, 24-hour-a-day investment and stock trading are creating opportunities in London and Tokyo.

Healthy salaries

For those with the ability and the drive, there is an excellent compensation level.

A recent salary survey of nearly 1,500 MIS professionals that was conducted by *Computerworld* and the Data Processing Management Association shows that banking and investment services are second only to utility companies in overall salaries for MIS professionals.

Add to this the fact that New York offers, on average, some of the highest salaries — with Boston not too far behind — and MIS professionals in investment firms receive a double advantage.

MIS vice-presidents in banking and finance reported receiving a mean salary of $77,538, with MIS directors following close at $65,485. Systems and programming managers reported receiving $52,686, project managers reported a healthy $45,752, and project leaders reported a mean salary of $41,921.

Farmer is a security administrator for Financial Technologies, Inc. in Chantilly, Va.

NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT

Nebraska Public Power District, one of Nebraska's largest utilities with over 2,000 employees, has three immediate openings for Systems Analysts in our General Office located in Columbus, Nebraska

Information Center Systems Analyst

Applicants must possess a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration, Engineering, or Data Processing or the equivalent in education, training and experience. Three to five years experience with end-user computing tools including personal computers and strong oral and written communication skills is required. Experience with an IBM mainframe computing environment or an Information Center environment is highly desirable

Responsibilities include creation and implementation of end-user training classes, on-going support for end-user products, and support of policies and procedures related to use of end-user products Related duties include consulting, research and development, and participation in special projects as required

Systems Analyst - Business Applications Development

Applicants must possess a Bachelor s degree in Information Science, Computer Science, Business Administration or the equivalent in education, training, and experience Four years experience developing application systems in a business setting including project management duties is required Experience with METHOD/1 is preferred Desired experience in abilities include development of information systems using formal systems development methods, knowledge of IBM mainframe technologies, and experience in training systems development personnel.

Responsibilities include developing and implementing information systems development methods and procedures, assisting in the selection and implementation of hardware, software, and courseware needed to support the systems development methods; training and counseling systems developers in the use of standard methods and automated systems development tools

Systems Analyst - Real Time Systems

Applicants must possess a Bachelor's degree in Engineering, Electronics Technology, or equivalent in education, training, and experience with emphasis in Real Time Systems analysis and design. Two to three years experience in computer-based process systems and knowledge of data acquisition hardware, associated interfaces, and computers is required. Knowledge of DEC-based concepts is desired

Responsibilities include specifying, developing, installing, and maintaining real time computer software systems

Nebraska Public Power District offers a competitive starting salary and excellent benefits package which includes relocation assistance. The state of Nebraska offers the "Good Life" to individuals seeking good schools, excellent recreational facilities, and wide-open spaces.

Qualified applicants, please send resume with salary requirements to

Nebraska Public Power District
Human Resources Division
P.O. Box 499
Columbus, NE 68601

EOE

POWERFUL PRIDE IN NEBRASKA

DP PROFESSIONALS

Cutler/Williams is a National Information Management Services Company with regional offices in Dallas, Detroit, Chicago and Cleveland.

In addition to an excellent benefits package, Cutler/Williams offers challenging assignments in environments utilizing the latest hardware databases and productivity tools available.

For consideration of employment, candidates should possess 3 to 5 years experience in one or more of the following hardware/software environments:

- **IBM mainframes-OS/MVS, COBOL, PL/1, IMS DB/DC, CICS, DL/1, TSO/SPF, ADF, TELON, FOCUS, ADABAS/NATURAL, RACF, ACF2, MARK IV, DB2, SQL**

Experience with Yourdon or other structured methodology, MSA, Hogan, McCormick and Dodge, UCCEL software packages: Banking/Financial systems; or Utility Company exposure would be additionally desirable.

For consideration call 800/527-4907 (in Texas call 214/960-7053) or send your resume in confidence to:

Corporate Recruiting
Cutler/Williams Incorporated
4000 McEwen South, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75244

CUTLER/WILLIAMS
Information Management Services

EEO/M/F/H/V

Data Processing

VAX SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a leader in financial system software, is seeking a Systems Programmer with experience in VAX VMS and DEC layered products.

To qualify, you should have a college degree or technical school certification in Data Processing or equivalent work experience, as well as a minimum of two years as a VAX Systems Programmer. In addition, you should be able to prioritize multiple tasks and interact in a team environment.

The successful candidate will be responsible for evaluating, testing and implementing DEC VAX software products, as well as trouble shooting internal and customer problems.

For immediate consideration, send your resume to:

Mrs. Fran Puglisi
National Computer Systems
959 Route 46 East • Parsippany, NJ 07054

Equal Opportunity Employer

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS EXPERTS

Digital has it now.

Team Spirit

Working together to accomplish a common goal. That's what team spirit is all about. And that's what has made Digital's High Performance Systems Group one of the most successful divisions in the Digital organization.

As a member of Digital's High Performance Systems Group, you'll be part of a dedicated team of professionals who thrive on the challenge and excitement that comes from working with some of the best minds in the industry.

Now you can have the opportunity to share the excitement of working with dynamic groups on VAX/VMS*-based transaction processing systems for the commercial marketplace.

If you'd like to learn what you're really capable of accomplishing and build a reputation for yourself at Digital in a premier organization, become part of the team. Find out what it's like to have the technical resources of a $9.4-billion industry leader behind you.

TP Systems Performance Analysis

PRODUCT POSITIONING AND TUNING

Several opportunities exist, including management, to provide data and models of systems operating in transaction processing environments. Responsibilities include performing benchmarks, characterizing Digital's products' performance, developing, tuning and configuring guidelines, analyzing competitor offerings and evaluating design and strategy alternatives in support of systems planning, systems architecture and technology groups.

A BA/BS or equivalent in computer science or a related technical discipline is required; MS/PhD is desirable. You must have at least 3 years' performance analysis experience in analytic and/or simulation modeling; large-scale mainframes used in TP environments; and operating systems.

WORKLOAD CHARACTERIZATION

Join this unique group specializing in the characterization of TP applications. You will research and analyze the anatomy of application systems in different industries, defining the relationship between the business units and computer resources. You will conduct application audits using a variety of techniques including interviews, questionnaires and computer performance measurement tools. The results of your studies will be entered into a knowledge base that will help both marketing and engineering organizations understand the users' needs.

We seek individuals with advanced degrees in business or operations research and at least 5 years' experience in evaluating, designing and implementing TP systems. Strong communications skills are required; as well as familiarity with computer performance issues.

MODELING AND PERFORMANCE TOOLS EVALUATION

Explore the usage and availability of modeling, simulation and performance analysis tools. Where necessary, design tools and methods for computer performance data collection. Assist product positioning and workload characterization groups in selection and implementation of computer performance measurement techniques. Participate in developing a knowledge-based system that will configure computer systems according to business application needs.

You must have an MA/MS or equivalent in computer science or a related discipline and 3 years' experience in the areas of performance analysis, capacity planning, and modeling or simulation of computer systems.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Work on a team of software engineers. Design, develop and debug an applications characterization and evaluation system to be used by marketing and engineering organizations to assess workloads and system configurations. Utilize expert systems techniques and provide user-friendly interfaces. Design, develop and debug TP benchmark applications for testing hardware configurations (both Digital and other vendors).

A minimum of a BA/BS or equivalent in computer science or a related field is required. At least 3 years' experience in software development. Knowledge of VMS* is desired.

TP Systems Design Consulting

CONSULTANTS

Our design consulting group has many opportunities for technical consultants looking for significant customer interaction and for the challenge of analyzing the customer's existing or proposed system design needs to ensure the desired performance, functionality and capacity requirements are met. Responsibilities will include the analysis of design requirements and proposal of systems configurations that not only meet today's needs, but also scale to meet tomorrow's needs. Candidates should enjoy travel and have a BSEE/CS or equivalent, a minimum of 5 years' experience designing and implementing TP systems, and excellent communications skills.

TP Systems Quality

MANAGER PRODUCT ENGINEERING QUALITY

The challenge of this position is to establish and prioritize concrete systems quality goals for out transaction processing products. This involves assessing current status, proposing specific intermediate goals, actions and projects, and monitoring the progress and status of all related activities that affect system quality.

You should have a software quality background, at least 10 years' experience in industry, including a background in management and consulting. A bachelor's degree is desirable.

Several other opportunities exist for Systems Quality Managers who have a hardware quality background.

TP Software Engineering

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Participate in the design, development and delivery of high performance TP systems. Areas of focus include forms management, DBase management, networking, PCs, graphics, software performance tuning, Clusters and test system development. Ideal candidates will have experience as VAX/VMS user or developer, 5+ years of software development experience, knowledge of MACRO 32 as well as commercial and scientific languages.

TP Software Services

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Our software services engineering group has several opportunities available for software specialists. You will provide high-level, on-site technical support to our customers, perform field test support and develop software services courses.

You should enjoy travel, have a BSCS or equivalent and at least 2 years' experience in VAX/VMS, transaction processing and large commercial applications.

For TP Software Services positions only, send your resume to: **Fred Arno, Department 1005 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054.**

Be part of the team. Send your resume now to: **Martha Minnick, Department 1005 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Forest Street, MRO1-1/M5, Marlboro, MA 01752.**

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital™

Programmer Analysts
(Applications Development)

With the acquisition of Goodyear's defense systems business, Loral, a Fortune 500 international company, has earned a rightful place as a leading company in the growing defense electronics industry. Successful candidates must have good analysis background in business applications, preferably in a manufacturing environment with CICS & DL/1 required. Minimum 4 years programming experience in IBM environment; excellent problem solving capabilities along with good oral/written communication skills and a degree in Computer Science or Business, or equivalent. Working knowledge of COPICS or equivalent systems a plus.

Systems Programmer

Individual selected must be a communications specialist familiar with SNA, VTAM & NCF. Good oral/written communication skills with a degree in Computer Science or Business, or equivalent and a minimum 4 years experience as a Systems Programmer required.

Arizona offers a sunny Southwest lifestyle and year 'round recreational activities. Resumes with salary history may be sent to: **LORAL DEFENSE SYSTEMS, Attn: Barbara Seyfried, Human Resources Dept. CW1005, P.O. Box 85, Mail Drop #4213, Litchfield Park, AZ 85340.** *All candidates must be able to provide proof of the legal right to work in the U.S. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.*

LORAL
DEFENSE SYSTEMS—ARIZONA

(Formerly Goodyear Aerospace Corporation)

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Find Exciting Challenge at OCLC!

THE COMPANY

OCLC, (Online Computer Library Center, Inc.), is the world's leading computer library service and research organization. Our state-of-the-art telecommunications network supports in excess of 7,500 remote terminals that access our database of over 16 million bibliographic records.

THE CHALLENGE

Our challenge is to apply emerging technology in novel and flexible ways to accommodate today's requirements while anticipating future needs in fields related to electronic information storage, online access and information delivery.

THE OPPORTUNITY

If you are motivated by challenging assignments and exciting career opportunities—the environment you are looking for is at **OCLC!** Join us at our headquarters in Dublin, Ohio (metropolitan Columbus). We are currently seeking data processing professionals with a minimum of 8 to 10 years' experience in the design and development of large interactive online systems. Qualified candidates should have an overall broad background with design capabilities at the operating systems and applications level to provide leadership and creativity for existing projects. Experience with any of the following would be a plus: TANDEM/TAL, DEC VAX/VMS/ULTRIX, IBM OS/MVS, Guardian, UNIX, C language, Assembler and administrative/project management. A BS in Computer Science is highly desirable.

We offer an outstanding company-paid benefits program (hospitalization, major medical, dental, group life, disability), plus 4 weeks vacation, a modern working environment and salary commensurate with experience. For confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history/requirements to:

OCLC
Human Resources
Dept. CW
6565 Frantz Road
Dublin, OH 43017

OCLC

Online Computer Library Center, Inc.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Applications Group Manager
Sr. Applications Programmer

Citizens Federal Savings with assets in access of $2 billion is seeking qualified applicants for the positions of Applications Group Manager and Sr. Applications Programmer. These individuals will assist in implementation of major IBM banking software packages and provide continued support after conversion. Applicants must have 2-3 years banking applications experience, preferably UCCEL, and be conversant in COBOL. Knowledge of CICS, MVS, and VSAM desired. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Personnel Director
Citizens Federal Savings
110 North Main Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

Equal Opportunity Employer

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

CW Transport, a major transportation company, located in central Wisconsin has an immediate opening for a programmer. Experience and qualifications should include a minimum of 3 years exp in an IBM DOS/VSE environment using CICS, Assembler, COBOL and VSAM. Send resume to:

Director of MIS
CW Transport Inc.
610 High St.
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
Tel. (715) 424-4500.

EOE

LINC II

An immediate career opportunity is available for an experienced LINC II programmer on a Unisys A-Series, DMS II Database, and Data Communications. We are migrating our application systems implementing software packages and developing application systems in a Unisys A - 3 environment utilizing LINC II. The John Day Co. is a well established, highly respected distributor of agricultural, industrial and contractor supplies and serves the midwest through locations in 4 states. A very competitive salary, a good environment and a secure future will be offered to the selected candidate. Send your confidential resume to:

John Day Company
PO Box 3541
Omaha, NE 68103

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How?

With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor youre recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach -- professionals that read Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents. Then, target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach.

Sales Offices

John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171; 617-879-0700. **BOSTON:** 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, Al DeMille, Regional Manager, Nancy Percival, Account Executive; 800-343-6474. (in Massachusetts, 617-879-0700). **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652; Warren Kolber, Regional Manager, 201-967-1350; Jay Novack, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Ste 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042; Katie Kress, Regional Manager, 703-876-5100; Pauline Smith, Account Executive 800-343-6474. **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Ste. 304, DesPlaines, IL 60018; Patricia Powers, Regional Manager, 312-827-4433; Ellen Cross, Account Exective 800-343-6474. **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Ellen Casey, Account Executive, 800-343-6474. **SAN FRANCISCO:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 100, Irvine, CA 92714; Barbara Murphy, Regional Manager, 714-827-0164; Chris Glenn, Account Executive, 800-343-6474.

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

Its many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals - regionally or nationally - with combination buys of up to eight leading newspapers. And all together, the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 2 million qualified computer professionals.

Look at what the Computer Careers Network lets you do:

Customize your recruitment program. The Network's eight newspapers - *Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week,* and *Computer Careers/*Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions - let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy the basic package of three - or as many as eight with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions - or even nationally. Plus - you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals - and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you, or contact **John Corrigan**, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700 ext 676.

One quick phone call can give you all the information you need on running your recruitment advertising in up to eight leading industry newspapers. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer!

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply your opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, you decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700,
Dept. C • Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C
1777 Walton Rd. • Blue Bell, PA 19422
(mail address only)

Member Firm
npa computer/net
national placement network

KENDA
SYSTEMS, INC.

BOSTON
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON

SALES/RECRUITING PROFESSIONALS

KENDA SYSTEMS is a progressive software services organization providing engineering consultants on a contractual basis to the East Coast high tech community.

We are looking for talented, self-motivated sales/recruiting professionals and office managers seeking a dynamic growth environment to participate in our national expansion.

Forward resume to D. Sierra.

2 Manor Parkway
Salem, NH 03079
603/898-7884

ROBERT HALF

EDP OPPORTUNITIES COAST TO COAST

Robert Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals with 100 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the largest network of personnel consultants in the Data Processing field. And its establishment in 1948 also makes Robert Half the oldest. One call and you can search the local, national and international markets. **All fees are paid by client companies, of course.** The following is a partial listing of opportunities and locations:

OMAHA

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Need professionals with 3-5 yrs experience. Must have IBM, MAINFRAME, OS/MVS, COBOL and CICS experience.
Salaries to **$36,000**

Roseann Knowles
ROBERT HALF
of Omaha
7171 Mercy Rd.
Omaha, NE 68106
(402) 397-8107

S FLORIDA

SR PROG ANALYST

Prestigious corp located in SE FL seeks "IMS" pro. Min 3 yrs IMS DB/DC application programming. Join large IBM online development team. Excellent career path/benefits. Relocation paid by company.
Salary to **$42,000**

PROGRAMMERS

Several S FL clients actively seeking S/38 DP professionals. Background must include RPGIII - 2 yrs min. The ability to interface/design business systems will open the door to these career oppty's.
Salary to **$35,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Miami
2655 Le Jeune Road #814
Coral Gables, FL 33134
(305) 447-1757

HARTFORD

MIS MANAGER

Conn div of major corp seeks exp'd MIS mgr. Bkgd w/invty, warehousing, shipping & purchasing sys pref'd. Degree, IBM & DEC exp a +. Excellent benefits, full reloc. Salary to **$68,000**

CONSULTANTS

3+ yrs exp w/IMS, CICS, or IDMS along w/good tech & interpersonal skills qualifies for oppty w/prestigious nat'l consulting co. Positions in Northeast, South & Southwest. Excellent growth potential.
Salaries **$30-50,000**

VAX

Major new devel proj calls for P/A thru P/L level VAX/COBOL people. Excellent career growth, full reloc, reasonable cost housing. Salary to **$42,000**

PROG/ANALYSTS

Htfd area oppty's for P/A's & S/A's w/CICS & IMS or IDMS exp. 2+ yrs exp req'd for an oppty to work in state-of-the-art environ. Our client will provide data base training for qualified candidates w/min 2 yrs COBOL. Paid reloc.
Salary to **$37,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Hartford
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170

BOSTON

CICS SPECIALIST

Nat'ly recog fin'l· svcs firm seeks tech oriented Sr P/A for pure devel effort. Environ is 30XX MVS, COBOL, PL-1 & DBMS. Except work mix & vis!
Salary to **$40,000+**

SYS - 38 ANALYST

Attractive N SHORE mfr seeks accomplished RPG III developer to lead new apps projs. Environ is multi-site w/mainframe & PC interface. Dynamic/supportive mgr + top-flight employer!
Salary to **$34,000**

IMS P/A - BECOME DBA

This prestigious BOSTON-based svcs co seeks a tech proficient COBOL/IMS DB—DC P/A aspiring to become a DBA. Client recently installed IMS sys & they seek tech support assistance. Become more tech w/in this premiere org.
Salary to **$40,000**

ROBERT HALF
of Boston
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200

WISCONSIN

CADAM PROGRAMMER

Come to work in beautiful northern Wisconsin. Manufacturer seeks experienced Cadam programmer with skills in Fortran and OS/JCL. Exciting company to join. **$27-33,000**

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Use your experience to move ahead. Milwaukee based manufacturer seeks experienced IDMS/R programmer. Will be company specialist for the installation of IDMS. **$30-35,000**

Steve Purdeu or Dick Bird
ROBERT HALF
of Wisconsin
777 E. Wisconsin Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53202
(414) 271-HALF (271-4253)

ST. LOUIS

MAPICS/RPG II/MFG

Growing S/36 shops in St Louis need RPG II and MAPICS programmers to develop and enhance manufacturing applications. BS degree a big plus. Call for more details.
Salaries range to **$36,000**

PROGRAMMER ANALYST PACKAGED SYSTEMS

New MVS shop starting in the Midwest needs your COBOL programming experience and knowledge of McCormack & Dodge, MSA or similar Financial Packages. Salary to **$37,000**

CICS SYS PROGRAMMER OZARKS!

Right in the middle of the Ozarks is a MVS shop that needs a CICS Systems Programmer to install, tune and support CICS. Why not move to the Mecca of Midwest outdoor recreation and get the visibility and recognition only a new shop can offer!
Salary to **$37,000**

ROBERT HALF
of St. Louis
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

PROGRAMMER

Tool mfr seeks candidate with 2+ yrs IBM S/36, RPGII and Mapics experience. Co closed between Christmas & New Yrs + 2 weeks vacation.
Salary to **$35,000**

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Large prestigious garment co req's 5+ yrs COBOL exp in a Hewlett Packard environment. Knowledge of PC networking a +.
$40-50,000

ROBERT HALF
of L.A.
3600 Wilshire #2000
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 386-6805

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Advanced Systems Support

AmeriTrust has become one of the country's strongest financial services companies in part because we recognize the critical nature and value of advanced information and data processing. We've invested in the latest systems technology, and want to extend this investment by attracting equally advanced support personnel to take full advantage of the hardware and software technology we have acquired.

We have a select number of opportunities available for experienced computer professionals with 3 years background in COBOL programming in a modern IBM environment. You should have working knowledge of JCL and MVS/OS, with a track record of independent, results-oriented career growth. A four year technical degree or equivalent experience is required. CICS or IDMS background would be a plus.

Qualified candidates will be involved in new design/analysis and maintenance activities, with responsibility for user contact. Project leadership assignments may expand and enhance your career challenge. Excellent salary and benefits are supported by career development and growth potential, limited only by your current and projected skill level. For details or a confidential interview appointment, send a resume or detailed letter of inquiry to:

Information Systems Recruiter T15
AmeriTrust Corporation
900 Euclid Avenue
P.O. Box 5937
Cleveland, OH 44101

No Phone Calls Accepted, Principals Only Please.
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

AmeriTrust®

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA PERMANENT DATA PROCESSING POSITIONS

State of the art, progressive IBM 3090/200 installation has immediate full-time openings. We are currently using MVS/XA, VM/XA, DOS/VSE, TSO, UCC 1,3,7,8,11, VTAM, NCP, CICS, MRO, PANVALET, LIBRARIAN, COBOL, ALC, EZTREV PLUS, VSAM, FLORIDA SOFTWARE, MSA, VECTOR 3,5, ATMs, ATM SWITCHING, BUNKER RAMO TELLER SYSTEMS, TOP SECRET, and much more.

* Demand Time Deposit Programmer Analysts
* Credit Card Programmer Analysts
* Item Processing (OSCHECK, VEC 3,5) Programmer Analysts
* Applications Systems Analysts/Project Leaders
* Data Security Analysts
* Quality Assurance Analysts
* Data Network Controllers
* Data Network Analysts
* DOS and MVS Computer Operators
* MVS JCL Operations Analysts

We offer excellent employee benefits, profit sharing and relocation assistance. Please send your resume to:

C&S
THE CITIZENS AND SOUTHERN
NATIONAL BANK OF FLORIDA
Human Resources Department
P.O. Box E
Ft. Myers, Florida 33902
Equal Opportunity Employer

SAUDI ARABIA

SAUDI IRON AND STEEL COMPANY (HADEED)

Salaries $40-45,000 PAID TAX FREE

Two year renewable contracts

Hadeed offers an excellent employment package including free accommodation with family status, return flights for holidays, car loan scheme, six weeks' holiday, assistance with schooling, etc. All in a pleasant Gulf coast location. Hadeed is the largest steel producer in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia with over 2,000 employees.

O & M ANALYST

To conduct investigations into administrative systems, procedures and methods; to recommend and implement solutions to improve levels of service and cost effectiveness. These solutions could range from simple procedural or forms design alterations to the use of new equipment or computerised systems.

SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST - MANUFACTURING

To conduct structured business and computer analysis, producing functional specifications reflecting user needs to form the basis for systems development. To control system testing, implementation and the development of user procedures.

SYSTEMS & OPERATIONS SUPERVISOR - PRIME

The Systems and Operations Supervisor will have full responsibility for directing and co-ordinating the functions of the systems operations support group in the operation of the present triple PRIME 850 CPU complex and the 100+ attached and stand-alone micro computers. He will have further responsibility for planning future enhancements and upgrades and supervising their implementation by the group which currently consists of a systems programmer, systems administrator and seven computer operators working on a 24 hour shift system.

ANALYST PROGRAMMERS

To work as senior members of development teams on the specification and implementation of a variety of manufacturing, accounting or MIS systems. Candidates should have 4 years plus experience in COBOL and on-line or database systems.

SYSTEMS SUPPORT SPECIALIST

To support the operational auxiliary systems including PC's, graphics and word processing. To evaluate hardware and software requirements for support systems. Candidates should have 4 years relevant experience and good communication skills.

All candidates should have education to Degree level or equivalent with at least 5 years relevant experience.

Please write enclosing your cv quoting ref: 5279 to Ian Murray West.

DALROTH & PARTNERS LTD., 12 GLOUCESTER PLACE, LONDON W1H 3AW ENGLAND

PROFESSIONAL *Seeks* PROFESSIONALS

We are COM-PRO, a national data processing firm specializing in systems development, software consulting and system integration. Due to the increasing demand of our Fortune 500 clients, we are in search of highly motivated, experienced individuals who can contribute their talents and expertise in a rapidly growing, ever changing environment.

We have permanent full time positions now available for **Systems Planners, DBA's, Programmer/Analysts** and **Documentation Specialists** possessing 2 years hands-on experience in the following:

- **OS/COBOL**
- **PL/1**
- **RAMIS**
- **DB2**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **CICS**
- **DEC/VAX, ORACLE**
- **TANDEM (PATHWAY COBOL)**
- **TECHNICAL WRITING**
- **MODEL 204**
- **DATACOM/IDEAL**
- **S/38-RPG III**
- **PC NETWORKING (LAN)**
- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **UNIX/XENIX — "C"**
- **INFORMIX/UNIFY DB**
- **SQL**
- **HEWLETT PACKARD**

Candidates with management consulting experience and specific knowledge of the following products: • **McCormack and Dodge** • **Mgmt. Science of America** • **Hogan Data Systems** • **Data Design Associates**, should forward resumes to the Management Consulting Division of the office nearest you.

COM-PRO offers a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package with an opportunity to work in a positive and progressive atmosphere. For prompt consideration, call or send resume to the COM-PRO office nearest you.

BUFFALO:
Freddie Cheek, Dept. 105
2775 Main St.
Buffalo, NY 14214
(716) 836-7301

TAMPA:
Human Resources, Dept. 105
5420 Bay Center Dr., Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33609
(813) 875-7868

ROCHESTER:
Teri Wagner, Dept. 105
140 Allens Creek, Suite 104
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 244-4840

MAI COM-PRO

CHARLOTTE:
Human Resources, Dept. 105
5445-77 Center Dr., Suite 130
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 523-1724

ORLANDO:
Greg Sanders, Dept. 105
1061 Maitland Center Commons
Suite 206
Maitland, FL 32751
(305) 660-5356

True Vision Initiates Action.

Fidelity Systems Company is a leader on the move. In Data Resource Management, we work with vision to explore options and initiate progress in information analysis and logical database design supporting the mutual fund and brokerage business requirements of Fidelity Investments.

True vision intiates action. Share the vision at Fidelity Systems Company.

Lead Data Analysts

You will interface with application development teams and end-users in this lead position. Responsibilities include data analysis, data modeling, and integration of these figures into a corporate data architecture. 5 years' systems analysis and 3 years' data modeling experience, plus extensive knowledge of systems development methodology required. EXCELERATOR, IDD products and investment knowledge a plus.

Support Data Analysts

Assist lead analyst with the processing of data information. You will create physical data elements, while assisting in conversion of an application data model into a physical design. 3 years' systems analysis experience plus 1 year of data analysis (with modeling exposure) required. Knowledge of IDD, CULPRIT and EXCELERATOR products a plus.

IDD Technical Specialists

We are looking for someone with specific knowledge of Cullinet's Integrated Data Dictionary to customize product capabilities, coordinate data input as well as maintain data dictionary access and integrity. Requires 2 years' experience with IDD and CULPRIT, along with knowledge of logical design and data modeling.

Fidelity offers excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including performance bonus, profit sharing, thrift savings plan and 100% tuition reimbursement. We also encourage participation in our generous Employee Referral Program. These and other positions within the Fidelity Systems Company are available in downtown Boston. For prompt consideration, please send your resume to Ray Duvall, Fidelity Systems Company, Dept. CW105, 82 Devonshire Street, Mail Zone E11B, Boston, MA 02109. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.

Fidelity Investments
Share the Vision

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We have an immediate need for a recognized expert on the RSX11-M Based Systems.

Requirements include minimum of 5 years experience as systems programmer.

Thorough knowledge of Decnet, Assembler, FMS required. Knowledge of VAX/VMS would be an advantage.

Please send your resume to:

COMPUTER DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 86726, Riyadh 11632
Saudi, Arabia
Attn: Mr. Samibadran

Computer Consultant

Analyze, design, develop & enhance commun. software systems. Provide tech. support to customers. Perform testing & problem resolution. Will use Pascal, Cobol, PL/1, Basic, Prolog. C & Lisp. Req'd: M.S. in comp. sci. 6 mos. exp. or 6 mos. as teaching ass't. 40 hrs. 5 days. $32,667/yr. Mail resume to: NYS Job Service, Order #NY 8004834 (DOT Code 012.167.066) 97-45 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, N.Y. 11374.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST Analyze, design, code & implement an on-line Project Mgmt System for a major commercial construction company. The system will encompass entire life cycle of an engineering project from proposal through accounting & engineering functions. Engineering background preferred in order to interface w/client's engineering staff to develop a complete functional analysis. Data processing background will aid in analysis, design and programming functions. Debug & maintain system. Provide back-up & recovery procedures, and user training & documentation. Must have 2 yrs exp or 2 yrs related expt as Systems Analyst. Bachelors in Comp Sci or field of Engineering. Must know VSAM, CICS, IMS/DB, IDMS, FOCUS, TOTAL, COBAL-/MARK IV, MVS, DOS/VSE, TSO/ISPF; large IBM mainframes & IBM PC/XT. $37,000/yr., 40 hrs/wk. Send resumes att: AJ-#020, Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., 20 Broad Street, Suite 1302, New York, NY 10005.

OVERSEAS JOBS!

TAX FREE INCOME

Our clients are hiring NOW for:

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- IMS/CICS/ADABAS/IDMS
- RPG II, III/ORACLE/PCS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PRIMOS/VMS/AOS/MVS

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- CADCAM/UNIX-C

TECHNICIANS
- IBM MF/HP/DEC-VAX

MANY OTHER FIELDS

Sunday 9:00-3:00
Weekdays 8:30-5:30

(213) 382-9999

OVERSEAS CAREERS OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY
3701 Wilshire Blvd.
Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Advance fee required-refundable.
100% GUARANTEE AVAILABLE
Licensed and bonded
as an employment agency.

GUARANTEED RESULTS!!

Computer

SENIOR P/A PAID OVERTIME

Analysts International Corporation is currently hiring professionals with experience in the following:

- IBM/COBOL/IMS DB/DC or IDMS/ADSO
- IBM/FOCUS/COBOL
- DEC VAX/COBOL
- IBM/ADABAS/NATURAL
- IBM/COBOL/CICS
- IBM/BAL/LIFECOMM
- HONEYWELL DPS8/COBOL/IDS/DMIV

We offer a career opportunity with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefit packages, paid overtime, and other incentives to qualified candidates.

We invite you to call Jenn Harenza at 1-800-328-9929 or send resume to:

Analysts International Corporation
7615 Metro Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Equal Opportunity Employer

1000 DP Opportunities

EDP Auditor (2-5 yrs EDP Audit)	28-42K
Data Base Anal (IMS or DB2 or ADABAS or IDMS)	40-55K
Sys Prog (2 yrs + MVS or VM or IMS or CICS)	30-45K
ASSEMBLER Programmer (2 yrs + IBM Assembler)	27-33K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	27-35K
VAX Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs COBOL or FORTRAN)	28-36K
TANDEM Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs TAL or COBOL)	27-36K
TANDEM Sys Prog (3-7 yrs)	35-45K
CICS Prog/Anal (2 yrs + COBOL, MVS or DOS)	27-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	28-36K
ADR/DATACOM-IDEAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	26-33K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	28-36K
S/38 Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs RPG III or COBOL)	27-33K
HP 3000 Prog/Anal (2 yrs + COBOL)	27-32K
MSA Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs COBOL, IBM)	28-36K
Bank Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Bank Apps, COBOL or BAL)	27-34K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Ins Apps, COBOL or BAL)	28-40K
Retail Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Retail Apps, MVS, CICS)	26-34K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Mfg Apps, CICS)	28-36K
Hospital Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Hospital Apps, CICS)	27-36K

What do you want? A better opportunity, a more challenging position, a change in geographical location? We have the resources to assist you in enhancing your career. Largest employment agency in Charlotte, in business since 1975, 150 affiliates and 1000 client companies. Fee paid

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800
Corporate Personnel Consultants
3705 Latrobe Dr., Suite 310
Charlotte, N.C. 28211

FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Digital has it now.

A place to test your performance.

It's DECwest, a group developing mainstream Digital products here in the Seattle area.

We're developing a system that will revolutionize the way computers are used — not just 5 years from now, but for decades to come. And we have the kind of atmosphere that makes such things possible. An environment that's entrepreneurial, energized. An atmosphere that will challenge you to meet your full potential.

We're putting out a call for the country's best software engineers to join our team of experts. So, take a look at the opportunities. Then get ready to really put yourself to the test.

PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEER — TEST

Our project team does not view product testing as a necessary afterthought. We believe testability must be planned and designed in, and we're looking for a professional to help us achieve unprecedented quality goals.

You will work with development and product management teams to define product quality goals. Provide test system support to development engineers to include: overall software system test strategy, design/implementation of test system framework, and test coverage measurement. Develop tools and workloads to provide system level load testing/quality assurance. Interface with other test system development organizations in the corporation.

Requires 10 years of industry experience, to include system software testing, test strategy, and analysis. Strong written and verbal communication skills a must. Should also have excellent analytical skills, especially in statistics and the mathematics of testing. Knowledge of operating system internals, VMS* preferred.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER — PERFORMANCE

You will provide performance analysis and measurement for a major computing product development group. This includes designing and implementing performance tools, instrumenting the operating system to provide access to resource usage data, and detailed performance testing and analysis of operating system software and hardware. You will also be involved in developing and implementing strategies to accurately reflect the performance of our products for marketing and our customers.

Develop tools and workloads to provide system level performance information. Develop performance products and recommendations to customers for system performance management. Interface with other engineering performance and development organizations throughout the corporation.

Requires experience in performance testing and analysis, and strong analytical skills. Effective written and verbal communication skills a must. Knowledge of operating system internals, VMS* preferred. Experience in performance modeling, data bases, OLTP, and symmetric multiprocessing a plus.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER — APPLICATIONS PERFORMANCE

We need more professionals with the knowledge and expertise to decompose applications for parallel execution; to enable Digital and our customers to capitalize on parallel processing technology. You will work with third-party application vendors in applying parallel programming techniques to optimize key applications.

In addition, you will document algorithms and approaches for maximizing performance in a parallel processing environment. You will also develop performance tools and workloads to provide system level performance information to engineering organizations through written reports.

Applications development experience required. OS experience preferred.

SENIOR/PRINCIPAL SOFTWARE ENGINEER ('C' Compiler Developer)

You'll work as a member of a team developing a new family of highly optimizing compilers. Technical challenges include problems arising in multi-language compilers and optimization for novel architectures such as vector processors and highly parallel systems. You'll translate from C into the compiler's intermediate language.

You must have a good knowledge of C, experience working on a compiler, and programming in another block-structured language such as Pascal, PL/1, or Ada. An MS in Computer Science or two years of software engineering experience or an equivalent combination of education and experienced required.

For consideration, please send your resume to: **L. Taylor, Manager, Dept. 1005-7804, DECwest Engineering Group, Digital Equipment Corporation, 14475 NE 24th, Bellevue, WA 98007.** Proof of legal right to work in the U.S. is required.

We are an affirmative action employer.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

digital™

PROGRAMMER ANALYST: For Manhattan pharmaceutical company. Design and develop consolidated worldwide finance, manufacturing, and accounting software systems for preparation of standardized reports by all international branches and subsidiaries of company. Customize developed software systems in mkts in Latin America to account for variations in data requirements under local law. Maintain software systems already in place. Train new users of consolidated systems. Experience required in Data Processing development in Latin American mkt, in order to complete customization function. Bachelor's degree required plus 2 yrs exp in job. Can substitute additional year exp for a year of education. Knowledge of RPG II, BASIC, COBOL required. Exp w/IBM S/34, S/36, S/38, and PC required. 35 hrs per wk: 8:45-4:30pm. $44,600 per yr. Authorized for employment in U.S. Resume or letter in duplicate: PM #56, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

The best EDP people in the Bay Area pass through our doorway

You can be one of them; for nearly 15 years the best companies have relied on CRG to find superior data processing professionals to meet their needs. To find out what we can do for you, call today or mail your resume to: Computer Resources Group, Inc., 303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 398-3535, or 3080 Olcott Street, Suite 130A, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1658.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc.

An Affiliate of
National Computer Associates

Programming Supervisor

We are seeking a Programming Supervisor to direct the activities of a team of 4 programmers. Our present system is an IBM System/38, model 700, running Dynamic Control HPMS software, with several Ancillary Systems running on NCR and Control Data equipment.

Requirements include healthcare experience, IBM System/38 plus Dynamic Control HPMS software and RPG III, 1 to 2 years supervisory experience.

The position has significant growth potential in the near future.

Please submit resume and salary expectation to:

SIOUX VALLEY HOSPITAL
Personnel Department
1100 S. Euclid Ave.
P.O. Box 5039
Sioux Falls, SD 57117-5039
1-605-333-7000
An Equal Opportunity/
Affirmative Action Employer

ATLANTA DALLAS

If you are seeking career advancement in dp, talk to us! We are former computer professionals who have counselled and placed hundreds of professionals like yourself during the 17 years since our founding. We now have hundreds of new openings. Send your resume or call today! **400 Perimeter Ctr. Ter., #650, Atlanta, GA 30346, (404) 392-4242; or 12720 Hillcrest, #520, Dallas, TX 75230, (214) 661-8600.**

Member of National Computer Associates

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

SALES PROFESSIONALS

SEED Software Corporation, a full service software company, provides a unique combination of information management products and services to end users and developers alike. Products include a high performance data base management system (SEED DBMS), source code migration system (Migration Master), related data base products (ProSEED, DBFORM), in addition to customized application development services.

This growing software company seeks experienced sales professionals for territories in southern and western regions of the US. Minimum of 5 years data dase and software sales experience required; BS Degree preferred. A proven sales record is a must.

Send resume to:

SEED Software Corp.
5904 Richmond Highway
Alexandria, VA 22303
Attn: Dixie K. McCarter

Project Leaders and Management Consultants

The Future of Project Management. . .

You and AGS!

A future with AGS can offer you the opportunity to be involved in the development of tomorrow's technology. Working at our client's location or in-house at one of our 33 branch offices, you can become a key member of a team developing innovative software.

Twenty years of dedicated service have made AGS one of the largest software and systems development consulting companies in the country. We are a $400 million public corporation (NYSE:AGS) employing 1800 computer professionals.

If you have significant experience in any of the following industries we would like to hear from you:

- ☐ **Brokerage**
- ☐ **Manufacturing**
- ☐ **Insurance**
- ☐ **Telecommunications**
- ☐ **Government**
- ☐ **Transportation**

Norman Merkin, Director, National Recruiting
AGS Information Services, Inc.
1139 Spruce Drive, Dept. CW01, Mountainside, NJ 07092
AGS is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

(201) 654-4321

AGS
An Alliance of Minds

33 offices in:
Arizona • California • Colorado • Connecticut • Delaware • Florida • Georgia • Illinois • Maryland • Massachusetts • Michigan • New Jersey • New York • Ohio • Pennsylvania • Texas • United Kingdom

---

Software Specialist (Systems Programmer)

The Penrose Health System in Colorado Springs, CO seeks an experienced computer professional to provide technical support: design, code and test new and modified software. Several years of systems level-programming in a large IBM mainframe (4381) environment is an absolute requirement. Should have familiarity with DOS/VSE, VM & CICS.

Please send your resume to: Dave Seyfert, HRD Dept. CW, Penrose Health System, P.O. Box 7021, Colorado Springs, CO 80933. We're an equal opportunity employer.

The Penrose
Health System

The difference between a good hospital
and a great hospital.

System Developers
800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PHD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Data Base Developers, Porting Specialists, Networks and Telecommunications, Architecture, Artificial Intelligence, Graphics Systems Developers, Microcoders and Firmware Developers, Compiler Development, etc. Special interest in emerging technology such as novel architecture, UNIX, ADA, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications developers including military, process control, data acquisition, telemetry and communications, CAD/CAM, simulation and modeling, etc.—we are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call D. A. Redwine and ask for our free resume workbook & career planner.

Scientific Placement, Inc.
P.O. Box 19949 CW Houston, TX 77224 713/496-6100
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

ATLANTA

Become part of a dynamic team of professionals at CTG, designing and enhancing applications and systems software for Fortune 500 companies. We seek talented **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS** and **PROGRAMMERS** for the Atlanta area with 2+ years experience in any of the following areas:

FOCUS • ADR/IDEAL • PL-1
DB2 • IDMS/ADSO

If you're searching for new challenges and desire greater responsibility, look to CTG.

To find out for yourself about the unique career options and attractive compensation/benefits package that CTG offers, CALL or RUSH your resume to: **COMPUTER TASK GROUP, 100 Colony Square, Atlanta, GA 30361, (404) 881-6152.** Equal Opportunity Employer

CTG

Data Processing

SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMERS

The County of Lake (Illinois) is recruiting 3 individuals to fill challenging positions available in an IBM 3083 environment. These people must have good communications skills and enjoy working in a progressive, highly visible position on a project team. These individuals should have proven skills in COBOL, command level CICS and Data Base techniques. DOS/VSE and CMS a plus. A minimum of 5 years experience is required. 4 year degree preferred.

We offer competitive salaries, fringe benefits and in-house training program. Send resume or call no later than October 30, 1987.

Dept. of Human Resources

COUNTY OF LAKE
18 N. County St.
Waukegan, IL 60085
1-312-360-6490

equal opportunity employer m/f

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

MAJOR FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES IN NEED OF THE FOLLOWING:

IMS DB/DC Programmers with business, financial, and manufacturing applications. $55K

IMS Database Analysts. $60K

C, Unix Programmers. $50K

Call Elaine Cohen
Fortune Personnel Consultants
17744 Skypark Circle
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 250-0650

Systems Analyst; 40 hrs/wk; overtime as needed; 8:30am-5:00pm; basic pay $27,000/yr, needed overtime compensated at $20.25/hr. Job requires Master's Degree in Computer Science. Job also requires: 1) 2 grad courses in operations research; 2) 1 grad course in database management; 3) 1 grad course in systems programming; & 4) 1 grad course in Automata theory. Job duties: design, develop and analyze ZIP+4 computer mailing service system. Develop and maintain on-line system using ECHO/Condon software and IBM Mainframe. Analyze and improve current mailing database. Maintain software packages and install new software packages as needed. Instruct users to operate new and modified systems. Qualified applicants should send resume and verification of requirements to: 7310 Woodward Ave, Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref.# 55287. Employer Paid Ad.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

1E.sr. Systems Engineer

8:30AM - 4:30PM Monday through Friday $35,781 per year. Advises CSD and user management for the development, maintenance and access of information fields shared commonly by more than one user organization (database). BS, Computer Science 1 year of required experience. Must include database applications, systems analysis and online communications. Please send resumes to:

7310 Woodward Ave
Room 415
Detroit, MI 48202
Reference #49787

EMPLOYER PAID AD

Programmer/Analyst - Analyze user requirements, design and develop programming solutions. Requires BS Computer Science or Engineering, 4 years experience in job offered or 4 years experience as Systems Analyst/Computer Consultant. Must have 4 years current working experience in business data processing using the IBM PC/AT, IBM mainframe, COBOL on the PC, dBase III Plus, Lotus 1 2 3, LAN's. Must have experience with file uploading and downloading between the PC and mainframe. Must have 1 year experience in individual insurance background working with commissions and functions of Policy Benefits and Services. Salary $708.00 per week. Job site and interview: Newport Beach, CA. Send this ad and resume to Job Number SK10132, P.O. Box 9570, Sacramento, CA 95823-0570, not later than October 20, 1987.

PROGRAMMERS

w/exp in "C" applications or internals or system adminstrtn, or testing or data communicatns or documentatn under

UNIX

Call/rush resume to: DP Dept

VOLT

TECHNICAL SERVICES DIV
(800) FOR-VOLT 212-309-0300
101 Park Ave, NY, NY 10178

An Equal Oppty Employer m/f

UNIX R & D

ProTec, a consulting firm supporting the UNIX industry, has challenging projects for software developers in telecommunications, switching systems, fact. auto., and operating systems. Permanent positions due to expansion. Prefer BS/MS/Ph.D. in Comp. Sci/EE with strength in UNIX (Syst V or 4.X BSD), C or Shell, and appropriate applications. We are UNIX specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.

2941 Kenny Road, Ste. 260
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

OPENINGS

ME/NH

DP

Keane, Inc. seeks experienced professionals with the following skills: COBOL, OS/NVS and either CICS,IMS or DB2. Excellent salaries & benefits. Call Douglas Peck at (603)668-4128, or send your resume to Keane, Inc., 1 Executive Park Drive, Suite 340 Bedford, NH 03102.

THE
KESSENTIAL PROFESSIONALS
KEANE
An equal opportunity employer.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

$1BB Health Care corporation expanding its facilities has openings for Systems Analysts with 3/5 years experience, large scale IBM background COBOL OS/MVS, CICS with at least 1 year design experience in medicare part A or B. Send resume in confidence to:

Jim Beam
CW-B4972
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA
01701-9171

Systems Engineer (Associate): Perform computer hardware mainframe design and development. Logic simulation utilizing existing CAD workstations and firmware implementation in the processor and memory control areas. Must have thorough knowledge of computer architecture, multiprocessors and network architectures, computer arithmatic and fault tolerant and memory/cache design. Testing and product assurance on mainframe computers utilizing PASCAL, ALGOL, C, FORTRAN and COBOL computer languages. Must have knowledge in programming languages, operating systems and database systems for mainframe computers. Bachelors Degree in electrical or computer engineering and two years experience or master of science degree in electrical or computer engineering. Salary: $705.00 per week. Please send resume to: CW-B4973, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

PROGRAMMER
VAX/VMS
$35-50,000

Unparalleled oppty to work with firm that encourages innovative thinking. Midtown software development org specializing in state-of-the-art technologies in communications, data acquisition & network mgmt. 2+ yrs programming exp with VAX/VMS. Call for details.

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

Systems Engineer (Associate): Computer Hardware mainframe design and development. Logic simulation utilizing existing work stations requiring a thorough knowledge of computer architecture, computer arithmetic and fault tolerant design. Digital design using ECL, TTL, and C-MOS logic families. Schematic capture in simulation using Apollo workstations. Bachelor of science degree in electrical or computer engineering and two years experience or master of science degree in electrical or computer engineering. Salary $705.00 per week. Please send resume to: CW-B4974, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

System Analyst, Manhattan. Plan, sched, direct prep pgrms to process bus. data & solve customer pblms by use of electro data process equipmt. Clarify pgrms intent, indicate pblms, suggest changes, determ extent of automatic program/coding techniques to use/design/set up systems. M.S. Computer Science or equiv plus 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, $30,653. yr. Applicants must be authorized for employ in U.S.. Send resume or letter in dupl to RG#38 Room 501, 1 Main St. Bklyn, N.Y. 11201

FLORIDA CONNECTION

S/A MVS Cobol, CICS, Mfg. B.S.	To $45K
P/A DG Cobol, AOS/VS, RDOS	To $34K
EDP Auditor, MVS, CIA	To $33K
S/E X.25, SDLC, Pkt Switch	To $45K

Contact: Russ Bray

P/A Prime, Info Basic	To $29K
P/A IBM Sys 38, RPG3	To $35K
P/A HP3000, Cobol, Mfg.	To $32K

Contact: Scott Erickson

Call for detail on other FL & SE positions.

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
'Since 1969'

Map Out a New Career at CIBER

With many companies, the prospect of an exciting career with long-range opportunities is limited by one element—location. CIBER knows that the environment in which you work and live affects your personal satisfaction. A career with our rapidly expanding consulting firm will allow your future to take shape in a choice of data processing markets.

Our employees are salaried and receive generous benefits including relocation assistance. If you have a minimum of 3 years' experience, we can offer you a wide range of technical opportunities in diverse industries using the latest systems and computer technology.

Openings are currently available in the following locations for data processing professionals who are experienced in these preferred fields.

PHOENIX

COBOL, CICS, IMS DB/DC, DLI IDMS ADS/O, UNIX C, DB2, TELON, TRANSFORM, DEC VAX 11/750/780, DATATRIEVE, OLM, LRF, ASF, SAS, AMAPS/G, MANUFACTURING, FINANCIAL, BANKING

Ms. Jean Lefever
3003 N. Central Ave., Ste. 2512
Phoenix, AZ 85012
(602) 234-0411

HOUSTON

IDMS DB/DC, ADS/O, ADS/A, CULPRIT, FOCUS

IMS DB/DC, PL-1, DB2/SQL, FOCUS, NOMAD, TELON

Mr. Les Curry
7277 Regency Square Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77036
(713) 789-2522

DENVER

DB2/SQL, SQL/DS, 3800 LASER PRINTER/AFP, APA

IBM SERIES I, EDX/EDL, IBM ALC/COBOL, IMS DB/DC, IDMS ADS/O, HOGAN, ORACLE, TELON, FLORIDA SOFTWARE, RELATIONAL DATABASE ARCHITECTURE/INTERNALS, TPF

Mr. Bill Megneys
1776 S. Jackson St., Ste 804
Denver, CO 80210
(303) 691-2273

CIBER
An Ethic of Excellence

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Experienced Software Developers

LAI has immediate openings for you using System V and/or 4.3BSD UNIX® operating systems. Our current porting projects involve: super-computer, multiprocessor and supermicroprocessor systems.

Projects you can contribute to include:

- A UNIX® port to multiprocessor supercomputer class machine;
- System V and 4.3BSD ports to 680x0 based microprocessors;
- 4.3BSD port to a new high speed VLSI processor;
- System V co-existence with a traditional mainframe operating system;
- System V study and port for a major supermini;
- NFS™ Product development for System V, VMS, and other systems and;
- Product development of STREAMS TCP and other protocols.

These positons require 3 years of UNIX/C programming with specific experience in: Kernel programming (System V and/or 4.3BSD), development and/or support of network protocols, and System V STREAMS.

Opportunities also exist for experienced project leaders in these areas.

For consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing-CW

LAI is an EOE
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems

ARE YOU ONE OF THE BEST AT PERFORMANCE/TUNING OF CICS, DB2, MVS, IMS, VM OR VTAM/NCP/NETWORK SYSTEMS IN THE UNITED STATES?

If you think you are the best — there is one final test you must pass to prove both to yourself and to the industry that you truly are one of the best. This test is whether you can teach others what you know.

Due to an increased demand for CICS, MVS, Network, IMS, VM and DB2 classes, CANDLE Corporation's Education Department is searching for the best performance and tuning experts in the country.

THE JOB: You must be able to write and teach state-of-the-art performance courses. Our students don't want control blocks, they want experience — experience that can only be obtained in the field. Many talented performance professionals fear joining an "education" department because they will "lose touch" with the industry. At CANDLE, this CANNOT happen. Your job requires you to keep up with the very latest products and information — you are required to develop performance management and measurement techniques to deal with industry changes and to teach others how to do it — you cannot become obsolete!

REQUIREMENTS: You should have a minimum of 10 years' intensive hands-on data processing experience — 5 years of which should be performance and tuning experience. You must be able to travel approximately 25% of the time which includes both domestic and international assignments. You will be carefully screened both for technical knowledge and instructional ability.

BENEFITS: The most common complaint of systems programmers is not having enough time to really get into details. At CANDLE, you will finally have a chance to do intensive research and benchmark studies — that's your job! No more phone calls in the middle of the night, no more fires to fight — all the time you ever wanted to get into details is yours!

The qualifications are tough — but if you really are one of the best in the country at what you do, YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO PASS UP THIS OPPORTUNITY to join the fastest growing performance education group in the country! If you are a qualified candidate — call us at (213) 442-4193 between 9am and 4pm Pacific Time — just say "I am one of the best . . . !"

CANDLE CORPORATION
1999 S. Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Candle®

#1

FIRST CLASS CLIENTS REQUIRE FIRST RATE CONSULTANTS

Maybe that's where you come in.

We're Software Services of Florida, providing data processing consulting services to major corporations and small companies. Our employees receive excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience, as well as paid relocation. We are currently seeking highly professional consultants meeting the following qualifications:

- **COBOL, CICS, DL-1**
- **FOCUS, VM/CMS**
- **C, UNIX, DOS**
- **COBOL, IMS DB/DC (DB-2 A PLUS)**
- **PL-1, IMS DB/DC (CICS A PLUS)**
- **COBOL, MVS, JCL, TSO/ISPF**
- **COBOL, VSAM (PACK-BASE A MUST)**
- **PASCAL, C, VMS, DCL**
- **COBOL, CICS (DB-2 A PLUS)**
- **MODEL-204**
- **FOCUS, DB DESIGN, DIALOG MGR, FIDEL, CMS, XEDIT, EXEC-2, REXX, FORTRAN**

SOFTWARE SERVICES
OF FLORIDA INC.
A subsidiary of ORBITRON INTERNATIONAL INC

Call toll-free National: **1-800-237-8181**
Florida only **1-800-282-4141**

or send resume to: Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director
Paragon Crossing, Suite 124, 11300 4th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716

香港城市理工學院
City Polytechnic of Hong Kong

TEACHING POSITIONS FROM AUTUMN 1988 IN A RAPIDLY EXPANDING INSTITUTION IN HONG KONG

Departments	: Computer Studies/Electronic Engineering
Posts	: Principal Lecturer/Senior Lecturer/Lecturer/Assistant Lecturer
Requirements for Appointment	: A good honours degree and a higher degree, preferably a PhD. Relevant professional, including teaching and research/industrial experience.
Salary Scale	: HK\$94,800 p.a. to HK\$358,920 p.a. depending on level of appointment. (Exchange Rate: 1 US\$ = HK\$7.809 approx.)
Terms & Conditions	: Excellent fringe benefits are offered including a 25% gratuity payable on successful completion of agreement, medical & dental schemes, and long leave. Passages and housing are provided where appropriate.
Application Procedure	: Please send detailed resume together with names and addresses of 3 appropriate academic and professional referees to reach the General Secretary, City Polytechnic of Hong Kong, P.O. Box 98441, Tsim Sha Tsui Post Office, Kowloon, Hong Kong by **30 October 1987** the latest. Information regarding the Polytechnic and on posts advertised may be obtained by mail upon request.

SYSTEMS 38 PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Mystic Color Lab, a leading mail order photofinisher located on the shoreline in historic Mystic, CT, is seeking an experienced RPGIII Programmer. Minimum 3 years experience with system design and online programming. Degree in Computer Science preferred. Job involves new systems development and maintenance of existing systems. We offer a competitive salary/benefits package and opportunity for advancement. Send resume and salary history to:

Art Wallace
Mystic Color Lab
PO Box 144
Masons Island Road
Mystic, CT 06355
(203)536-4291

Mystic Color Lab

Seltmann, Cobb & Bryant, Inc., a data processing consulting company providing software development services to utilities, government, and private industry has openings for DP professionals with experience in the following:

PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

IMS DB/DC, CICS, DL1, DB2, SQL/DS, FOCUS, IDMS ADS/O, HOGAN

If you're a self motivated individual seeking challenging assignments, excellent salary and benefits package including: Major Medical/Dental/Life/Prescription Card/Disability Insurance, Employee stock Option Plan, 401K Plan, etc., Call (615) 256-5122 or send resume to SCB's regional office:

Seltmann, Cobb, Bryant, Inc.
227 Second Ave. N. 3rd Fl.
Nashville, TN 37201

Other Offices In: *Jackson, MS, Memphis, TN, Atlanta, GA, Knoxville, TN, Jacksonville, FL, Little Rock, AR, Tampa, FL.*

COMPUTER NETWORKING DESIGN ENGINEER

Responsible for design, development, fabrication and support of software and hardware for computer networking using 3270, ALC, BISYNC and other protocols; design, development and upgrade of the Airline Device Feature (ADF) and Airline Control Feature (ACF); design and development of artificial intelligence base system for various airline engineering applications, including: 3270 SNA, TIA Logic, etc. Installation and upgrading of LAN for creating a development environment between companies' domestic and international facilities.

Requires a bachelors degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Engineering plus a minimum of 2 years experience data communications networking software-hardware design. Education and experience will be satisfactory if applicant possesses alternate BS degree plus a combination of professional development courses and experience found to be equivalent to a degree in computer engineering plus 2 years data communications networking software-hardware design experience.

Salary: \$37,500 per annum for a 40 hour work week. Interested applicants contact the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission, 3105 E. Skelly Dr., Tulsa, OK 74105. 918/749-6861. Refer to job order #090918.

Equal opportunity employer, M/F.

Programmer Analysts Systems Analysts Systems Programmers

IDMS Prog. Analyst (3-5 yrs., Mfg. Apps.)	To \$36K
MSA Prog. Analyst (2-5 yrs., COBOL/IBM)	To \$36K
CICS Prog. Analyst (3-6 yrs., Fin. Apps.)	To \$37.5K
MVS Sys. Prog. (3-5 yrs., Gens/Tuning)	To \$44K
CICS Sys. Prog. (3-5 yrs., Maint./Debug.)	To \$45K
NCP/VTAM Sys. Prog. (2-4 yrs., Train w/XA)	To \$42K
Sr. Sys. Analyst (9-11 yrs., CICS/COBOL)	To \$50K
VAX Prog. Analyst (2-5 yrs., ORACLE/COBOL)	To \$38K
VAX Prog. Analyst (2-6 yrs., FORTRAN/COBOL)	To \$40K

If you are sincere about a career move, it would be in **your** best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. ***Please call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-787-4205 or send resume to:***

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

Computer Design Analyst. 40 hrs. weekly, 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., \$40,375.00 yearly. Design, develop and maintain computer-based, three dimensional video image processing of video graphic display systems by integrating mathematical concepts with knowledge of computer science and electronic engineering. Requires performing numerical and semi-numerical analysis to optimize 3-D graphic displays. Responsibilities include design of 3-D TV and graphic display softwares using structured programming language, graphic TV and digital circuits theories. Bachelors of Science degree in Mathematics as well as 4 years as a computer design analyst or 4 years as an electronic engineering technician required. Four years experience must include design, development and maintenance of electronic circuitry. Send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois, 60605. Attention: Robert S. Felton Ref. #V-IL-7296 F. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

MIS MANAGER CITY OF FORT MYERS FLORIDA

Technical and managerial work and planning and directing a medium centralized MIS organization. Minimum of 5 years PICK experience and ability to write application and utility programs in DATA/BASIC and knowledge of networking and data communications. Salary is negotiable. Submit resume to:

Director of Personnel
PO Drawer 2217
Fort Myers, FL 33902

Equal Opportunity Employer

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Sys Prog/Analyst MVS-XA-CICS	To \$37,500
Data Base Administ DOS to MVS	To \$55,000
Programmer ACP/PARS or ACD/TPF	To \$50,000
Programmer/Analysts	To \$35,000

ROBERT HALF
OF LOUISIANA
P.O. Box 57629
New Orleans, Louisiana 70157
504-835-4296

Database Project Director

Our Operations Center in Ft. Lauderdale houses one of the most sophisticated information processing facilities in the U.S., handling the transactions of over 7 million American Express cardmembers. The scope, complexity, and access requirements (over 2.5 million IMS transactions *per day*) require advanced "leading edge" systems. Continuing growth in the systems area has created an opportunity for a Database Project Director.

For this position your background should include 10-15 years of systems / data processing experience, including at least 5 years *managing* a large (10-15 people) database group. You must have in-depth experience in an IMS DB / DC environment, as well as knowledge of system development methodologies. Knowledge of DB2 and / or other database management systems a plus.

This position offers challenging work, a competitive salary and bonus plan, one of the industry's most attractive benefit-relocation packages, and opportunities for advancement.
For confidential consideration, send your resume to:
Rick Webb — Human Resources; AMERICAN EXPRESS; 4780 N. State Road 7; Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33319.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M / F

AMERICAN EXPRESS

SOFTOOL CORPORATION

The software tools company that leads the industry in change and configuration control products has immediate openings in **Santa Barbara, Washington, D.C., Los Angeles, New York,** and **San Francisco** for positions in:

CUSTOMER SERVICES

Pre and post sale support including presentations, demos, requirement analysis, training, and consulting. Strong technical knowledge and communication skills are required. IBM/MVS experience (Cobol/Fortran, CLIST, ISPF, JCL) is a must, DEC VAX/VMS is a plus.

The position offers exposure to over ten different system platforms and a wide range of industry segments, both in the commercial and scientific areas. National and international travel.

We are seeking individuals who can handle challenge and responsibility. Much potential for growth. Excellent salary and benefits. Outstanding quality of life. Send resumes to:

SOFTOOL CORPORATION

Personnel-1 • 340 S. Kellogg Avenue • Goleta, CA 93117

Choose from 100s of new openings

Put our team of placement specialists to work for you. Client cos. pay employment fees.

NEW YORK: Executive Directions, Inc.
2 Penn Plaza, Dept. 1185CW
New York, NY 10121 • (212) 594-5775

PHILADELPHIA: RSVP Services, Dept. C1
One Cherry Hill Mall, #700
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 • (609) 667-4488

npa
computer/net
A PART OF THE FAMILY OF NPA NETWORKS

ENGR., S/W Sustaining: To troubleshoot & debug tech. prob. concern UNIX opert. syst. s/w prog. prep repts. solv. tech. probs. Find sol. for cust. probs. Min req. MSCS or equiv. Must have knowl. of UNIX sys., utility progs., operat. systs., & struct. prog. concepts. Bckgrnd. in s/w testing, maint. & debug in C & Assembly code. \$35K/Yr. Job site Mountain View, CA. Clip ad & send resume to 1295 Charleston Rd., Mt. View, CA 94039-7295.

ENGINEER, Software: Research, design & implement visual prgmg lang; dev s/w prgms. to support h/w prod; create specs, manuals & docs for s/w prgms. MS Comp Sci; or BSCS + 2 yrs s/w exp reqd. \$2746.66/mo. 40 hr/wk. Knowledge of prgmg lang principles, comp arch, compiler & interpreter design, s/w spec & verification, Macintosh, IBM PC/AT, & langs C, PASCAL & Assemblers reqd. Job site: Redwood City, CA. Send ad & resume to Dept. ENGSFT, P.O. Box 793, Mountain View, CA 94042. Upon hire must show immediate permission to work in US permanently. EOE.

SENIOR RESEARCH ENGINEER/ANALYST - Will work as a Research Engineer Analyst developing commercial finite element software for qualitative and numerical analysis of structures and contact problems utilizing penalty method. Salary \$33,000 per year, basic 40 hour week (8:30 am - 5:30 pm). Requirements, high school graduate; 8 years college with PhD. Degree in Engineering Mechanics; PhD. thesis oriented towards the qualitative and numerical analysis of contact-free boundary problems; 3 hours graduate level course work in Advanced Theory Finite Element; 3 hours graduate level course work in Non-Linear Partial Differential Equations. Send resume: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415 (Reference No. 53587), Detroit, MI 48202. Employer paid ad.

Attractive Job Opportunities With Saudi Arabian Airlines In Saudi Arabia

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Tax Free Salaries and Generous Benefits Package

Professionals with proven leadership ability and related experience in a large-scale on-line IBM environment are needed to lead the development and support in the areas of ACP marketing systems, financial analysis systems, flight operation systems, maintenance and engineering systems, and data base administration.

In addition to the earnings and benefits package, Saudia provides excellent accommodations in their own private community, Saudia City, which contains: a shopping center, auto services center, bank, medical store, central park, swimming pools, tennis courts, recreation centers, and many other facilities.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE
System Analysts
Data Base Analysts
Data Management Analysts
System Programmers
Training Specialists
Master Console Operators

OUR OPERATING SYSTEMS

VM ACP/TPFI	TOTAL
MVS/XA	CICS
IMS	VTAM/NCP

If interested, please write, giving full background, to:

SAUDI ARABIAN AIRLINES
DEPT. DS
1990 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 910
Houston, Texas 77056 U.S.A.

saudia
SAUDI ARABIAN AIRLINES

DATA PROCESSING/
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

IMS

Now Is Your Chance To Move Up to Consulting Status As a Computer Horizons IMS Staff Member!

Computer Horizons Corp., recently acclaimed by BUSINESS WEEK as one of the best little companies in America, is undergoing a phenomenal expansion program. As a result, talented IMS professionals don't have to travel far to find these once-in-a-career opportunities that best characterize CHC! Specifically, we seek several IMS DB/DC Applications Specialists with banking loans background to be trained in Hogan-to become a part of our growing IMS development staff. These opportunities exist throughout Florida.

Professionals selected for these consultant status positions are expected to have the presence and superior communications skills to interface effectively with top client management. As a key member of the CHC IMS Task Force, you'll be rewarded with an excellent compensation package including above-average salary and a wide range of benefits that includes life, health, major medical and dental insurance, as well as a deferred income savings plan (401K).

This is your opportunity to select a career position utilizing your specialized expertise.

For more information on how you can break away from routine and career-limiting assignments get on the CHC road to success, call or send resume immediately to:

Judy Schwartz
305-592-2610

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.®
Koger Executive Center
8125 N.W. 53rd Street
Miami, Florida 33166

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Apache Corporation, an oil and gas exploration and production company, has immediate openings for 3 Programmer/Analysts to work on various financial and operations applications systems.

Requirements include:
- BS in Computer Information Systems, Accounting or Business
- 1-3 years programmer or programmer/analyst experience
- Experience on IBM mainframe utilizing MVS operating system
- IDMS background a plus.

We have relocated our corporate headquarters to Denver and are searching for talented individuals who enjoy working in a state-of-the-art environment. Apache utilizes an IBM 3081K with MVS/XA and IDMS database; COBOL and ADS/O are the main programming languages. Competitive benefits and salaries are offered. Please send your resume and salary history to:

APACHE CORPORATION
B.G. Nielson
1700 Lincoln Street
Suite 1900
Denver, CO 80203
EOE M/F

Apache
CORPORATION

ATTENTION!!!
NCR/VRX
NEAT III/COBOL

Dream come true!!!
Major IBM 30XX MVS site
WANTS YOU!!!

Our client has made a very large $$$ commitment to IBM. They are presently converting from NCR to IBM with CICS. If you're working on NCR and have always dreamed of working on IBM, don't miss this once in a career opportunity!!!

If you have 3 yrs. exp. NEAT III Levels 1 & 2, as well as NCR COBOL, CALL COLLECT and let's discuss this opportunity. Excellent benefits include a RELOCATION PACKAGE.

ROBERT HALF®
OF LONG ISLAND
99 Jericho Turnpike
Jericho, NY 11753
516-333-2121

MAINE - N.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & N.H. for a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040 DTS
Portland, Maine 04112
(207) 773-4749

ONLINE & DATABASE ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST

$25,000 to $60,000

Need Programmers, Programmer Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid.

Send resume to:

Jim Heard
EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road,
Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

UNISYS 1100

Permanent positions for UNISYS software professionals.

MAPPER Analysts
COBOL Programmers
DMS/TIP Analysts
EXEC Internalists
TELCON Support

Call collect or
send resume to:

COMPUTER STAFFING
10061 Talbert Avenue
Fountain Valley, Calif. 92708

(714) 964-2822

Software/ Hardware/Q.A. Professionals

NCR

Challenges as advanced as our fast-moving financial systems developments

Make your impact felt contributing to today's most exciting advances in sophisticated financial systems. There's never been a more opportune time for achievement. Nor a better company than NCR. Our Engineering and Manufacturing division in Dayton is setting the pace in the development and implementation of branch automation systems for just about every financial market you can name.

Record-breaking expansion and new product introductions—from PCs to developments in the TMX TOWER system and UNIX* system—have created key technical challenges in the following capacities:

Systems Analysts— Software Development

Opportunities currently exist at all experience levels in the areas of TMX TOWER systems and UNIX* systems.

Responsibilities encompass all aspects of software development—from initial function definition through coding, integration testing and certification. Depending upon area of specialization, focus will be on communications/networking facilities or financial branch automation operating systems.

Requires minimum of a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Engineering (MS or MBA helpful) plus 3-8 years programmer/computer analyst experience in directly applicable areas. Must have communications experience in WAN, LAN, distributed systems, network management or related technical fields. Prefer knowledge of UNIX* or TMX systems, or Versa-DOS and C; MS-DOS, PC-DOS or OS/2; ASSEMBLY language programming, experience with terminal emulation (IBM 3270 or NCR 796-301) and familiarity with SNA or X.25 networks. Occasional domestic and/or international travel involved.

Hardware Engineers— Advanced Development

Involves identifying and examining feasibility of new technology applications to product/system offerings, especially PC-based products. Overall goals: to develop in-house knowledge of technology; purchase/evaluate modules/components; and target potential markets. Requires Bachelor's degree in relevant engineering discipline plus directly related experience with PCs (hardware and software design/architecture and programming).

Quality Assurance Engineer

Evaluates product quality applying engineering principles and Taguchi methods to Product and Process Development. Creates innovative ways of predicting and measuring reliability and effecting design process improvements of complex microprocessor-based products/systems. Requires Bachelor's degree in EE with 3-6 years experience in hardware design or design evaluation/quality assurance. Training or experience in Taguchi methods preferred. Must also possess good communications skills.

These uniquely influential positions offer a competitive salary, outstanding company benefits and exceptional growth potential. For a more detailed briefing, please send resume with salary history and indication of position desired to:

Ms. Jeanine Christy, Dept. 56E
Engineering & Manufacturing—Dayton
NCR Corporation
Dayton, OH 45479

When you know where we're going, you'll choose NCR.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

"YOU CAN'T DO THAT"

Build a large scale mainframe computer that will outperform the competition's leading model?

"IMPOSSIBLE!" they said.

But Amdahl did it back in the early 1970's. And today we are a leader in the development, manufacturing, marketing and support of general purpose and scientific computer systems, storage products, communications systems and software.

YOU CAN put your mind to new challenges in the computer systems industry and join the creative team environment that developed the most powerful commercial processors in the world and is now developing software tools for the largest mainframes of the 1990's.

MANAGER SYSTEMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

YOU CAN use your 7+ years' experience in systems software development to manage a group of 6-10 systems programmers developing software which has aspects of firmware and the kernel of an operating system. Your background should include expertise with 370 architecture, Assembler and success in managing systems software development projects.

YOU CAN enjoy the benefits and competitive salary you would expect from an industry leader. To apply, call **Gary Albright at (800) 538-8460 ext. 6906**, or send your resume to: **G. Albright, Employment Department, Dept. 10-2, P.O. Box 3470, M/S 300, Sunnyvale, California 94088-3470.** Principals only please.

YOU CAN call on your PC or terminal, 24 hours a day, for job opportunities or to enter your resume. **Dial (612)941-5723 and enter the password "AMDAHL".**

YOU CAN AT

amdahl

Amdahl is proud to be an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

Next year is here.

We take the procrastination out of career planning.

By making sure you've got the right resume at the right place at the right time.

Right now.

Glad.

Instead of wishing you had.

The difference between a job and a career could begin here.

In Accounting/Finance, Banking or Data Processing (our people are professionals from the field in which we place you, well known and knowledgeable).

ROMAC,® meet with success.

ROMAC®

ROMAC & ASSOCIATES
Personnel Consultants.

Albany
Atlanta
Bala Cynwyd PA
Baltimore
Boston
Buffalo
Charlotte
Chicago
Cleveland
Columbus
Dallas
Dayton
Denver
Detroit
Fort Lauderdale
Hartford
Houston
Jacksonville
Memphis
Milford CT
Milwaukee
Minneapolis
Orlando
Paramus NJ
Philadelphia
Phoenix
Portland ME
Portsmouth NH
Providence
Raleigh/Durham
Richmond
Rochester
St. Louis
Tampa
Washington D.C.
Wellesley Hills MA
Wilmington DE
Winston-Salem

Franchises available. Call Dick Merrick toll free at 1-800-341-0263.

Programmer/ Analyst

Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc., a leader in the management consulting industry, is seeking an experienced Programmer/Analyst to work in Corporate Information Systems.

The ideal candidate will play an active role in the design, development, and maintenance of our financial and administrative systems. Our operating environment is multiple DEC VAX under VMS, supporting a variety of multi-user, on-line interactive applications.

Candidates should possess a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, strong analytical and communications skills, excellent interpersonal skills, and 1-3 years of COBOL design and programming experience, preferably with financial applications. Familiarity with the Cyborg Payroll/Human Resource system a plus.

We offer a stimulating and professional work environment, excellent benefit package, and competitive salary.

Send resume with salary requirements to:

Brenda Meadows
Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc.
33 Hayden Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173

Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST BANK SYSTEMS

United Services Automobile Association, with one of the Southwest's largest IBM information systems centers has immediate need for the following: Programmer Analyst, Bank Systems. Candidates should have a minimum of five years experience in Deposit and Lending Systems, ATM's and POS Systems. Knowledge of System Analysis, program design a must. Cobol, CICS and IMS helpful; JCL desirable. Must have excellent communication skills.

USAA offers:

- **Growth opportunities**
- **Outstanding benefits**
- **Starting salary based upon experience and**
- **A generous relocation package**

If you are interested and meet our qualifications, please send resume with hardware, software and salary history to:

USAA
USAA Building
San Antonio,
TX 78288
Attn: Employment &
Placement - DJ

USAA

An Equal
Opportunity Employer

1994
1993
1992
1991
1990
1989
1988

The Year is 1994. You Are There. Now!

AT THE LEADING EDGE OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

GMW Associates, a leading edge computer consulting company, is designing and installing some of the most advanced systems being developed today. We specialize in integrating state-of-the-art hardware and software into highly sophisticated systems and delivery mechanisms.

GMW has opportunities now for 5 top-notch DP consultants to join our existing team of specialists. You MUST convey professionalism, communicate well, and be a team player. Have excellent underlying DP skills with the ability to learn rapidly. Qualified candidates will have a minimum of 3 years experience with ANY of the following:

- A major database language such as DB2, IDMS, ADABAS, IMS
- On-line programming or systems design
- In-depth PC languages and packages
- PC <— —> Mainframe communications, networking
- A 4GL such as FOCUS, ORACLE, etc.

Call our Director of Technical Resources, Pat Howard, at:

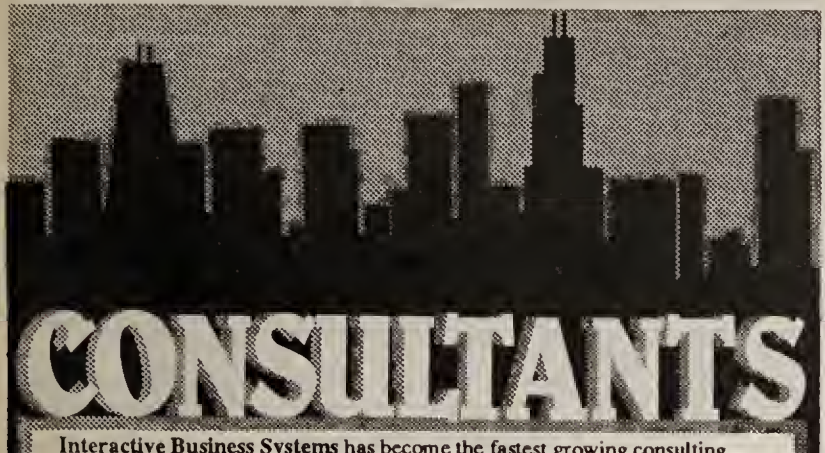
(212) 986-8762

or send resume in confidence to:

GMW
ASSOCIATES INC

We deal in data, but our product is people.

489 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F



Interactive Business Systems has become the fastest growing consulting services firm in the nation (per Inc. Magazine nationwide survey). Due to a constant increase in demand for our services a great number of consulting positions are available for experienced professionals on a salaried or project basis. Individuals selected for these positions must be experienced with: COBOL, BAL, or PL/1, TAL, APL, C, FORTRAN, RPG II or EASYTRIVE+ and some of the following:

Data Base & Communications
IDMS/ADSO
IMS DB/DC
DB2
DATACOM/IDEAL
Model 204
ADABAS/NATURAL
CICS (Command or Macro)
DECNET

Hardware
Large IBM
Large Burroughs
Tandem
DEC
HP3000
IBM System 38/36
Honeywell
Wang
Data General
PC's

Software
AS
NOMAD
EXPRESS
FOCUS
RAMIS
TELON
ADF
SQL
UNIX

Packages
McCormack & Dodge
MSA
Cullinet Software
DDA
Life 70
Lifecomm
ACP
Topics
Amaps
PCS/ADS

In addition, we have positions available for DBA's, systems programmers and technical writers. For consideration please contact Staffing and Recruiting or send resume to:

Interactive Business Systems, Inc.

312/571-9100
2625 Butterfield Rd.
Suite 128N
Oak Brook, IL 60521

414/786-0220
205 Bishops Way
Suite 206
Brookfield, WI 53005

Systems Programmer II

The State of Alaska, Department of Administration has a vacancy for Systems Programmer II in Anchorage. The minimum starting salary is $3,564 per month plus excellent benefits.

Minimum Oualifications: One year of experience as a Systems Programmer I with the State of Alaska or the equivalent elsewhere using IBM 370 Assembler in one or more of the following software groups: OS/MVS, OS/VS1, DOS/VSE, VM/SP, ACF/NCP, ACF/VTAM, or CICS/VS. For this current vacancy, experience in OS/MVS, JCL and Utilities; CICS Internals; MVS Internals; and/or JES2 Internals is highly desirable.

For more information or an official State of Alaska Employment Application write to the Division of Personnel, P.O. Box C, Juneau, AK 99811-0201. EOE.

Official Applications must be postmarked no later than November 30, 1987.

State of Alaska

GREAT LAKES! GREAT LIVING!

We're seeking senior and intermediate level analysts and programmer/analysts for outstanding opportunities consulting to our clients in beautiful western Michigan locations. You will live and work in a four-seasons climate with year-round recreation activities nearby. Chicago is less than a three-hour drive away.

If you have experience with COBOL and IMS DB/BC in an IBM mainframe setting, or S/38 COBOL, you should see us right away.

These are salaried positions with CDP, Inc., a national data processing services firm, which feature excellent compensation and outstanding company benefits, including relocation assistance. Call or send your resume right away to:

CONSULTANTS IN DATA PROCESSING, INC.
30200 Telegraph Road - Suite 125
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 644-3303

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Make Your Career Choices With SCT!

- Choice Locations Nationally
- Choice Assignments And Technologies
- Choice Career Pathing

We're the nation's leading provider of systems integration services, information resource management, applications software and telecommunications services to clients in government and higher education.

Since our founding in 1968, SCT has grown steadily into the position of national leadership it enjoys today. We continue to expand and seek experienced D.P. professionals at our suburban Philadelphia headquarters and at client sites throughout the U.S.

PROJECT MANAGERS

Requires experience managing the tasks of multiple software implementation projects.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires experience with IDMS/ADSO in a new development environment.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Requires experience with IBM OS, DOS, OR/MVS. CICS desirable.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Minimum of 2 years mainframe experience. IDMS/ADSO, ADABAS, COBOL, CICS or TOTAL. Experience with software applications in an education or government environment a plus.

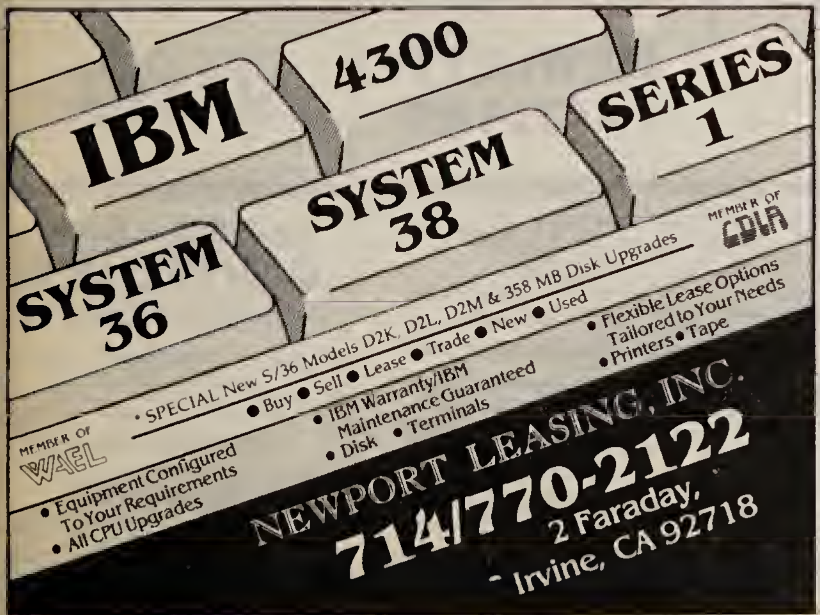
Qualified candidates should call: **Mike Turner, inside PA, (215) 647-5930; throughout the U.S. (800) 447-7247, or send your resume to: SCT, Great Valley Corporate Center, 4 Country View Road, Malvern, PA 19355.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

SCT

BUY SELL SWAP

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

18377 Beach Blvd Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486



• SPECIAL New S/36 Models D2K, D2L, D2M & 358 MB Disk Upgrades
• Buy • Sell • Lease • Trade • New • Used
• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
• All CPU Upgrades
• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Disk • Terminals
• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
• Printers • Tape

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
714/770-2122
2 Faraday,
Irvine, CA 92718

DEC SYSTEMS

FOR SALE OR LEASE

Qty.	Description
1	SVAXVCBCK 11/780 VAX OE001-DZ LA120 120/60
2	MS78ODC 1024 KB ECC/MOS EXP 11/780 Memory
2	OZ11E - 16 Line Async MUX (EIA)
1	OZ11B & Line Expander (EIA)
1	VT100-AA CRT DKBO CRT EIA Univ PS 120/V Plu
1	VT1XX-AB Advanced Video Option
1	RX21BA 1.0 Megabyte RX Floppy Disk, & Dual Drive, 120V HZ
2	DMR11-AA 19.2 KB Remote Network Link
1	FP780AA Floating Point Proc 11/780 120V
1	DD11DK DD11-D Z-SU for BA11-K Back Plane Expander
1	11X44CA 256KB ECC MDS, H9642, TU58, 120
1	H9642DB H9640 Series EXP CAB 120V
1	RJM02AA UNIBUS CTL + RM02-AA 120/60
1	RM02AA Single Access RM02 120V/60HZ
1	LA120DA LA120 Univ Pwr Supply NUM PA
1	RX211BA CONT + Dual Drive 120V 60HZ
1	FP11F FPP For 11/44
1	MS11MB 256KB ECC Mos Memory
1	DD11DK DD11-D 2-SU For BA11-K
1	DR11W Gen Purpose DMA Interface
1	VT100AA DKBD CRT EIA Univ PS 120VPLU
1	VT1XXAB Advanced Video Option
1	DN11AA Prewired Systems Unit-Bell 80
1	DN11DA Module Set-Bell 801
1	DUP11DA SYNC INTERF SDLC/DDCMP/BISYN
1	BA11KW BA11-KE W/H9642 BEZEL, 120V
1	N7258 LP/L811 Interface
1	54-08776 Plug, Priority 4 Level
1	70-11212-AD & Cable LP11
1	11/44 Central Processing Unit and LA120 Systems Console/Hard Copy Terminal SE40MNB-CA
1	Add-On Disk Cabinet RL02-AK
1	16-Line Asynchronous MUX OZ11-E
9	Null Modem Extension Cables BCO3M-25
6	Upgrade Kits for 6 CRT Terminals VT1XX-CE
1	Draft Printer LA120-DA
2	EIA Interface Adapter (Pack of 1) VT100-AA
2	EIA Interface Adapter (pack of 4) VT100-BA
1	Expander Cabinet for Third Disk Drive H9642-BD
1	Addition to DZ11-E Multiplexer OD11-CK
2	Dual Legal Tray Sheet Feeder LOPXX-AC
2	Letter Quality Printer LOPSE-FA

Contact: R.B. Fields

Phone: (617) 542-1200 Fax: (617) 523-1410

Texran Computer Company

Buy! Sell! Lease!

A T & T - Rolm - Northern Telecom
New & Used Equipment
Acceptable for Manufacturer Maintenance
Immediate Delivery - 30 Day Warranty
Call 214-722-1152
Ask for Telecommunication Dept.

Texran Computer Company
1930 Alpha Dr. Rockwall, TX 75087

ATTENTION IBM 937X USERS

Are you undecided or unsure whether the IBM 937X system will fit your needs and like more time before making a long term commitment?

Chicago Holdings, Inc. will purchase your installed or order IBM 937X system and lease the equipment to you at less than half the IBM monthly rental (minimum term twelve months).* Longer terms are available if desired.

You may after twelve (12) months terminate, extend, or purchase the equipment at then fair market value.

Call or write to:

Chicago Holdings, Inc.
1000 RIDC Plaza
Pittsburg, PA 15238

Attn: Michael J. Daniels
Vice President - Operations
Tel.: (412) 963-9870

*Subject to credit review

SELL OR LEASE

3178 - C20, C30 & C40
3180 - 100
3274 - 41A & 41D

* Ship from our inventory

* Other types & models also available

Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

IBM...36, 38, 4300, 30XX

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE

(Short or Long Term)

UPGRADES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
FEATURES

CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233
IN CALIFORNIA
(714) 838-3717

ICS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st ST., SUITE A • TUSTIN, CA 92680

DEC PDP-11
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

BUY & SELL

THE
One-Stop
EXCHANGE!

- CPUS • TERMINALS
- DISC DRIVES • PRINTERS
- INTERFACES, ETC.

dce DIGITAL
COMPUTER
EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward CA 94545
FAX (415) 887-5590 TLX 709536
Call (415) 887-3100

UNISYS®/BURROUGHS®
BUY ● SELL ● LEASE ● SERVICE

- ALL "A" SERIES
- ALL PERIPHERALS
- ALL TERMINALS
- ALL CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
- ALL BX800 & BX900 SYSTEMS

"OCTOBER SPECIALS"
ET1100 CRT UNITS
B9387-52 CONTROLLER
B9494-41 207 DISK
B1985 or B1990 SYSTEM

UF Universal Financial
375 W. First St., Elmhurst, IL 80126-2892
1-800-558-5656 (312) 279-1160 (IL)
(305) 834-6994 (FL) (414) 541-1120 (WI)
MEMBER: CDLA, AMDA

FOR SALE OR LEASE

IPL 4446 CPU -- 16 Meg., 6-Channel
(Equivalent to IBM 4341 Group 2)

Storage Tech.	8002	Disk Controller
Storage Tech.	8361	Disk Drive
Storage Tech.	8362	2X Disk Drive
Storage Tech.	4550	Tape Cont./ Drive
Storage Tech.	4554	Tape Cont./ Drive
Decision Data	6665-11	Line Printer (600 LPM)
Decision Data	360/370	Interface

Call R.B. Fields
(617) 542-1200

C D C
FOR SALE

170-825	CPU
7155-11	Mass Storage Center
596-1	Print Train Cartridge
885-11	Disk Storage Unit
7021-31	Magnetic Tape Ctr
10398-1	7155-844-4X Access Opt
18001-1	Data Channel Converter
679-6	Magnetic Tape Transports

ALSO:
Apollo Computer
AP DN600 Comp Node
AP Color Monitor

Call R.B. Fields
(617) 542-1200 Fax: (617) 523-1410

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

49¢ EACH
Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50

29¢ EACH
5¼" DS/DD Min. 100
39¢ Min. 50

79¢ EACH
5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee
if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels
For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

99¢ EACH
3½" SS/DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

$1.09 EACH
3½" DS/DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

$15.90 EACH
Min. 5
205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge
3M/DEI Compatible

$4.29 EACH
Box of 10
5¼" DS/DD
Min. 10 boxes

$19.20 EACH
Min. 5
600' 120 MB Data Cartridge

$5.99 EACH
Box of 10
Color 5¼" DS/DD
Free Plastic Case
Min. 5 boxes

Immediate shipping — Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
OPERATOR NO. 38
MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. PC's

5150 — 5160 — 5170 — 5171

IBM. Displaywriters

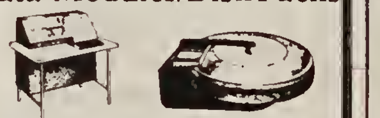
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258

6670 PRINTERS

SYSTEM/34/36

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
800-648-6791
214-324-3491
Member CDLA-NOMDA

IBM Unit Record Equipment
Data Modules/Disk Packs



029-082-083-084-085-088-
129-514-519-548-557-188

2316-3336(1)&(11)-3348(70)

Thomas Computer Corp.
5633 W. Howard Chicago IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

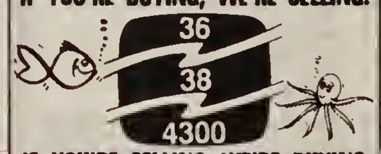
- Complete Minicomputer Line - New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices

* NEW PRODUCT *
Full Line of
AT and XT Compatible PC'S

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Rd., Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6839 TWX 710-347-7574

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.



IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.

IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

IBM. HARDWARE
BUY•SELL•LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS

AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

BIDS & PROPOSALS

The State of Alaska is considering upgrade or replacement of its payroll system. A software search is underway to identify qualifying package software. To qualify software must be operating in a government environment utilizing ADABAS database management system. Qualified vendors should contact the Department of Administration, Division of Finance, PO Box C, MS 0204, Juneau, AK 99811 or call Keith Busch at (907) 465-2240 before November 15, 1987.

REAL ESTATE

Computer Room & Finished Office Space

1,500 - 5,500 SQ. FT.

Includes a ready-built 1,000 s.f. data center with raised floor, air conditioner, power manager & Halon system for in-house or remote processing. Consider also as back-up site. Certain amenities available.

Dwight Pope
Insurance Resources Corp.
Kansas City, Missouri
(816) 561-4545

Do you need a
DELUXE COMPUTER CENTER?

3,700 sf computer center located outside Cleveland on 12 acres, w/250KW UPS, halon fire extinguisher, raised floor, airconditioning, microwave link to Cleveland and security system. Built in 1985 for well over $1 million. Available with or without satellite uplink (Ku and C bands). This is a deluxe installation. Make offer. Also available - lease on downtown office, 6,000 sf at $7,727 per month. Includes banks of incoming phone lines, office area, computer area with UPS, computer a/c, raised floor, halon, etc, plus other end of microwave hop. Ready to move into.

TECHNICHROME
(702) 386-2844

THE BULLETIN BOARD

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

NCR

Going Out Of Business For Sale
ONE YEAR OLD
NCR 9400 IP SYSTEM
UNDER FULL MAINTENANCE
*3 MB MEMORY
*247 MB DISK
*28 TTY LINES
*3 BMC LINES
*6430 600 LPM PRINTER
*(2) 6444 MATRIX PRINTERS
*(20) 7930 WORKSTATIONS
AVAILABLE IN OCTOBER
WALTHER FURNITURE
5675 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GA 30071

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
SALE, LEASE, & SERVICES OF DG EQUIPMENT
(516) 467-2500 (NY)
(415) 848-9835 (CA)
(214) 349-1692 (TX)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

DG NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - LEASE
CRT's ● Desktops ● Memory
Systems ● Disk ● Tapes
HP Laser Jets ● IBM PC's
Ames Sciences, Inc.
(301) 228-8100

PRIME

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR FOR ALL YOUR PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
Buy ● Sell ● Lease ● Rent

National	800-222-3475
Florida	800-421-4135
Northeast	800-874-3475

Timesharing Services, Inc.
4080 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, Fl 32207

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVE CREEK RD.,
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

HEWLETT PACKARD

S/70 & S/68
Also
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranteed to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

QANTEL

BUY SELL LEASE
QANTEL/NEC
CALL PROMPT COMPUTER
Dan Kobie
(216) 248-2898

The Bulletin Board makes selling your equipment easy!

DEC

VAX 750 2MB-VMS	$9,900
DHU11	$2,895
UDA50	$2,200
DEC MATE II	$1,295
DEC MATE II w/HD	$2,295
DEC MATE III	$1,750
PRO350 (from)	$750
DECNA	$200
LA100 PC	$550
MS750 CA	$550
MS780 FD	$195
RXO2	$395
DLV11E	$95
DLV11J	$195
11/44	$5,200
Kennedy 9300	$1,995
MS 630 BA	$395
Rainbow B	$1,095
RX50	$295
DZ11E	$495
DZV11A	$195
CDC9766	$2,200
TE16 w/TM03	$1,595
RODX3	$1,295
LA75 (New)	$675
RLO2 Packs	$69.00

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

MERIDA TRADING GROUP
BUYS
SELLS
LEASES
All Digital Equipment

Please Call (617) 933-6790
Merida Trading Group

Buy **Sell**
Pre-Owned DEC
Equipment and Peripherals
Call Toll Free
1 (800) 426-5499
Call in Mass.
(617) 344-8600
Compurex Systems Inc.
Lease **Trade**

DEC

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory?
Check our DEC memory prices first!
1123-BE MS630-CA RD53A-AA
1173-BE MS780-JA RL02-AK
DMR11-M MSV11-JE UDA50-A
MS11-PB MSV11-QA VT131-AA
NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

MISC.

NEW & USED
RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

TANDEM
Buy/Sell
TXP's
EXP's
All Peripherals
Call Donna
Distinctive Dataprocessing
214-869-2214

DATA POINT
AVAILABLE
8826
9395
3601
Call Skip
Distinctive Dataprocessing
214-869-2214

MISC. SYSTEMS

Going Out Of
Business
For Sale
ONE YEAR OLD
KRONOS 55 TIMEKEEPING
SYSTEM
W/ FOUR TIMECLOCKS
IBM COMPATIBLE AT JR.
W/ EPSON 86e PRINTER
AVAILABLE IN OCTOBER
PLEASE CONTACT
BILL DANIEL (404) 448-4050
WALTHER FURNITURE
5675 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.
NORCROSS, GA 30071

FOR SALE
Used GDC T-1 Multiplexors
(12) Model 1258's
(450) RS232 Sync data cards
(2) Netcon 40's
A/B and T/M Netswitchers
Call: Tom Tosto
(617) 434-5611

UNISYS

BUY

B9270 LASER PRINTERS
WORKING OR NOT WORKING
Call John Cox
(214) 386-9575

IBM

RENT
Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail.
3178 3191 3174 3268
3179 3278 3274 3287
3180 3279 3276 4224
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4381
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/1 S/34 S/36
S/38 BUY 4300
SELL - LEASE - MAINT
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Datamarc Computer Sales
785 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201
Call Collect (404) 475-7507

BUY • SELL • SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
5525 Systems
5219 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379
800-523-8903

Sale or Lease
3174 - 1L
8140 - C92
Call Dick or Mike
New York Systems
Exchange
(516) 673-3830

Immediately Available
3178
(Equivalent to)
$250 each or Best Offer
Maintenance Available
Call Phil Ingalls
(303) 499-8010

IBM

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

SALE OR LEASE
3178 - C20, C30 & C40
3180 - 100
3274 - 41A & 41D
* Ship from our inventory
* Other types & models also available
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

SALE/LEASE
9370-MOD 20
BELOW LIST!
Available Now Warranty
Call Tom or Chuck
Ocean Computers
(800) 331-8283 or (213) 306 9343

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/328-2669 415/326-7333

Thanks for the
MEMORY
*That's what our **4361, 4381,** and **38X** customers are saying. We will supply, install and IBM certify any IBM memory upgrade. References available nationwide.*
Marketex Computer Corp.
800-426-4381
in CA 408-241-3677

IBM

WANT TO BUY
3725 & 3726
3720 & 3721
Distinctive Dataprocessing
214-869-2214

MODEMS
3865-002 with FC 7930, 220 Volts
3868-3 and 3868-4
Many available now!
Data Supplies, Stockholm, Sweden
Tel 46-8-455910, Telex S13539
Fax 46-8-197844

IBM EQUIPMENT
3380AE4, BE4, 3880-3
Sale or Lease
Call Dave at
(919) 872-7920

SALE/LEASE
3380-AA4
3380-B4
October/November
Call Bill Hegan
(914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

WANTED
IBM 4700
Banking Equipment
Call (415) 994-8624
Fax # (415) 756-7052
Mannbag USA

TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

VAX TIME

5¢ PER CPU SECOND
OR
$800⁰⁰ PER MONTH
FIXED-RATE
• MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
• PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
• NATIONWIDE ACCESS
medcom Information Systems, Inc
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

Innovative Computer Techniques
COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10
VAX 8600
• Batch Processing
• Timesharing
• Public Network Access
• Laser Printing
Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400. Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

Do you have any software packages for sale?

For the best results, advertise it in the Time, Services and Software Section of Computerworld.

Why Pay More?

Take advantage of the latest hardware and software tools at our world class data center.

Realize immediate cost saving benefits by processing at our shared resource facility on IBM 3081 and 3090 computers in an MVS/XA environment.

- Full CICS, IMS, DB2 Services
- Service Level Guarantees
- Extensive Network Capabilities
- Client Help Desk Facility

Get The Facts—FREE!
Call Toll Free 800-225-7135
In Colorado (303) 430-8881

Security Pacific
Information Systems, Inc.

1401 Del Norte Street
Denver, Colorado 80221

CONVERSION
SPECIALISTS
AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS
TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS
DOS TO MVS
HONEYWELL TO IBM DOS OR MVS
RPG TO COBOL
ASSEMBLER TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
OTHER LANGUAGE/
SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS
CUSTOM PROGRAMMING
COBOL DOS
RPG II MVS
CICS CMS
BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES
120 MILLCREEK RD, NILES, OH 44446
(800) 521-2861

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data
Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072

Or call (201) 896-2030

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- We find your lowest prices
- Nationwide service since 1968.
- All mainframes.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

R&R

Repair and Refurbishment

Mainframes ▪ Minis ▪ Micros ▪ Peripherals

- Over 3,000 makes & models
- Board repairs to system overhauls
- Fixed & floppy drive repairs
- Class 100 clean room
- No order too large or small
- Fast, professional, *affordable* service

1-800-523-0254
In Pennsylvania (215) 265-6601

Sorbus℠
A **Bell Atlantic**™ Company
50 East Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355

DEC SPECIALISTS
VAX 8600 & PDP-11
TIME SHARING
NO CPU CHARGES
$7/$10
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR
CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES ®
212-944-9230
EXT. 110

☐ TIMESHARING
☐ GENERAL CONSULTING
☐ SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
☐ FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
☐ COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
☐ HARDWARE MAINTENANCE (NY METRO AREA)
☐ MEDIA CONVERSION
☐ EXECUTIVE SEARCH
☐ SOLOMON ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1440 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

- IBM HARDWARE
- FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
- NATIONWIDE ACCESS
- GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
- FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
- ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
- FULL SECURITY
- VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5260
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, **District Managers**/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, **Account Manager**/John Watts, **Sales Assistant**/Alice Longley, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Managers**/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, **Account Manager**/Robert A. Raudys, **Sales Assistant**/Kathy Sullivant, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **Senior District Manager**/Doug Cheney, **District Managers**/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, **Account· Managers**/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, **Sales Assistants**/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, Eileen Lobaugh, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **District Managers**/Carolyn Knox, Gary Hooks, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, **Senior District Manager**/Ernie Chamberlain, **District Managers**/Jan Harper, Stevan Phillips, **Account Manager**/Alicia Hodge, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Jeffrey Melnick, **Sales Assistant**/Melissa Christie, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, **District Manager**/Kevin C. Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, **District Manager**/Bernie Hockswender, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingluff, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING· National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Cicrle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 876-5100

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, **New York**/Jay Novack, **Mid-Atlantic**/Pauline Smith, **Midwest**/Ellen Casey, **Western**/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

James S. Povec/**President**

Computerworld **Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171**
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 617-875-8931

SALES **Vice President/Display Sales**, Edward P. Marecki. **National Recruitment Sales Director**, John Corrigan. **Display Sales Operations Manager**, Carolyn Novack. **Display Advertising Production Manager**, Maureen Carter, **Classified Operations Manager**, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING **Director of Marketing**, Bob Singer. **Marketing Services Manager**, Audrey Shohan

PRODUCTION **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager**, Leigh Swearingen. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION **Circulation Director**, Nancy L. Merritt.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong, Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Chief Executive Officer

William P. Murphy
Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CID, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe Systems ... S3
ADR ... 27,29,31,33,35,37
Alcatel Business Systems ... 64-65
Alloy Computers ... 79
Amdahl CO ... 68
Amdahl EPS ... 36
Apollo ... 13
Artificial Intelligence ... 34
Ashton-Tate ... 38-39
AST Research Inc ... SC2
AT&T ... 30,88-89,S12-S13

Bridgeworks Software ... 7

Cambex ... 81
CGI Systems ... 22
Cobol Shop ... 84
Codex ... 40,54-55
Cognos ... 19
Communication Networks '88 ... 52/53
Compuware ... 28
Corporate Class Software ... S8
CW Buy,Sell,Swap ... 77
CW Circulation ... 114
CW Comdex ... S10
CW IBM Extra! ... S14

Data Design Associates ... 74
Data Group ... 10
Dataproducts Corp. ... 43,45,47
Dataserv ... 75
Data Switch ... 14
Datagram ... 96
Decision Data ... 62
Duquesne Systems ... 44
Dynasoft ... 46

Electrohome ... 84
EMC Corp ... 92
Epson ... S4-S5

Financial Technologies Int'l ... 32
Fujitsu ... 78

Gandalph ... 76
GE Consulting ... 32
Genicom ... SC3
Goal Systems ... 58-59

Hayes Microcomputer ... 90-91
Hewlett Packard ... 23,68/69
H&M Systems ... 119

Honeywell Bull ... 60-61

IDE Associates ... 70
Information Builders ... 11
Informix Software Inc. ... 25
Integrated Network ... 52
Interface Group ... 46,47,48,49,50
Interface Systems ... 63

Kolinar ... 76

Local Data ... 26

McCormack & Dodge ... 120
Memorex ... 98-99
Micro Focus ... 41
Mid-American Control Corp. ... 14
MSA ... 80

NEC ... 82-83
Netec ... 49
Novell ... 85-87

On-Line Software ... 94-95
Oracle ... 3
Output Technology Corp. ... 18

Presskits ... 15
Prime Computer ... 9

Rabbit Software ... 56-57
Racal Milgo ... 51
Radio Shack ... S9
Realla ... 71
Relational Technology Corp. ... 24

SAS Institute ... 16-17,53
Software Publishing ... SC4
SPSS ... S6
Syncsort ... 5
Systems Center ... 43,45

Tandon Computers ... S2
3M File Systems Management ... 66-67
Trax Software ... 48

Unisys ... 72
U.S. Robotics ... S7

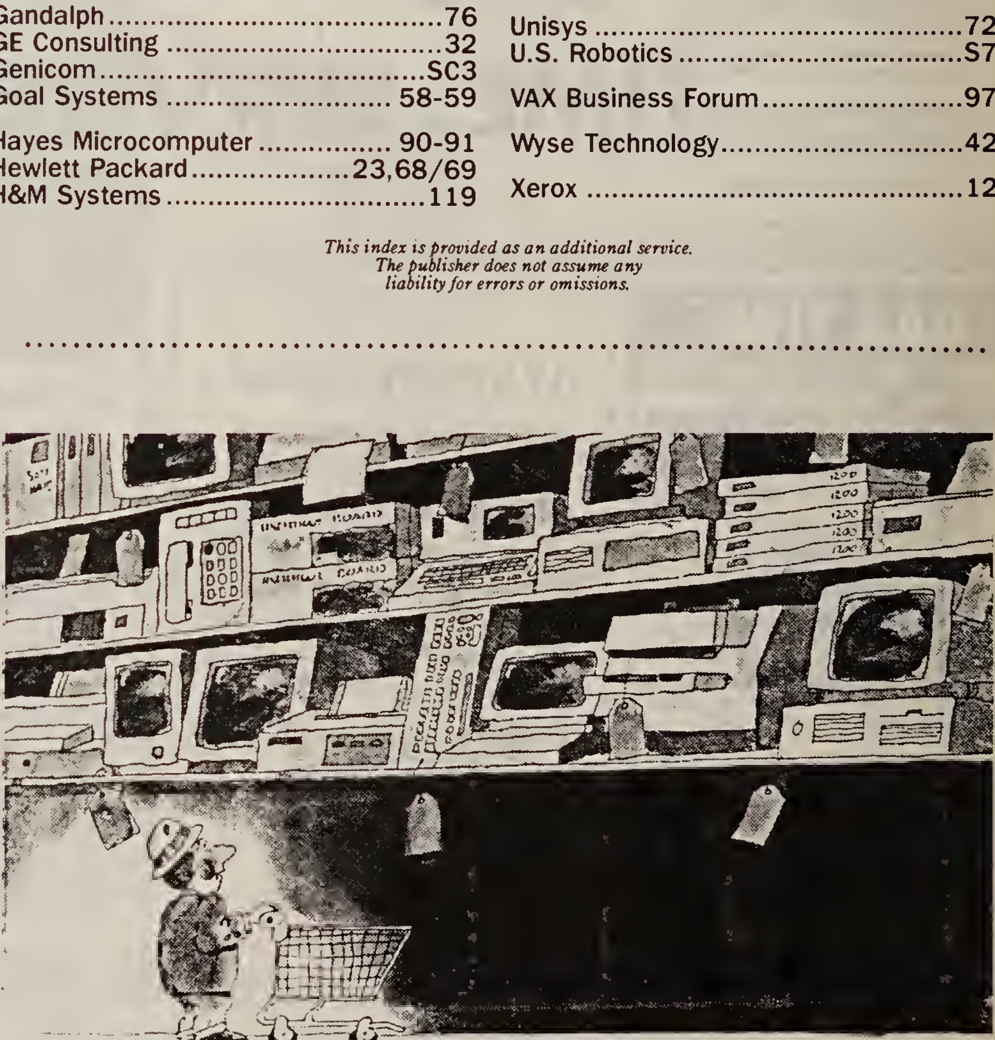
VAX Business Forum ... 97

Wyse Technology ... 42

Xerox ... 12

*This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume any
liability for errors or omissions.*

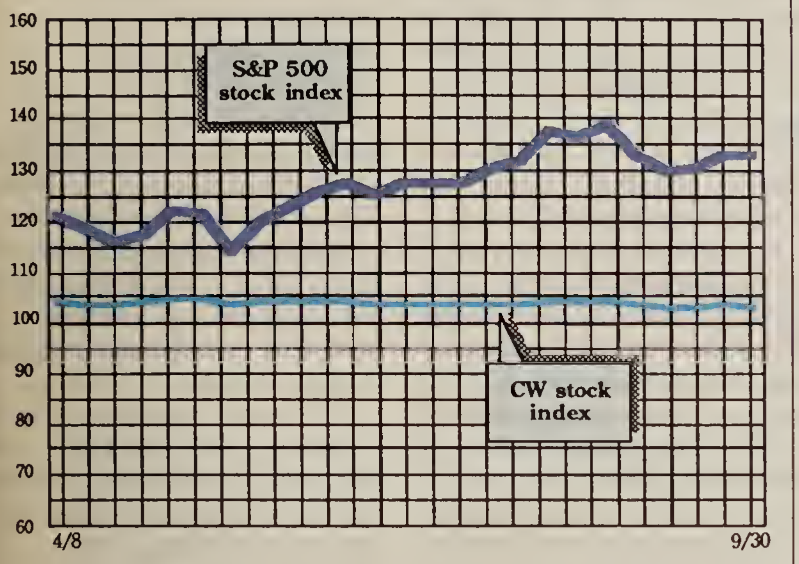
……



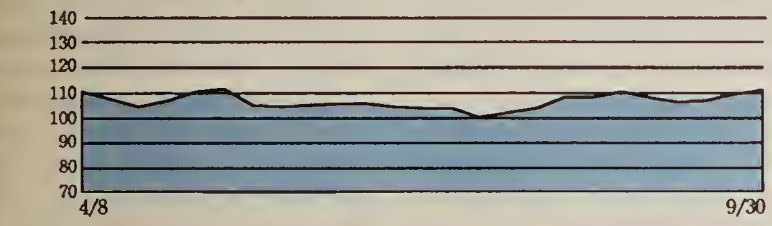
Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

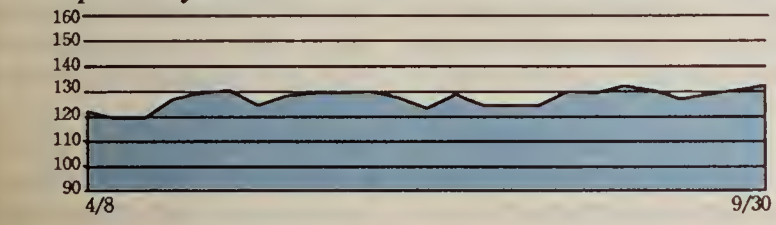
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Oct. 26	Unix	Oct. 9
Nov. 2	The Macintosh Market	Oct. 16
Nov. 9	Application Development Tools	Oct. 23
Nov. 16	Communications	Oct. 30
Nov. 23	Artificial Intelligence	Nov. 6
Nov. 30	Power Protection Equipment	Nov. 13
Dec. 7	DEC-Compatible Hardware	Nov. 20
Dec. 14	Add-In Boards	Nov. 25
Dec. 21	Spreadsheets Software	Dec. 4

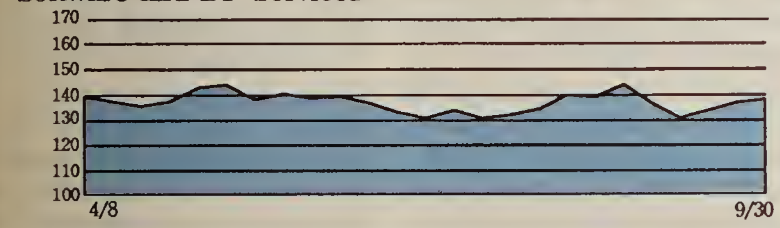
STOCK TRADING INDEX

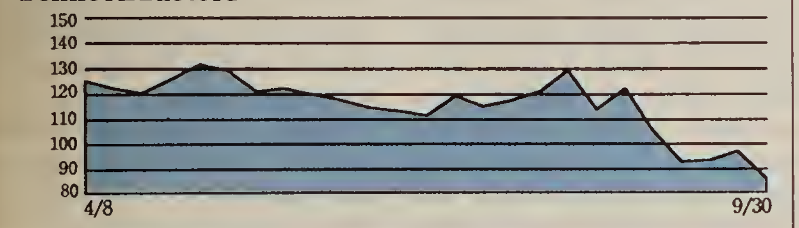


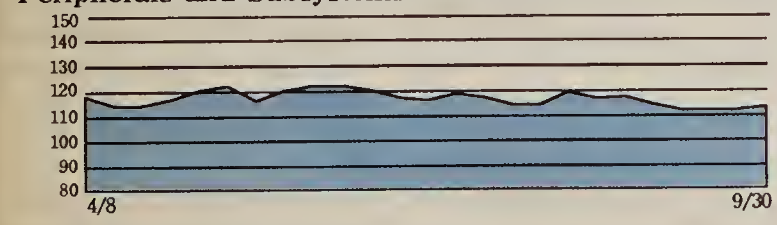
Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	109.2	**110.9**
Computer Systems	129.9	**131.5**
Software & DP Services	136.5	**138.0**
Semiconductors	96.6	**85.9**
Peripherals & Subsystems	111.2	**112.3**
Leasing Companies	116.7	**115.3**
Composite Index	103.1	**102.9**
S&P 500 Index	131.7	**131.9**

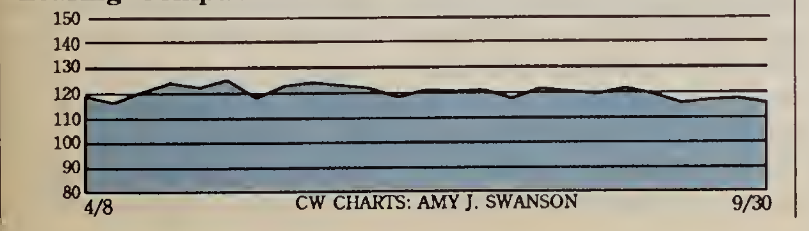

Communications


Computer Systems


Software and DP Services


Semiconductors


Peripherals and Subsystems


Leasing Companies

CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 30, 1987

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		PRICE				
		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	100	77	95.38	-1.5	-1.5
Q	ANDREW CORP	19	14	15.75	+0.5	+3.3
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	5	2	2.75	+0.0	+0.0
N	AT&T	36	22	33.75	-0.3	-0.7
Q	AVANT GARDE COMP INC	7	3	5.06	+0.3	+6.6
Q	AVANTEK INC	19	13	15.25	-0.6	-3.9
N	AYDIN CORP	38	18	34.13	-0.5	-1.4
N	8ELL ATLANTIC CORP	80	62	76.63	-2.5	-3.2
N	8ELLSOUTH CORP	44	35	42.13	+0.3	+0.6
Q	8RIDGE COMMUNICATION	29	12	28.44	+0.4	+1.6
Q	COMPRESSION LA8S INC	8	4	5.75	+0.5	+9.5
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	6	3	4.44	+0.6	+14.5
O	CDNTEL CORP	40	27	36.88	+0.8	+2.1
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	7.88	+0.5	+6.8
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	49	19	43.75	+0.8	+1.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	44	25	25.50	-1.8	-6.4
Q	EQUATORIAL COMM CO	5	2	3.25	+0.0	+0.0
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	7.88	+0.6	+8.6
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	14	7	7.00	-0.3	-3.4
N	GTE CORP	45	34	41.50	-0.3	-0.6
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	12	7	7.75	-0.5	-6.1
N	ITT CORP	66	48	62.13	+0.3	+0.4
N	M A COM INC	16	12	13.13	-1.1	-7.9
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	11	5	10.50	+0.6	+6.3
Q	MICOM SYS INC	18	10	12.00	+1.D	+9.1
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	9	10.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	24	14	22.25	-0.6	-2.7
Q	NOVELL INC	27	10	26.00	+D.5	+2.0
N	NYNEX CORP	78	59	76.75	+1.0	+1.3
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	34	23	32.38	+1.4	+4.4
N	PARADYNE CORP	9	4	7.13	-0.1	-1.7
A	PENRIL CORP	6	4	4.13	-0.1	-2.9
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	24	35.88	+1.3	+3.6
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	9	16.88	-0.5	-2.9
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	46	33	43.88	+1.1	+2.6
Q	3 COM CORP	24	11	21.00	+0.9	+4.3
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	15	29.38	+0.5	+1.7
Q	UNGERMANN BASS INC	16	8	9.75	+1.3	+14.7
N	U S WEST INC	60	45	58.88	+0.4	+0.6

Computer Systems

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	37	15	15.25	-1.5	-9.0
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	7	3	4.88	+0.1	+2.6
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	17	10	14.00	+0.1	+0.9
A	AMDAHL CORP	49	19	47.13	-1.1	-2.3
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	25	12	20.50	+0.5	+2.5
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	59	16	56.50	+1.3	+2.3
N	BDLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	30	19	23.00	+2.3	+10.8
Q	BRITTON LEE INC	5	3	3.50	-0.3	-6.7
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	73	15	72.50	+11.4	+18.6
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	17	2	14.50	+0.5	+3.6
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	4	4.63	-0.5	-9.8
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	24	13	20.75	+1.5	+7.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP DEL	38	24	35.25	-1.4	-3.8
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	12	4	6.63	-0.5	-7.0
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	22	8	13.25	-1.0	-7.0
N	CRAY RESH INC	136	69	92.88	-0.9	-0.9
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	13	7	7.88	+0.1	+1.6
N	DATA GEN CORP	39	25	32.88	+1.3	+4.0
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	4	8.25	-0.1	-1.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	198	90	189.75	+0.4	+0.2
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	17	8	8.75	+0.1	+1.4
N	GOULD INC	25	16	24.25	+1.1	+4.9
N	HARRIS CORP	43	28	38.00	-1.3	-3.2
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	71	37	70.50	+0.5	+0.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	91	58	79.38	-0.9	-1.1
N	IBM	176	116	150.75	-3.5	-2.3
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	17	13	13.75	+0.8	+5.8
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	2	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
Q	MASS COMPUTER CDRP	13	5	12.25	+1.3	+11.4
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	195	93	192.00	+15.0	+8.5
Q	MEGADATA CORP	7	2	5.00	-0.5	-9.1
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	37	14	34.25	+0.1	+0.4
N	NBI INC	14	8	11.25	+D.4	+3.4
N	NCR CORP	87	42	82.38	+D.5	+0.6
N	PRIME CDMPUTER INC	31	16	25.38	-1.8	-6.5
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	12	4	10.00	+1.5	+17.6
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	41	18	32.75	+3.3	+11.0
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	46	14	36.25	-D.1	-0.3
Q	SYM8OLICS INC	7	4	3.69	-0.2	-4.8
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	38	17	33.25	+1.5	+4.7
N	TANDY CORP	56	32	52.25	+1.9	+3.7
N	ULTIMATE CORP	37	13	37.00	+2.0	+5.7
N	UNISYS CORP	48	23	44.63	-D.1	-0.3
A	WANG LABS INC	19	11	17.63	+0.1	+0.7

Software & DP Services

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
Q	ADVANCED COMP TECH	5	3	3.75	-0.5	-11.8
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	29	12	26.5D	-0.5	-1.9
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	25	9	23.50	+2.1	+9.9
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	19	7	18.13	+1.1	+6.6
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	8	13.38	+0.5	+3.9
N	ANACOMP INC	11	3	1D.50	+0.1	+1.2
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	9	3	8.00	+0.D	+0.0
Q	ASHTON TATE	30	14	27.50	+1.3	+4.8
Q	ASK CDMPUTER SYS INC	17	10	13.50	-1.0	-6.9
Q	AUTODESK INC	34	11	27.5D	-1.8	-6.0
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	55	32	50.13	-2.4	-4.5
Q	BDOLE & 8A8BAGE INC	12	5	10.25	-0.3	-2.4
N	COMPUTER ASSDC INTL INC	35	11	32.50	-1.9	-5.5
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	12.00	+0.4	+3.2
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	69	31	68.50	+3.6	+5.6
N	COMPUTER TASK GRDUP INC	18	12	15.13	-0.1	-0.8
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	11	22.75	-0.3	-1.1
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	14	6	12.50	-0.3	-2.0
Q	CYCARE SYS INC	11	7	9.38	-0.4	-3.8
Q	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	14	18.75	+2.5	+15.4
Q	ENDATA INC	16	6	15.88	+0.4	+2.4
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	5D	24	48.25	+D.1	+0.3
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	17	8	B.75	+0.6	+7.7
Q	INFORMIX CDRP	2B	8	26.75	+3.5	+15.1
Q	INTELLICDRP INC	11	4	5.25	-0.5	-8.7
Q	KEANE INC	1D	5	B.38	+D.0	+0.0
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	37	13	33.25	+D.0	+0.0
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	11	12.88	-0.1	-1.0
Q	MICRO PRD INTL CORP	8	2	6.06	+0.1	+1.1
Q	MICROSOFT CDRP	67	14	66.25	+6.0	+10.0
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	34	19	28.88	-0.9	-2.9
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	6	19.00	+1.6	+9.4
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	34	7	32.50	+2.8	+9.2
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	25	12	24.13	+2.3	+10.3
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	26.00	+0.8	+3.D
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	14	8	13.00	+0.5	+4.0
Q	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	39	27	30.50	-0.8	-2.4
Q	SEI CORP	18	8	16.25	+0.3	+1.6
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	53	23	26.13	-0.9	-3.2
Q	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	19	10	12.38	-0.1	-1.0
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	17	5	9.75	+0.3	+2.6
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	16	9	10.50	-0.4	-3.4
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	21	10	17.25	-0.5	-2.8
N	SYS. SOFT INC.	21	14	20	+0.3	+1.3
N	URS CORP	23	13	19.63	-0.6	-3.1
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	13	15.25	+0.3	+1.7

Semiconductors

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	25	13	22.00	-0.4	-1.7
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	24	14	19.25	+1.8	+10.0
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	10	10.38	-1.0	-8.8
Q	INTEL CORP	59	18	57.75	-0.3	-0.4
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	17	8	12.75	-0.4	-2.9
N	MOTOROLA INC	72	34	69.88	-0.8	-1.1
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	19	8	18.38	-0.5	-2.6
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	78	35	74.75	-2.6	-3.4
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	33	13	23.63	+0.0	+0.0

Peripherals

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AM INTL INC	9	5	6.88	-0.8	-9.8
Q	AST RESH INC	23	11	15.63	-3.5	-18.3
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	9	3	6.00	+0.3	+4.3
Q	8ANCTEC INC	16	7	12.88	+0.6	+5.1
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	18	9	10.75	-0.4	-3.4
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	4.25	+0.3	+6.3
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	27	19	27.13	+0.6	+2.4
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	13	14.25	+0.1	+0.9
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16	10	11.63	-0.4	-3.1
A	DATARAM CORP	9	7	7.63	-0.1	-1.6
N	DECISION INDS CORP	13	7	11.25	-0.1	-1.1
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	104	53	101.88	+0.9	+0.9
Q	E M C CORP MASS	29	9	22.00	-1.0	-4.3
Q	EMULEX CORP	10	6	8.13	+0.9	+12.1
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	40	21	27.00	-1.3	-4.4
Q	ICOT CORP	13	5	6.50	+0.1	+2.0
Q	INTERLEAF INC	21	8	19.25	+0.4	+2.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	8	2	2.88	+0.1	+4.5
Q	LEE DATA CORP	10	5	5.25	-0.1	-2.3
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	6	3	3.88	-0.2	-4.6
Q	MAXTOR CORP	34	10	13.63	+0.5	+3.8
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	44	16	28.38	+0.8	+2.7
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	18	7	15.63	+0.8	+5.0
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	50	81.75	+1.6	+2.0
A	MSI DATA CORP	24	11	23.00	+0.1	+0.5
Q	PRIAM CORP	6	2	2.75	+0.1	+4.8
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	13	10	11.25	-0.1	-1.1
N	QMS INC	27	12	24.63	-1.0	-3.9
Q	QUANTUM CORP	35	15	16.75	+0.5	+3.1
Q	RAMTEK CORP	6	4	5.50	+0.1	+2.3
N	RECOGNITIDN EQUIP INC	27	12	15.75	-0.6	-3.8
Q	REXON INC	14	6	8.00	+0.8	+10.3
Q	SCAN TRON CDRP	17	11	13.00	+D.0	+0.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	46	15	18.38	-1.4	-7.0
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	5	2	2.88	-0.1	-4.2
Q	TANDON CORP	7	2	3.38	+0.3	+8.0
A	TEC INC	7	3	5.25	+0.4	+7.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	43	30	35.00	+0.6	+1.8
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	3	2	2.69	-0.1	-2.3
N	TELEX CORP	102	46	51.63	+5.8	+12.5
Q	WYSE TECH	37	13	37.13	+3.6	+10.8
N	XEROX CORP	85	51	79.00	-0.6	-0.8
Q	XIDEX CORP	16	11	12.38	+0.6	+5.3

Leasing Companies

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 30 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	COMDISCO INC	35	16	34.00	+1.3	+3.8
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	14	7	9.88	-0.3	-2.5
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	8	3	4.75	+0.1	+2.7
Q	SELECTERM INC	7	5	4.50	-0.5	-10.0
N	U S LEASING INTL	55	42	48.75	+0.0	+0.0

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL;
O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DDLLAR

Compaq attack

Micro maker takes off as new 386-based systems impress

Compaq Computer Corp. is on a roll.

At the end of the week of Sept. 21, the Houston-based microcomputer maker's stock soared to new highs on speculation about its new Intel Corp. 80386-based systems. Last week, after the products were unveiled, investors sustained that momentum.

Compaq rose 6⅞ points in two days Sept. 24 and 25 to close the week at a new high of 68. Last week, the bulls kept charging, and Compaq jumped an additional 7¼ points in the first four days to 75¼. The stock traded as low as 14⅞ within the past year.

The micro software Big Three continued to climb last week. Microsoft Corp., showing steady growth since it split earlier this year, jumped 6½ points to close Thursday at a new high of 68½. Ashton-Tate gained 2⅜ to 30⅛, edging near its high for the year. Lotus Development Corp. was up 1 point to 34¼.

IBM, which has lagged behind several of its competitors in the recent computer stock rally, ended a roller-coaster four days down slightly. After falling a total of 5½ points Monday and Tuesday to 150½, IBM recouped 3⅞ points Thursday to 154⅝, down 1⅜ for the four-day period.

CLINTON WILDER

Showgoers hungry for distributed tools

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
and ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — MIS professionals went to the Information Management Exposition & Conference '87 show last week looking for business functions that could be distributed to personal computers and relational products based on SQL.

Staged for the second time in the glass-and-strut Javits Convention Center in Manhattan, the show attracted business people looking for new technology. A swarm of attendees clustered around IBM's display of Personal System/2 models, while nearby IBM exhibits on the System/36 and Solutionpac software were sparsely attended.

"I'm looking for PC-based systems," said Andrew Kotchouby, DP director at Train Smith Counsel, a personal investment advisory firm in New York. Kotchouby was looking for business management products that would work on an IBM Token-Ring local-area network (LAN).

"I envision the future to be distributed data processing based on PCs. Only number crunching and merging of files will still be done on the mainframe," said Kotchouby. His firm relies on 18 PCs and uses a service bureau for its limited mainframe processing.

"A lot of people are shopping for PC packages, which we don't offer," complained Mark A. Potenzone from behind the counter at the Westinghouse Management Systems Software booth, a mainframe software supplier.

In search of . . .

Vernon Whitt, vice-president of marketing at TII, a Long Island, N.Y.-based manufacturer of voltage regulators, came looking for desktop publishing systems. "I'm trying to get away from a $50,000 to $60,000 printing bill for simple product data sheets," he said. After watching a demonstration on an IBM PS/2 Model 25, he noted, "I still don't see a clean, integrated way to put a page together."

Bonita Lei, manager of MIS at Hearst Cable, was attempting to sort out IBM's plans for its PS/2 operating system and its System/36 minicomputer. "It looks like we're going to be able to process things faster on a PC LAN than on the System/36," she said.

Who's the SQL expert?

Representatives of a recent installer of DB2, The Prudential Co. in Roseland, N.J., watched closely as an Oracle Corp. representative demonstrated an SQL query building product. "We've been selling SQL products for longer than IBM," Oracle's Michael Wallace said.

Mark H. Miller, programmer/analyst at The Prudential Insurance Co. of America, said he wanted to find a product that allows a PC user to formulate SQL queries that run against the mainframe data base.

His co-worker, Albertine Senske, said her firm will consider buying Oracle, not as a replacement for DB2, but to be used "in conjunction with DB2."

Expert systems for the mainstream DP environment made a stronger appearance at this year's show than previously. Exhibitors included Aion Corp., which offers an expert system shell, and Information Builders, Inc., the New York firm offering demonstrations of its Level 5 knowledge-based system building shell.

Ashton-Tate and Lotus Development Corp. fielded large exhibits at the exposition after passing up PC Expo two weeks earlier.

Amdahl buffs science line

Amdahl Corp. last week announced improvements to its line of large-scale scientific processors, including the debut of four extended-performance models and what Amdahl said is a fourfold increase in main memory.

Prices of the Series E models start at $3.5 million, and the units will be available in the second half of 1988, Amdahl announced at the Information Management Exposition & Conference '87 show last week.

The Series E performance improvements reflect the development of a multifunction arithmetic pipeline that can execute new compound instructions in parallel with existing arithmetic pipelines, Amdahl claimed.

Peak performance levels have risen to 286 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) for the Model 500E, 429 MFLOPS for the 1100E, 857 MFLOPS for the 1200E and 1.7 billion FLOPS for the 1400E.

AT&T forging PC software alliance

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

AT&T has quietly entered into a comarketing venture with a small software publishing start-up in St. Louis in an effort to gain exclusive rights to packages based on MS-DOS that are currently under development.

AT&T is seeking products for markets such as compact disk/read-only memory, or CD-ROM, artificial intelligence and communications.

The original plan was to unveil the venture with Strategic Support Services, Inc. (SSSI) along with a number of products at Comdex/Fall '87 next month in Las Vegas. However, the start-up period has taken longer than expected, and sources said they no longer expect the venture to produce any software until next year.

According to sources close to SSSI, the company has talked to at least 100 software developers under nondisclosure agreements and is currently negotiating with about a half-dozen developers. Some of the products could be on the market as soon as early next year, a source close to the company said.

Neither AT&T officials nor SSSI's president could be reached for comment.

To explore software

The objective of SSSI is "to get AT&T heavily into software," said a source close to SSSI. Several analysts characterized SSSI as AT&T's response to recent moves by IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. to bolster development of application software for their hardware.

IBM reorganized its application software resources into a new organization, the Application Systems Division, in July [CW, July 27]. Earlier this year, Apple announced plans for Claris, which will be spun off as an independent software publishing venture devoted to developing Macintosh applications at some point next year.

"It could be AT&T's answer to [those announcements], especially in keeping SSSI at arm's length, much as Apple has done with Claris," said Andrew Seybold, editor-in-chief of "Andrew Seybold's Outlook," a Santa Clara, Calif.-based newsletter.

Much as Apple has done in the past, AT&T is said to be looking for unique packages in new markets that will attract prestige and buyers alike.

"They are probably trying to invigorate their PC line," said John McCarthy, director of research at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "It sounds like they can't compete on hardware, so they'll try to compete on software."

On the positive side, collaborating would enable AT&T to provide its major accounts with list pricing or other discounts, according to Al J. Lynd, a consultant and publisher of the "Edge, On and About AT&T" newsletter, located in Morristown, N.J.

Cullinet

FROM PAGE 1

as a completely different company. Chairman David Chapman described a future release of IDMS/R as "a whole new product, one that will coexist with DB2 and IDMS/SQL."

Coexisting with IBM was not part of Cullinet's vocabulary a few years ago, when it was the leading independent DBMS provider to the IBM mainframe world. But it was that dependence on the mainframe market — which skidded to a nearly no-growth status — and the emergence of IBM's DB2 that caused Cullinet's recent series of losing quarters and forced it to institute the current changes.

Cullinet crap game

Cullinet's attempted comeback is a high-stakes gamble, both because its plans are so ambitious and because many of the products it involves will not be commercially available for at least another year, according to industry observers. Yet Cullinet President George Tamke disputed that. "The pieces of the puzzle are being put on the table," he said. "Lots of it is here and now, if you include beta-test products."

Company executives also claimed that the time lag of one to two years before products become commercially available will not hurt the firm.

"We're talking 15 months, and I don't think we'll see much improvement to DB2 in that time," Tamke said. "Let's not minimize the work [IBM has] to do on DB2."

"I believe [Cullinet] will come back, but it sounds like they want to be everything to everybody and solve their problems by coming out with 12 products a year," said David Johnson, vice-president of the financial management department at Northern Trust Co. in Chicago.

"There's no question our plate is now full, but we think we have it all under control," said Cullinet founder John Cullinane, who recently retired as chairman.

Back to the blueprint

Last week's product announcements were made up of new items as well as updates on the progress of products that were introduced a year ago. Cullinet first introduced its grand plan as the "blueprint strategy" in September 1986. Topping last week's statements were the following:

- The next release of IDMS/R, which will include full SQL support, is scheduled for beta shipment by the end of 1988. Known internally as Release 11, the product will be so different from the current DBMS that it will likely get a name change, company executives said.
- Release 10.2 of IDMS/R, now at beta-test sites, is slated to be generally available by year's end. The release is Cullinet's initial SQL implementation for mainframe-based DBMSs in that only the query mechanism has SQL support.
- DB2 support for Cullinet's fourth-generation language and development system, ADS/Online, is scheduled for beta shipment in mid-1988.
- IDMS/SQL, Cullinet's flagship VAX product, which has full SQL support, is scheduled to be commercially available in the first quarter of 1988. Jeffrey Papows, Cullinet's vice-president of marketing, said the product went out to six beta-test sites at the end of September, making it "a few weeks behind schedule."
- Releases of both the Goldengate and Infogate packages for the IBM Personal Computer are slated to become generally available in November. Goldengate will include a new report writer and a word processing component that is a modified version of Professional:Write from Software Publishing Corp.
- A suite of development tools will be gradually released throughout the next 18 months. The products include two versions of Application Expert, a tool for developing knowledge-based systems in the VAX and IBM CICS environments. An IBM PC version is scheduled for beta shipments in mid-1988, along with a version that works with Cullinet's ADS/Online development system.
- A release of Cullinet's human resources application software that includes "function and technical changes" is scheduled for availability in June 1988.

Interviews with several Cullinet User Week attendees indicated that while many users are worried, few have reached the point of looking for another vendor.

"It seems they had some financial problems, and all of a sudden they went off in a bunch of different directions," said one systems manager from a utility company who requested anonymity. "We've met with them and had encouraging statements, but we're still going to take a cautious approach."

System/38 users' growing pains

Many still anxiously await upgrade path after hitting capacity wall

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

IBM's public discussions about its Silverlake mid-range project have failed to inspire users frustrated by the lack of options available to those who have outgrown the capabilities of the largest System/38.

Emotions ranging from concern to anger have been building as speculation has heated up regarding the hybrid System/38 and 36 processor code-named Silverlake, a second System/38 follow-on believed to be called Olympia and any enhancements for the existing System/38 product line.

Some users report they have outgrown the processing power and communications capabilities of the high-end System/38 Model 700, which was introduced in June 1986. Those users and the consultants who work with them in configuring and managing their systems have expressed frustration with the lack of a growth path and the shortage of information from IBM.

Meanwhile, however, those users reaffirmed their loyalty to the System/38, whose data base architecture and programming tools were considered revolutionary when it was first delivered seven years ago.

"We feel the horsepower we have is sufficient to satisfy our needs for a year or so. What we are concerned about is networking, where we are limited to 12 communications controllers," said a Model 700 user at a Midwestern manufacturing firm who asked not to be identified.

Another user, who said his two Model 700s and six other System/38s are running at no more than 50% capacity, cited the 12-line communications limit as a concern but also questioned how much Silverlake would help him if it is delivered next year, as IBM officials have said.

David Funderburke, MIS director for the Dallas-based Trammell Crow Co. real estate firm, said, "I think they are promising something for the middle of next year, but what I expect is that they will replace the low end, essentially the System/36 end. I haven't heard about there being any more for us at the high end."

Funderburke said the communication limits prevented Trammell Crow from expanding services to remote users. "There are ways around the problem, but I would like to see IBM address it," he added, noting that he is dissatisfied with options third-party vendors offer.

IBM says add CPUs

Several observers reported that rather than promising a more powerful System/38, which they said could hurt sales of a follow-on product, IBM has been telling Model 700 users to add CPUs when they outgrow the 32M-byte Model 700.

"In most cases, that is feasible. The exception is if you have one application or file that can't be divided among several systems," said David Andrews, president of Andrews, Duerr & Manteghian, Inc., a Cheshire, Conn., consulting firm specializing in System/38s. "IBM tells its people that it doubles performance every 18 months. But everyone is concerned about whether IBM will come out with a Model 800 or Model 900 before Silverlake. The number of customers with Model 700s that are starting to creak and groan is significant."

Andrews said 10 of 20 Model 700 users polled recently reported they either had or were getting a second CPU to deal with capacity problems.

He said the limitations on using a second CPU include a lack of channel connections, which means the fastest communications between systems is 64K bit/sec. under the CCITT X.25 standard. Andrews added that the System/38's single-level storage concept prevents multiple CPUs from sharing disk drives and that problems also arise when CPUs are linked through IBM's Distributed Data Management facility because it does not offer record locking.

One user, who accused IBM of "jerking users around," complained that he gets little information about a high-end growth path. Clint Griggs, a programmer/analyst for the National Association of Letter Carriers in Washington, D.C., said his organization is considering an upgrade to a Model 700 from a System/38 Model 40, which was the high-end System/38 before the Model 700.

'Interim fix,' not solution

"Silverlake, in my personal opinion, is not a solution for people who have capacity problems. It's an interim fix for people who have compatibility problems with the System/36 and System/38. Silverlake is not the answer for us." Griggs said.

"The 38 is the best machine on the market, period. And nobody is more satisfied with their machine than the 38 users. That is why I would hate to have to go to another vendor," he added.

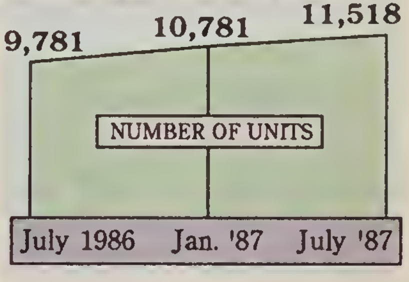
Griggs' complaint with Silverlake, based on what he has "heard through the grapevine," is that it appears to be an enhanced System/36 that runs System/38 programs as an afterthought. He cited reports that Silverlake will include RPG-II as a standard offering but that users will pay for RPG-III, which is popular with System/38 users.

Griggs also questioned when Olympia will arrive. He said Olympia appears to promise greater performance than Silverlake but may not be a true System/38. He said his immediate concern is having a growth path through the Model 700 with more power and memory and enhancements to clear up "quirky little bugs" in the System/38's operating system.

Consultant Tony Nicassio, general manager of Application Design & Systems, Inc. in Los Angeles, said there may be renewed confidence in IBM. Six months ago, he said, users were adding CPUs; now they "seem to be waiting for whatever new technology may be coming."

Room to grow

IBM's increasing System/38 U.S. installed base awaits expansion options



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

IBM: Rest assured

When asked what IBM recommends customers do when they run out of capacity on a Model 700, a company spokeswoman responded with this four-point answer:

- IBM has indicated that all user application investments will be preserved in any follow-on product.
- The company has indicated that such a follow-on product will not be announced until 1988.
- Processor hardware costs are only a small portion of a customer's overall investment, so a customer who delays processor purchases "fails to take advantage of the rest of his investment."
- Logical growth strategies include horizontal growth paths, and IBM offers several features to help customers use multiple System/38s.

IBM barrage

FROM PAGE 1

last week, Culhane also predicted the imminent arrival of a five-CPU 3090 and discussed an alternative mainframe architecture he said is under development.

Culhane said IBM will speed up announcements of projects under development in an effort to differentiate the 3090 from the 3080 line, which also runs the MVS/XA operating system.

Right now, many sophisticated users are opting to buy used products from the 3080 line or to lease them while awaiting the arrival of the Summit line of processors, which is expected in 1992.

IBM feels compelled to freeze the market while its development staff completes advanced-function products for the 3090s, Culhane claimed. "They're using the announcement mechanism to take care of product shortcomings," he said.

Among the highlights of Culhane's view of IBM's upcoming releases are the following:

- A five-way version of the 3090 processor, to be announced sometime in November. The extra, or asymmetrical, processor would be available for backing up on-line transactions to disk.
- F models of the 3090 line, to be announced in early 1988, possibly in February, with delivery in the third quarter. The F models will run 20% faster than current E models and could offer a degree of fault tolerance through the addition of an asymmetrical fifth processor to handle on-line backups. The F series would range in power from 38 million instructions per second (MIPS) for a dual processor to 100 MIPS for a six-way processor.

The IBM customer said the company informed him that the next 3090 kicker will come early next year and offer up to 100 MIPS. He said IBM claimed it would offer a 25% performance improvement. Also, he reported IBM said the 3090 will not grow in size beyond six processors.

- An enhanced 3480 cartridge tape drive, to be announced early next year to ward off compatible devices just beginning to be shipped by other vendors.
- A major reduction in the price of memory, both cache and main, sometime this fall. The move will be made to correct the imbalance between mainframe memory prices of $3,000 per megabyte and far lower prices for PC and minicomputer memory.
- A total of 6M byte/sec. channel speeds, in the third quarter of 1988. The timing is intended to coincide with early shipments of the new IBM 3990 disk drive controller, which will support data transfer of 6M byte/sec.
- Serial fiber-optic channels, sometime in the second quarter of 1988. Due to their coherent signal, these channels would allow users to back up CPU data from a remote disk drive site up to seven kilometers away. Users now must locate system disk drives within 400 ft of the processor to which they are attached.

Several users and consultants have said they believe IBM will implement fiber-optic channels in its next generation of storage devices.

- MVS/XB, the updated extended-address operating system for large IBM systems. In conjunction with extended Expanded Storage features, the new software could boost 3090 performance by 30% to 35%. Buffer size would also increase, due to a changeover from 64K- to 128K-bit chips. The IBM customer said he was informed MVS/XB will provide greater addressing.

Upgrades lead to Summit

The 3090 enhancements were designed to tide users over until the end of 1989, when the large-scale Summit series is expected to be announced, Culhane said.

The series will be built around a 45-MIPS uniprocessor. A dual-processor version will deliver 85 MIPS, while a quadratic processor will provide 155 MIPS. IBM is expected to extend Summit to an eight-way processor in the early 1990s, and a new generation of software designed to take advantage of Summit's hardware features probably will not be available until 1992.

The IBM customer said he was informed that Summit is intended to be launched in 1990, with enhanced Summit models following in 1991 and 1992. After the initial Summit rollout, lower level models will be added, he said.

The customer said he was assured Summit will not infringe on the price/performance of the 3090, which will still be marketed. Additionally, he said, IBM promised fiber-optic channels and controllers, which will function as data switches, and that Summit will use a vector facility to aid DB2 performance.

Culhane confirmed industry speculation that IBM was preparing an alternative mainframe architecture, hedging its bet that the Japanese computer makers will not deliver on fifth-generation technology until 1992.

Culhane said the new processor, code-named Planet, will have a 47-bit address space, parallel processing and up to one billion instructions per second capability. Planet will cost users $35,000 to $45,000 per MIPS, the Gartner Group says, while Summit will be priced at $75,000 to $85,000 per MIPS.

AST 386 to use AT bus with Micro Channel hook

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — AST Research, Inc. will reportedly unveil on Oct. 19 an Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputer featuring a proprietary bus structure that offers features similar to the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel architecture, *Computerworld* has learned.

The Premium/386 is said to feature an enhanced IBM Personal Computer AT bus structure that, through AST's proprietary electronic bus signaling codes, will provide a concurrent processing environment similar to the Multi-Device Interface feature on the Micro Channel architecture, according to sources close to the company.

AST's announcement will follow on the heels of Compaq Computer Corp.'s disclosure last week of an enhanced bus structure (see story page 1). Compaq said its Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture will enable software applications to run at faster speeds, in some cases outperforming minicomputers.

In essence, the AST Premium/386 will be compatible with all existing PC and PC AT add-on boards as well as those designed for the Micro Channel. AST is hoping to bridge the gap between the two systems with this introduction and reportedly plans to publish its bus structure specifications in hopes of encouraging standardization.

Mum's the word

AST officials would not elaborate on the details of the planned announcement, although Albert Wong, AST's executive vice-president of advanced technology, disclosed in a Hong Kong briefing last week that AST will unveil a significant alternative in microcomputing this month.

"Our announcement will shake up the marketplace in a number of different ways," said Charles McHenry, a company spokesman. "The other new products announced with it will fill in the void."

The related product announcements will include what sources said will be the first in a series of add-in boards designed to take advantage of the concurrent processing feature on the Premium/386 and IBM's PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80.

The board is reportedly an enhanced hard-disk controller board with its own microprocessor that will handle multiple disk requests simultaneously. The company would not specify which microprocessor would be featured on the board.

An 80386 add-in card for the Premium/286 is expected to be released soon.

The Premium/386 is expected to run at 20 MHz, feature IBM's Extended Enhanced Graphics Adapter, up to 70M bytes of hard-disk capacity and a 5¼-in. floppy disk as standard, with an optional 3½-in. microfloppy. In addition, the machine will feature 1M byte of memory and will be priced between $5,000 and $6,000, less than Compaq's Deskpro 386.

Apple

FROM PAGE 1

A customized applications software program on the host sends commands to Macworkstation via one of five different communications protocols. Macworkstation acts as a driver "translating" the commands into the Macintosh's graphical user interface. Klein said software developers may write applications in any host language.

Degree of difficulty

The level of customization depends on the mainframe application, Hirshberg said. "If it's designed so that all the routines that deal with the screen display are in one area, it's not that difficult. But if you're dealing with a 15-year-old program where all the routines dealing with the screen are all over the place, changing it could be a nightmare," he said.

The six modules that will be supported are Appletalk, RS-232, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, IBM's 3270 terminal, Tandem Computers, Inc.'s 6530 and CCL, a new scripting language used to log on to host computers by Applelink. Using Macworkstation, a user can connect to any one of the modules by entering it into the Macintosh.

A site license will be available to end users for $2,500 or to third-party developers for $5,000. Macworkstation will reportedly only be sold through Apple.

Belmont, Calif.-based Oracle Corp. has obtained Macworkstation for future product development but declined to disclose product plans.

Originally developed for internal use in Apple's MIS department, Macworkstation was released as a scaled down "unsupported product" in 1985. "There was a degree of uncertainty in how Apple should market such a product," Klein said.

Apple reversed its position on Macworkstation last year, pulling it from the market to prepare it for general release, he added.

John DuBois, senior technical adviser for Seafirst Corp., a Seattle-based Bankamerica Corp. subsidiary, said he intends to use Macworkstation for any application requiring a significant amount of user interaction.

"The whole idea of the Macintosh is that people use more and different applications where the user interface is consistent," DuBois explained.

"I probably wouldn't use it in a batch application because there's not much user interface involved," he said, "but I would in a transaction-oriented system. For example, in an electronic-mail application, you could use it, so you don't care or know that you're using a mainframe to send E-mail from the West Coast to New York."

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

INSIDE LINES

Still awaiting proof. According to a consultant briefed by IBM, the lackluster RT PC is IBM's "strategic Unix platform" and sits at the center of a series of systems running AIX, IBM's Unix, including the 9370 and the PS/2 Model 80. Now if they can just convince developers to write software and users to buy the thing, they'll be all set.

Holding back the flood. The governing council of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) came close to formal consideration of withdrawing from AFIPS. In August, the councilors split 12-12 in a straw vote on whether to hold a special meeting to take up the question. Withdrawal from AFIPS by Sept. 30 would have freed the ACM from any involvement in next spring's National Computer Conference. The group's previously announced withdrawal from direct ownership of NCC takes effect with the 1989 show, after which it will still participate indirectly.

Prime cut. Andy Knowles has resigned as corporate vice-president of advanced projects for Prime Computer in Natick, Mass. According to Prime, Knowles left to "pursue his interest in higher education and will actively contribute as chairman of the board of trustess of the University of Massachusetts." Knowles joined Prime in 1984 after 14 years with DEC and nearly 10 years with RCA in its computer business. At Prime, Knowles explored new ventures and headed the company's CAD/CAM and workstation group.

We giveth, and we taketh. Third-party maintenance companies have had to slash their prices to compete with maintenance discount plans that IBM has been rolling out in the past year. Now, they will have to pay more for parts — and they will have a harder time obtaining those parts from Big Blue. IBM announced last month a parts purchasing plan that dictates that customers must now purchase parts at one of 21 designated field parts centers instead of at IBM branch offices, of which there are more than 100 nationally. In addition, IBM hiked the surcharge on emergency orders from $5 to $25 and added a charge of $250 for emergency orders placed outside of regularly scheduled hours.

Ashton-Tate's ship coming in. Dbase Direct/36, a connectivity product currently marketed by Ashton-Tate in the UK, will arrive stateside late this month. While users cannot update files on the IBM System/36, they can access these files, which appear as MS-DOS files, without leaving Dbase. According to Ashton-Tate insiders, this is the beginning of a broad connectivity strategy.

Wishful thinking. Ashton-Tate last week publicly confirmed that the SQL implementation of Dbase IV will not be able to access host data bases. Sources, however, report that third-party vendors hope to fill that gap and provide some form of Dbase IV SQL to host connectivity.

Luck of the draw. Developers who shelled out $3,000 for Microsoft's OS/2 Software Developers Toolkit have been happily coding or just sifting through the 75 pounds of disks and documentation. The few developers who opted for the cheaper IBM tool kit are not so lucky: They haven't received anything.

Next at bat. The 3174 appears to be the next candidate in IBM's campaign to systematically migrate LU6.2 and PU.2.1 — its two mainline peer-to-peer protocols — to all of its major computing systems and communications processors, according to Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C. The move would be a logical step after last June's announcement of PU2.1 implementation on IBM's 3725 and 3720 front-end processors. Still missing: direct support for PU2.1 on IBM's 9370 departmental processor.

Kahn-speak. When low-priced software kingpin Borland International acquired Ansa Software, Borland Chairman Philippe Kahn said there will be no price cut on Ansa's $495 Paradox data base. But last week, Borland announced a $100 rebate offer that will extend through Dec. 15. Technically, it's no price cut if the user has to pay the money up front.

SET A NEW COURSE

SOFTMAIL®

ELECTRONIC · MAIL

Easy, secure and efficient communication among all your professionals. Fast, clear and cost-cutting. With guaranteed delivery.

Gain Time!

Traditional communication methods take up too much time. Take phone calls: busy line, wrong number, no reply, wait, try again. Or your intercompany mail: pick-up's twice a day only, time-consuming distribution, wrong delivery, missed the mail… Sounds familiar? With SoftMail online, your professionals keep in touch fast and easily.

Stay Up-To-Date!

Time and place are irrelevant since you know your memos will *always* be delivered. Recipient's not there? The memo's automatically placed in his in-basket. Working at a terminal? He receives a notifying message immediately. So forget those communication problems with shift work, job-sharing, time zones, flexi-time, business trips etc.

Mail Status and Automatic Filing

SoftMail keeps track of the status of your memos, such as read, answered, forwarded. Theme-related mail can be called with push-button ease.

Clear out the Paper Clutter!

New ideas, deadlines, reminders…? Make a note in SoftMail and it's there for future reference or sending as a memo.

Easy, Reliable and Secure

SoftMail's so easy you can use it immediately without any training. Misunderstandings are a thing of the past because a permanent record of your mail processing and your memos are always available. Memos are enciphered to guarantee confidentiality and indiscretions are eliminated since nothing gets into the wrong hands.

Save Costs!

The savings on express mail, telex, teletex or telefax costs alone – within your organization – pay almost immediately for the cost of electronic mail communication.

Convince yourself – try SoftMail! It's quick to install and runs under CICS.

H&M.
SOFTWARE'S FUTURE

H&M Systems Software, Inc.
25 E. Spring Valley Ave., Maywood, N.J. 07607-9982
Phone: 1-(201)845-3357
TOLL FREE: 1-(800) FOR DEMO

MAIL 87-1US

MAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION

Name

Company

Department

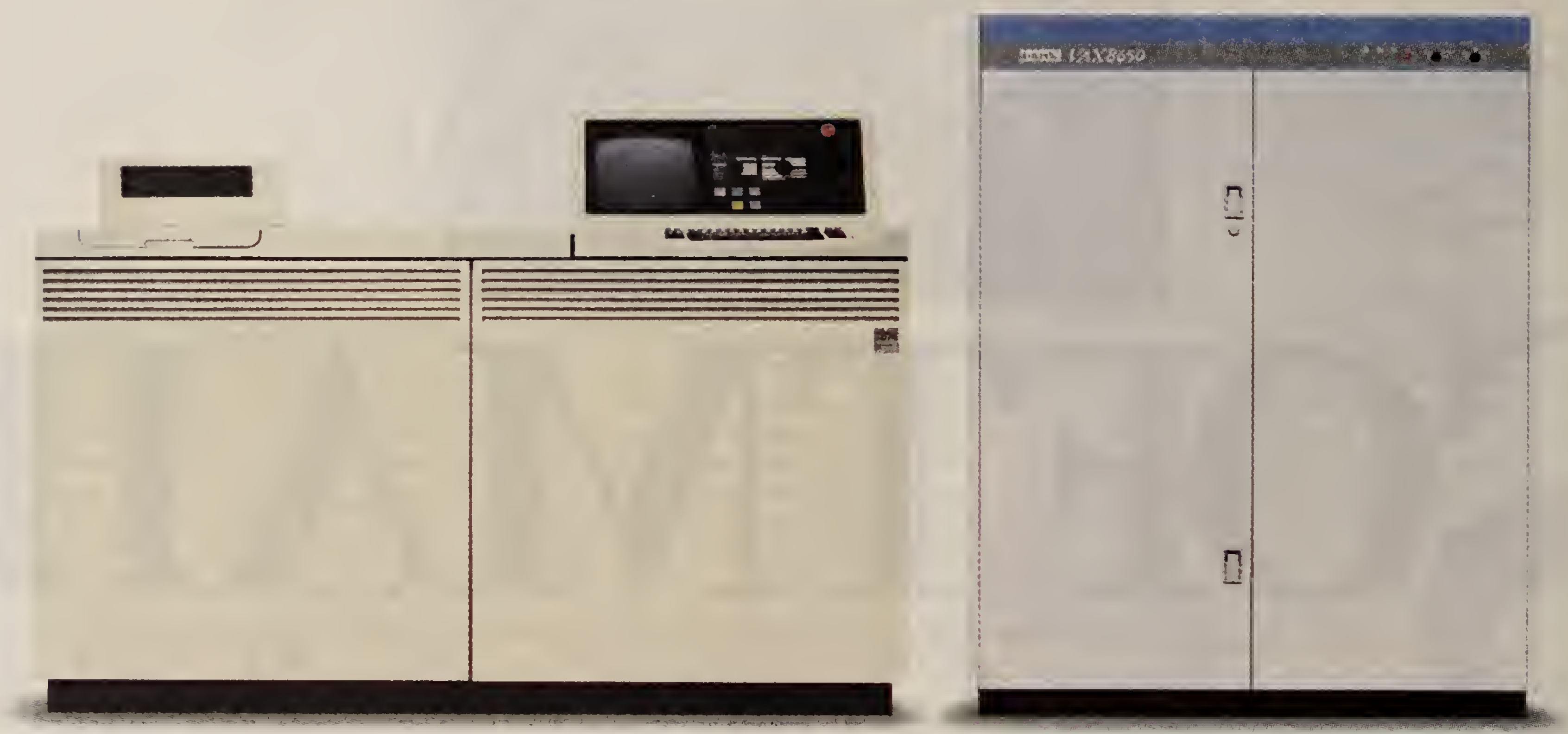
Phone

Street

City, State, Zip

CPU Op.System

H&M Systems Software, Inc., 25 E. Spring Valley Ave.
Maywood, N.J. 07607-9982, Phone: 1-(201)845-3357



EIGHT YEARS AGO, WE SAW THAT THEIR POTENTIAL WAS ANYTHING BUT MINI.

Today everyone's on the minicomputer bandwagon. But the mini wasn't always fashionable.

Eight years ago, we were a lonely voice in the crowd. Quietly developing the financial software, service and support for the day when minicomputers would become a major force in the corporate flow of business information.

Now that day is here. It seems like it happened almost overnight.

But for the benefit of those minicomputer users who are presently evaluating software vendors, we'd like to point out a few things that didn't happen overnight. Good things people automatically enjoy when they do business with McCormack & Dodge.

Our minicomputer products have stood the test of time. All over the world, they've shown they can deliver the same outstanding results as M&D mainframe software.

What's more, our systems are supported worldwide by top minicomputer professionals – seasoned application, technical, and training specialists.

And good as our products are, they perpetually get better. Enhancements flow regularly from a long-established R&D program, generously funded through Dun & Bradstreet resources.

With all the good hardware available, choosing your brand of minicomputer may be difficult.

Fortunately, your software choice is a whole lot easier.

McCormack & Dodge

DB a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Financial, human resource, manufacturing, and application development software for multiple computing environments. Call 1-800-343-0325.

© 1987